2019 INSURANCE AGREEMENT

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

THIS AGREEMENT to purchase insurance policies is made between the **CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER**, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado (the "City") and UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company, 185 Asylum Street, Hartford, CT 06103-0450 (the "**Insurance Company,**" and jointly "the parties").

The parties agree as follows:

1. COORDINATION AND LIAISON: The Insurance Company shall fully coordinate the purchase of agreed policies with the Executive Director of the Office of Human Resources or the Executive Director's designee ("**Executive Director**").

a. The Executive Director, shall be the authorized representative to sign the final insurance policies, the attached Exhibits, and any other documents necessary to effectuate the policy-related documents, and implement the administration of the approved plan design and coverage the City desires to purchase.

2. SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED:

a. The insurance policy being purchased by the City requires approval by the Colorado Division of Insurance ("DOI"). If the insurance policy is pending DOI approval, the Summary of Benefits and Coverage ("SBC"), and Performance Guarantees document (collectively attached hereto and incorporated herein as "**Exhibit A**") are attached as evidence of the insurance policy coverage the City intends to purchase.

b. Upon receipt of the DOI-approved Evidence of Coverage (or Certificate of Coverage) the Executive Director shall file the DOI-approved insurance policy and Evidence of Coverage with the City's Clerk and Recorder to complete the public record for this Agreement.

c. Insurance Company will provide the City with all internal policies which affect coverage under this Agreement. These policies will be disclosed to the City prior to the effective date of this Agreement.

3. TERM: This Agreement and the underlying insurance policies shall be effective January 1, 2019 ("Effective Date"), and will expire December 31, 2019 (the "Term"). The insurance policies listed in **Exhibit A** shall expire at the end of the Term.

4. COMPENSATION AND PAYMENT:

a. Fee: The City shall pay, and the Insurance Company shall accept as the sole compensation, the Maximum Contract Amount in monthly payments as required in the policies attached in **Exhibit A**, as full payment for the policies. Notwithstanding any other provision, if a policy is cancelled by the City prior to the end of the Term, the City shall be responsible to pay all pro rata amounts due through the end of the calendar month of termination.

b. Reimbursable Expenses: There are no reimbursable expenses allowed under this Agreement. Notwithstanding any term in the policy to the contrary and outside of the policy premium costs, the Insurance Company will not collect or attempt to collect any direct cost associated with the policies purchased by the City. Further, the Insurance Company agrees not to adjust the policy premiums at any time prior to the termination of this Agreement.

c. Maximum Contract Amount:

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the City's maximum payment obligation will not exceed **SEVENTY-EIGHT MILLION AND 00/100 DOLLARS ($78,000,000.00)** (the "**Maximum Contract Amount**") for the policies listed in **Exhibit A**. The City is not obligated to execute an Agreement or any amendments for any further services, including any services performed by Insurance Company beyond that specifically described in **Exhibit A**. Any services performed beyond those in **Exhibit A** are performed at Insurance Company's risk and without authorization under this Agreement.

(2) The City's payment obligation, whether direct or contingent, extends only to funds appropriated annually by the Denver City Council, paid into the Treasury of the City, and encumbered for the purpose of the Agreement. The City does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payment or performance in future fiscal years. The Agreement does not and is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or financial obligation of the City.

d. Wellness Platform Software Payment: The parties agree that the City needs to implement a wellness platform software to support the City employee wellness effort and successfully administer the City's wellness program through the use of centralized wellness data. For that reason, Insurance Company agrees to pay $200,000 to the workplace wellness software provider chosen by Denver's Office of Human Resources for the purchase and implementation of

a wellness platform software that the City will maintain. Said workplace wellness software provider will have an executed contract with the City. Such payment by Insurance Company will be paid in full to them no more than 30 days after invoicing. Insurance Company agrees that the wellness platform software payment will not reduce the "funds" or "credits" used toward Wellness Programs, as defined herein, and further, the wellness platform software payment will not be funded through increased City insurance premiums, as described in **Exhibit A**.

5. STATUS OF INSURANCE COMPANY: The Insurance Company is an independent contractor. Neither the Insurance Company nor any of its employees are employees or officers of the City under Chapter 18 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code, or for any purpose whatsoever.

6. TERMINATION:

a. The City has the right to terminate this Agreement and any policy listed in **Exhibit A**, or all policies, with or without cause upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Insurance Company or under the terms of the policies as referenced in **Exhibit A**.

b. Upon termination the Insurance Company shall have no claim against the City by reason of, or arising out of, incidental or relating to termination, except for compensation due under a policy for the month of termination.

7. EXAMINATION OF RECORDS: Any authorized agent of the City, including the City Auditor or his or her representative, has the right to reasonable access and the right to examine any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the Insurance Company, involving transactions related to the Agreement, during reasonable hours and until the latter of three (3) years after the final payment under the Agreement or expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. Nothing in this provision shall require the Insurance Company to make disclosures in violation of state or federal privacy laws.

8. WHEN RIGHTS AND REMEDIES NOT WAIVED: In no event will any payment or other action by the City constitute or be construed to be a waiver by the City of any breach of covenant or default that may then exist on the part of the Insurance Company. No payment, other action, or inaction by the City when any breach or default exists will impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to it with respect to any breach or default. No assent, expressed or implied, to any breach of any term of the Agreement constitutes a waiver of any other breach.

9. INSURANCE:

a. General Conditions: Insurance Company agrees to secure, at or before the time of execution of this Agreement, the following insurance covering all operations, goods or services provided pursuant to this Agreement. Insurance Company shall keep the required insurance coverage in force at all times during the term of the Agreement, or any extension thereof, during any warranty period, and for three (3) years after termination of the Agreement. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as "A-"VIII or better. Each policy shall contain a valid provision or endorsement requiring notification to the City in the event any of the above-described policies are canceled before the expiration date thereof. Such written notice shall be sent to the parties identified in the Notices section of this Agreement and shall reference the City contract number listed on the signature page of this Agreement. Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation unless due to non- payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior. If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer, Insurance Company shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the parties identified in the Notices section within three (3) business days of such notice by its insurer(s) and referencing the City's contract number. Insurance Company shall be responsible for the payment of any deductible or self-insured retention. The insurance coverages specified in this Agreement are the minimum requirements, and these requirements do not lessen or limit the liability of the Insurance Company. The Insurance Company shall maintain, at its own expense, any additional kinds or amounts of insurance that it may deem necessary to cover its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement.

b. Proof of Insurance: Insurance Company may not commence services or work relating to the Agreement prior to placement of coverages required under this Agreement. Insurance Company certifies that the certificate of liability insurance, attached as **Exhibit B**, preferably an ACORD certificate, complies with all insurance requirements of this Agreement. The City requests that the City's contract number be referenced on the Certificate. The City's acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of Insurance Company's breach of this Agreement or of any of the City's rights or remedies under this Agreement.

c. **Waiver of Subrogation**: For all coverages, except the professional and technology E&O, Insurance Company's insurer shall waive subrogation rights against the City.

d. **Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability Insurance**: Insurance Company shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for each work location and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits of $100,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $100,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $500,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims. Insurance Company expressly represents to the City, as a material representation upon which the City is relying in entering into this Agreement, that none of the Insurance Company's officers or employees who may be eligible under any statute or law to reject Workers' Compensation Insurance shall effect such rejection during any part of the term of this Agreement, and that any such rejections previously effected, have been revoked as of the date Insurance Company executes this Agreement.

e. **Commercial General Liability**: Insurance Company shall maintain a Commercial General Liability insurance policy with limits of $1,000,000 for each occurrence, $1,000,000 for each personal and advertising injury claim, $2,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate, and $2,000,000 policy aggregate.

f. **Business Automobile Liability**: Insurance Company shall maintain Business Automobile Liability with limits of $1,000,000 combined single limit applicable to all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement.

g. **Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions)**: Insurance Company shall maintain limits of $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 policy aggregate limit.

h. **Cyber Liability:** Contractor shall maintain Cyber Liability coverage with limits of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $1,000,000 policy aggregate covering third party claims involving privacy violations, information theft, and intentional and/or unintentional release of private information.

10. DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Insurance Company hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, reimburse and hold harmless City, its appointed and elected officials, agents and employees for, from and against all liabilities, claims, judgments, suits or demands for damages to persons or property arising out of, resulting from, or related to the work performed

under this Agreement ("Claims"), unless such Claims have been specifically determined by the trier of fact to be the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This indemnity shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to indemnify City for any acts or omissions of Insurance Company or its subcontractors either passive or active, irrespective of fault, including City's concurrent negligence whether active or passive, except for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of City.

b. Insurance Company's duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise at the time written notice of the Claim is first provided to City regardless of whether suit has been filed and even if Insurance Company is not named as a Defendant. Insurance Company's duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise even if City is the only party sued by claimant and/or claimant alleges that City's negligence or willful misconduct was the sole cause of claimant's damages.

c. Insurance Company will defend any and all Claims which may be brought or threatened against City and will pay on behalf of City any expenses incurred by reason of such Claims including, but not limited to, court costs and attorney fees incurred in defending and investigating such Claims or seeking to enforce this indemnity obligation. Such payments on behalf of City shall be in addition to any other legal remedies available to City and shall not be considered City's exclusive remedy.

d. Insurance coverage requirements specified in this Agreement shall in no way lessen or limit the liability of the Insurance Company under the terms of this indemnification obligation. Insurance Company shall obtain, at its own expense, any additional insurance that it deems necessary for the City's protection.

e. This defense and indemnification obligation shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

11. TAXES, CHARGES AND PENALTIES: The City is not liable for the payment of taxes, late charges or penalties of any nature, except for any additional amounts that the City may be required to pay under the City's prompt payment ordinance D.R.M.C. § 20-107, *et seq*. The Insurance Company shall promptly pay when due, all taxes, bills, debts and obligations it incurs performing the services under the Agreement and shall not allow any lien, mortgage, judgment or execution to be filed against City property.

12. ASSIGNMENT; SUBCONTRACTING: Except as provided in this provision, the Insurance Company shall not voluntarily or involuntarily assign any of its rights or obligations,

or subcontract performance obligations, under this Agreement without obtaining the Executive Director's prior written consent. That consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Nevertheless, Insurance Company can assign this Agreement, including its rights and obligations to Insurance Company's affiliates, to an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with Insurance Company, or a purchase of all or substantially all of Insurance Company's assets, subject to notice to the City of the assignments. Any assignment or subcontracting without such consent will be ineffective and void, and will be cause for termination of this Agreement by the City. The Executive Director has sole and absolute discretion whether to consent to any assignment or subcontracting, or to terminate the Agreement because of unauthorized assignment or subcontracting. In the event of any subcontracting or unauthorized assignment: (i) the Insurance Company shall remain responsible to the City; and (ii) no contractual relationship shall be created between the City and any sub- Insurance Company, subcontractor or assign.

13. INUREMENT: The rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, provided assignments are consented to in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

14. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY: Enforcement of the terms of the Agreement and all rights of action relating to enforcement are strictly reserved to the parties. Nothing contained in the Agreement gives or allows any claim or right of action to any third person or entity. Any person or entity other than the City or the Insurance Company receiving services or benefits pursuant to the Agreement is an incidental beneficiary only.

15. GRANT OF LIMITED LICENSE TO USE LOGO

a. City hereby grants to Insurance Company, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, a non-exclusive, nontransferable limited license, to use the "Denver D" logo ("**Denver Logo**") during the Term of this Agreement.

b. Insurance Company shall fully coordinate all logo use under this Agreement with the Denver Marketing Office ((720) 913-1633, denvermarketingoffice@denvergov.org), or otherwise as directed by the City.

c. The use of the Denver Logo is limited to display on the website to be created by Insurance Company pursuant to this Agreement and for the purpose of identification only. Insurance Company shall display the Denver Logo in a read-only format and shall not be used or

displayed on the website in any format from which it can be downloaded, copied or reproduced in any manner.

d. The license granted by the City is non-transferable and non-assignable to anyone other than those acting under the supervision and authority of Insurance Company.

e. Insurance Company shall be solely responsible for the entire cost and expense of Insurance Company's Use of the Denver Logo.

f. The Denver Logo may not be used as a feature or design element of any other logo or graphic.

g. Insurance Company shall use the Denver Logo in accordance with any and all logo usage guidelines in effect from time-to-time as provided by the City. Insurance Company shall use only accurate reproductions of the Denver Logo. The size, proportions, colors, elements, and other distinctive characteristics of the Denver Logo shall not be altered in any manner except as may be permitted herein or as permitted in writing by the City.

h. Insurance Company may use the colors set forth in the "Denver Logo Guidelines" document, (attached hereto as "**Exhibit C**").

i. Insurance Company shall affix a trademark ("™") or registration ("®") indication next to the Denver Logo as directed by the Denver Marketing Office.

j. Insurance Company shall immediately cease all use of the Denver Logo upon expiration of the Term of this Agreement, as may have been extended from time to time by the parties, in a formal written extension of this agreement.

16. NO AUTHORITY TO BIND CITY TO CONTRACTS: The Insurance Company lacks any authority to bind the City on any contractual matters. Final approval of all contractual matters that purport to obligate the City must be executed by the City in accordance with the City's Charter and the Denver Revised Municipal Code.

17. SEVERABILITY: Except for the provisions of the Agreement requiring appropriation of funds and limiting the total amount payable by the City, if a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of the Agreement or any portion of it to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions will not be affected, if the intent of the parties can be fulfilled.

18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

a. No employee of the City shall have any personal or beneficial interest in the services or property described in the Agreement. The Insurance Company shall not hire, or contract for services with, any employee or officer of the City that would be in violation of the City's Code of Ethics, D.R.M.C. §2-51, et seq. or the Charter §§ 1.2.8, 1.2.9, and 1.2.12.

b. The Insurance Company shall not engage in any transaction, activity or conduct that would result in a conflict of interest under the Agreement. The Insurance Company represents that it has disclosed any and all current or potential conflicts of interest. A conflict of interest shall include transactions, activities or conduct that would affect the judgment, actions or work of the Insurance Company by placing the Insurance Company's own interests, or the interests of any party with whom the Insurance Company has a contractual arrangement, in conflict with those of the City. The City, in its sole discretion, will determine the existence of a conflict of interest and may terminate the Agreement if it determines a conflict exists, after it has given the Insurance Company written notice describing the conflict.

19. NOTICES: Policy restrictions notwithstanding, all notices required by the terms of the Agreement must be hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or mailed via United States mail, postage prepaid, if to Insurance Company at the address first above written, and if to the City at:

Executive Director
Office Human Resources
201 West Colfax Avenue, Dept. 412
Denver, Colorado 80202

With a copy of any such notice to:

Denver City Attorney's Office
1437 Bannock St., Room 353
Denver, Colorado 80202

Notices hand delivered or sent by overnight courier are effective upon delivery. Notices sent by certified mail are effective upon receipt. Notices sent by mail are effective upon deposit with the U.S. Postal Service. The parties may designate substitute addresses where or persons to whom notices are to be mailed or delivered. However, these substitutions will not become effective until actual receipt of written notification.

20. NO EMPLOYMENT OF ILLEGAL ALIENS TO PERFORM WORK UNDER THE AGREEMENT:

a. This Agreement is subject to Division 5 of Article IV of Chapter 20 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code, and any amendments (the "Certification Ordinance").

b. The Insurance Company certifies that:

(1) At the time of its execution of this Agreement, it does not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien who will perform work under this Agreement.

(2) It will participate in the E-Verify Program, as defined in § 8-17.5-101(3.7), C.R.S., to confirm the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment to perform work under this Agreement.

c. The Insurance Company also agrees and represents that:

(1) It shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under the Agreement.

(2) It shall not enter into a contract with a subconsultant or subcontractor that fails to certify to the Insurance Company that it shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under the Agreement.

(3) It has confirmed the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment to perform work under this Agreement, through participation in either the E-Verify Program.

(4) It is prohibited from using either the E-Verify Program procedures to undertake pre-employment screening of job applicants while performing its obligations under the Agreement, and it is required to comply with any and all federal requirements related to use of the E-Verify Program including, by way of example, all program requirements related to employee notification and preservation of employee rights.

(5) If it obtains actual knowledge that a subconsultant or subcontractor performing work under the Agreement knowingly employs or contracts with an illegal alien, it will notify such subconsultant or subcontractor and the City within three (3) days. The Insurance Company shall also terminate such subconsultant or subcontractor if within three (3) days after such notice the subconsultant or subcontractor does not stop employing or contracting with the illegal alien, unless during such three-day period the subconsultant or subcontractor provides information to establish that the subconsultant or subcontractor has not knowingly employed or contracted with an illegal alien.

(6) It will comply with any reasonable request made in the course of an

investigation by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment under authority of § 8-17.5-102(5), C.R.S., or the City Auditor, under authority of D.R.M.C. 20-90.3.

d. The Insurance Company is liable for any violations as provided in the Certification Ordinance. If Insurance Company violates any provision of this section or the Certification Ordinance, the City may terminate this Agreement for a breach of the Agreement. If the Agreement is so terminated, the Insurance Company shall be liable for actual and consequential damages to the City. Any such termination of a contract due to a violation of this section or the Certification Ordinance may also, at the discretion of the City, constitute grounds for disqualifying Insurance Company from submitting bids or proposals for future contracts with the City.

21. DISPUTES. Parties agree that Section 6.2 of the Policy entitled "Dispute Resolution" shall not be binding on the City. In the event of dispute, the complaining party will notify the other party in writing. The parties will both make efforts to resolve the complaint. If the complaint is not resolved within 30 days of the notice of complaint, the complaining party is free to begin litigation of the issue in any appropriate venue.

22. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE: The Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with applicable federal law, the laws of the State of Colorado, and the applicable Charter, Revised Municipal Code, ordinances, regulations and Executive Orders of the City and County of Denver, which are expressly incorporated into the Agreement. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to statutes, laws, regulations, charter or code provisions, ordinances, executive orders, or related memoranda, includes amendments or supplements to same. Venue for any legal action relating to the Agreement will be in the District Court of the State of Colorado, Second Judicial District (Denver District Court).

23. NO DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT: In connection with the performance of work under the Agreement, the Insurance Company may not refuse to hire, discharge, promote or demote, or discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified, solely because of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression, marital status, or physical or mental disability. The Insurance Company shall insert similar foregoing provision in all subcontracts.

24. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS: Insurance Company shall perform or cause to be performed all services, both in this Agreement and pursuant to any insurance policies

referenced in **Exhibit A**, in full compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and codes of the United States, the State of Colorado; and with the applicable Charter, ordinances, rules, regulations and Executive Orders of the City and County of Denver.

25. LEGAL AUTHORITY: Insurance Company represents and warrants that it possesses the legal authority, pursuant to any proper, appropriate and official motion, resolution or action passed or taken, to enter into the Agreement. Each person signing and executing the Agreement on behalf of Insurance Company represents and warrants that he has been fully authorized by Insurance Company to execute the Agreement on behalf of Insurance Company and to validly and legally bind Insurance Company to all the terms, performances and provisions of the Agreement. The City shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to either temporarily suspend or permanently terminate the Agreement if there is a dispute as to the legal authority of either Insurance Company or the person signing the Agreement to enter into the Agreement.

26. NO CONSTRUCTION AGAINST DRAFTING PARTY: The parties and their respective counsel have had the opportunity to review the Agreement, and the Agreement will not be construed against any party merely because any provisions of the Agreement were prepared by a particular party.

27. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE: In the event of any conflicts between the language of the Agreement and the exhibits, the language of the Agreement controls, unless such language of the Agreement is severed because it was held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect.

28. SURVIVAL OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS: The terms of the Agreement and any exhibits and attachments that by reasonable implication contemplate continued performance, rights, or compliance beyond expiration or termination of the Agreement survive the Agreement and will continue to be enforceable. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the Insurance Company's obligations to provide insurance and to indemnify the City will survive for a period equal to any and all relevant statutes of limitation, plus the time necessary to fully resolve any claims, matters, or actions begun within that period.

29. ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE: The Insurance Company shall not include any reference to the Agreement or to services performed pursuant to the Agreement in any of the Insurance Company's advertising or public relations materials without first obtaining the written approval of the Executive Director. Any oral presentation or written

materials related to services performed under the Agreement will be limited to services that have been accepted by the City. The Insurance Company shall notify the Executive Director in advance of the date and time of any presentation. Nothing in this provision precludes the transmittal of any information to City officials.

30. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION:

a. City Information: Insurance Company acknowledges and accepts that, in performance of all work under the terms of this Agreement, Insurance Company may have access to Proprietary Data or confidential information that may be owned or controlled by the City, and that the disclosure of such Proprietary Data or information may be damaging to the City or third parties. Insurance Company agrees that all Proprietary Data, confidential information or any other data or information provided or otherwise disclosed by the City to Insurance Company shall be held in confidence and used only in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Insurance Company shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such Proprietary Data and information as a reasonably prudent Insurance Company would to protect its own proprietary or confidential data. "Proprietary Data" shall mean any materials or information which may be designated or marked "Proprietary" or "Confidential", or which would not be documents subject to disclosure pursuant to the Colorado Open Records Act or City ordinance, and provided or made available to Insurance Company by the City. Such Proprietary Data may be in hardcopy, printed, digital or electronic format.

31. CITY EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT: The Agreement will not be effective or binding on the City until it has been fully executed by all required signatories of the City and County of Denver, and if required by Charter, approved by the City Council.

32. AGREEMENT AS COMPLETE INTEGRATION AMENDMENTS: The Agreement is the complete integration of all understandings between the parties as to the subject matter of the Agreement. No prior, contemporaneous or subsequent addition, deletion, or other modification has any force or effect, unless embodied in the Agreement in writing. No oral representation by any officer or employee of the City at variance with the terms of the Agreement or any written amendment to the Agreement will have any force or effect or bind the City.

33. USE, POSSESSION OR SALE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS: Insurance Company shall cooperate and comply with the provisions of Executive Order 94 and its

Attachment A concerning the use, possession or sale of alcohol or drugs.

34. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND ELECTRONIC RECORDS: Insurance Company consents to the use of electronic signatures by the City. The Agreement, and any other documents requiring a signature under the Agreement, may be signed electronically by the City in the manner specified by the City. The parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Agreement solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Agreement in the form of an electronic record, or a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature, on the ground that it is an electronic record or electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

Exhibit List:
Exhibit A – Summary of Benefits and Coverage & Performance Guarantees
Exhibit B – Proof of Insurance
Exhibit C – Denver Logo Guidelines

[NOTE: SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

Contract Control Number:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and affixed their seals at Denver, Colorado as of

SEAL

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

ATTEST:

By_____

_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:

By_____

By_____

By_____

Contract Control Number: CSAHR-201846722-00

Contractor Name: UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

By: _____

Name: MARC NEELY
(please print)

Title: PRESIDENT & CEO, UNITED HEALTHCARE OF COLORADO & WYOMING, E&I
(please print)

ATTEST: [if required]

By: _____

Name: _____
(please print)

Title: _____
(please print)

EXHIBIT A

To Agreement with

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

INSURANCE POLICY INFORMATION & PERFORMANCE REWARDS

1. GROUP POLICY. City and County of Denver Group No. 717340
2. Navigate Plan. Certificate of Coverage (Ins. Policy). Group No. 717340
3. Navigate Plan Summary of Benefits and Coverage
4. Navigate Plan - Colorado Supplement to Summary of Benefits and Coverage
5. Choice Plus Health Savings Acct. Plan (HSA). Certificate of coverage. (Ins. Policy). Group No. 717340
6. Choice Plus Summary of Benefits and Coverage
7. Choice Plus Colorado Supplement to Summary of Benefits and Coverage
8. Performance Rewards Amendment

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Group Policy

For

City and County of Denver

Enrolling Group Number: 717340

Policy Effective Date: January 1, 2019

Group Policy

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

185 Asylum Street

Hartford, Connecticut 06103-0450

860-702-5000

This Policy is entered into by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and the "Group," as described in Exhibit 1.

When used in this document, the words "we," "us," and "our" refer to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

Upon our receipt of the signed Group *Application* and payment of the first Policy Charge, this Policy is executed. The Group's *Application* is made a part of this Policy.

We agree to provide Benefits for Covered Health Care Services stated in this Policy, including the attached *Certificate(s) of Coverage* and *Schedule(s) of Benefits*, subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions, and limitations of this Policy. This Policy replaces and overrules any previous agreements relating to Benefits for Covered Health Care Services between the Group and us. The terms and conditions of this Policy will in turn be overruled by those of any future agreements relating to Benefits for Covered Health Care Services between the Group and us.

We are not an employer or plan administrator for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Group's benefit plan. We are not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer or plan administrator with respect to the Group's benefit plan.

This Policy is effective on the date shown in Exhibit 1 and continues in force by the timely payment of the required Policy Charges when due, subject to the end of this Policy as provided in Article 5.

When this Policy ends, as described in Article 5, this Policy and all Benefits under this Policy will end at 12:00 midnight on the date the Policy ends.

This Policy is issued as described in Exhibit 1.

Issued By:

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

William J Golden, President

Article 1: Glossary of Defined Terms

The terms used in this Policy have the same meanings as those defined in *Section 15: Definitions* in the attached *Certificate(s) of Coverage*. In addition, the following terms apply:

Coverage Classification - one of the categories of coverage described in Exhibit 2 for rating purposes (for example: Subscriber only, Subscriber and spouse, Subscriber and children, Subscriber and family).

Material Misrepresentation - any oral or written communication or conduct, or combination of communication and conduct, that is untrue and is intended to create a misleading impression in the mind of another person. A misrepresentation is material if a reasonable person would attach importance to it in making a decision or determining a course of action, including but not limited to, the issuance of a policy or coverage under a policy, calculation of rates, or payment of a claim.

Article 2: Benefits

Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents are entitled to Benefits for Covered Health Care Services subject to the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions stated in the *Certificate(s) of Coverage* and *Schedule(s) of Benefits* attached to this Policy. Each *Certificate of Coverage* and *Schedule of Benefits*, including any Riders and Amendments, describes the Covered Health Care Services, required Co-payments, and the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions related to coverage.

Article 3: Premium Rates and Policy Charge

3.1 Premiums

Monthly Premiums payable by or on behalf of Covered Persons are shown in the *Schedule of Premium Rates* in Exhibit 2 of this Policy or in any attached *Notice of Change*.

We have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* as described in Exhibit 1 of this Policy. We also have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* at any time if the *Schedule of Premium Rates* was based upon fraud or an intentional Material Misrepresentation relating to health status that resulted in the Premium rates being lower than they would have been if the Material Misrepresentation had not been made. We have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* for this reason retroactive to the effective date of the *Schedule of Premium Rates* that was based on the Material Misrepresentation.

3.2 How Is the Policy Charge Calculated?

The Policy Charge will be calculated based on the number of Subscribers in each Coverage Classification that we show in our records at the time of calculation. The Policy Charge will be calculated using the Premium rates in effect at that time. Exhibit 1 describes the way in which the Policy Charge is calculated.

The Group is solely responsible for enrollment and Coverage Classification changes (including the end of a Covered Person's coverage) and for the timely payment of the Policy Charges.

3.3 When Is the Policy Charge Adjusted?

We may make retroactive adjustments for any additions or terminations of Subscribers or changes in Coverage Classification that are not reflected in our records at the time we calculate the Policy Charge. We will not grant retroactive credit for any change happening more than 60 days prior to the date we received notification of the change from the Group. We also will not grant retroactive credit for any calendar month in which a Subscriber or any Dependent of the Subscriber has received Benefits.

The Group must notify us in writing within 60 days of the effective date of enrollments, terminations, or other changes. The Group must notify us in writing each month of any change in the Coverage Classification for any Subscriber.

Subject to the terms specified in Item 5 of Exhibit 1, the Group is liable for payment of the Premium charged for each Covered Person through the date the Group notifies us in writing that the Covered Person is no longer eligible for coverage under this Policy.

If premium taxes, guarantee or uninsured fund assessments, or other governmental charges relating to or calculated in regard to Premium are either imposed or increased, those charges will be added to the Premium at that time. In addition, any change in law or regulation that affects our cost of operation may result in an increase in Premium in an amount we determine in accordance with Item 4 of Exhibit 1. Charges to recoup assessments paid for CoverColorado will be billed at any time at our discretion, after the assessments have been paid.

3.4 How Is the Policy Charge Paid?

The Policy Charge is payable to us in advance by the Group as described under "Payment of the Policy Charge" in Exhibit 1. The first Policy Charge is due and payable on or before the effective date of this Policy. Future Policy Charges are due and payable no later than the first day of each payment period shown in item 6 of Exhibit 1, while this Policy is in force.

All payments shall be made in United States currency, in immediately available funds, and shall be sent to us at the address on the invoice, or at another address that we may designate in writing. The Group agrees not to send us payments marked "paid in full", "without recourse", or similar language. In the event that the Group sends such a payment, we may accept it without losing any of our rights under this Policy and the Group will remain obligated to pay any and all amounts owed to us.

Late payment charges are assessed for any Policy Charge not received within 10 calendar days following the due date. There will be a service charge added to the Group's account for any check returned for non-sufficient funds. The name of all Covered Persons must be attached when payment is made.

The Group will reimburse any attorney's fees and costs related to collecting past due Policy Charges.

3.5 Does a Grace Period Apply?

A grace period of 31 days will be granted for the payment of any Policy Charge not paid when due. During the grace period, this Policy will continue in force. The grace period will not extend beyond the date this Policy ends.

The Group is responsible for payment of the Policy Charge during the grace period. If we receive written notice from the Group to end this Policy during the grace period, we will adjust the Policy Charge so that it applies only to the number of days this Policy was in force during the grace period.

This Policy ends as described in Article 5.1 if the grace period expires and the past due Policy Charge remains unpaid.

Article 4: Eligibility and Enrollment

4.1 What Are the Eligibility Rules?

Eligibility rules for each class are stated in Exhibit 2 and in the Group *Application*. The eligibility rules stated in Exhibit 2 are in addition to those shown in *Section 5: Eligibility* of the *Certificate of Coverage*.

4.2 Initial Enrollment Period

Eligible Persons and their Dependents may enroll for coverage under this Policy during the Initial Enrollment Period. The Initial Enrollment Period is set by the Group.

4.3 Open Enrollment Period

An Open Enrollment Period will be provided for each class, as shown in Exhibit 2. During an Open Enrollment Period, Eligible Persons may enroll for coverage under this Policy.

4.4 Effective Date of Coverage

The effective date of coverage for enrolled Eligible Persons and their Dependents is stated in Exhibit 2.

Article 5: End of Policy

5.1 When Does the Policy End?

This Policy and all Benefits for Covered Health Care Services will automatically end on the earliest of the dates shown below:

A. On the last day of the grace period if the Policy Charge remains unpaid. The Group remains responsible for payment of the Policy Charge for the period of time this Policy remained in force during the grace period.

B. On the date specified by the Group, after at least 31 days prior written notice to us that this Policy will end, or the date of notification if later.

C. On the date we specify, after at least 31 days prior written notice to the Group, that this Policy will end due to the Group's violation of the participation and contribution rules as shown in Exhibit 1.

D. On the date we specify, after at least 31 days prior written notice to the Group, that this Policy will end because the Group performed an act, practice or omission that constituted fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of a fact that was material to the execution of this Policy or to the provision of coverage under this Policy. In this case, we have the right to rescind this Policy back to either:

   - The effective date of this Policy.
   - The date of the act, practice or omission, if later.

E. On the date we specify, after at least 90 days prior written notice to the Group, that this Policy will end because we will no longer issue this particular type of group health benefit plan within the applicable market.

F. On the date we specify, after at least 180 days prior written notice to the applicable state authority and to the Group, that this Policy will end because we will no longer issue any employer health benefit plan within the applicable market.

5.2 Payment When the Policy Ends

When the Policy ends, the Group is and will remain responsible to us for the payment of any and all Premiums which are unpaid at the time the Policy ends. This will include:

- A pro rata portion of the Policy Charge for any period this Policy was in force during any grace period preceding the end of the Policy.

- A full or pro rata Policy Charge, whichever is applicable, for any period this Policy was in force prior to the termination date requested by the Group or the date of notification of requested termination, or later.

Article 6: General Provisions

6.1 What Is the Entire Policy?

This Policy, the *Certificate(s) of Coverage*, the *Schedule(s) of Benefits*, the Group *Application*, and any Amendments, *Notices of Change*, and Riders, make up the entire Policy.

6.2 Dispute Resolution

No legal proceeding or action may be brought until the parties have attempted, in good faith, to resolve the dispute amongst themselves. In the event the dispute is not resolved within 30 days after one party has received written notice of the dispute from the other party, and either party wishes to pursue the dispute further, the dispute may be submitted to arbitration as noted below.

The parties acknowledge that because this Policy affects interstate commerce, the *Federal Arbitration Act* applies. If the Group wishes to seek further review of the decision or the complaint or dispute, it must submit the decision, complaint or dispute to binding arbitration according to the rules of the *American Arbitration Association*. This is the only right the Group has for further consideration of any dispute that arises out of or is related to this Policy.

Arbitration will take place in Hartford County, Connecticut.

The matter must be submitted to binding arbitration within one year of the date notice of the dispute was received. The arbitrators will have no power to award any punitive or exemplary damages or to vary or ignore the provisions of this Policy, and will be bound by controlling law.

6.3 Time Limit on Certain Defenses

The validity of this Policy shall not be contested, except for nonpayment of premiums, after it has been in force for two years from its date of issue and no statement made for the purpose of effecting insurance coverage under the Policy with respect to a Subscriber shall be used to avoid the insurance with respect to which such statement was made or to reduce Benefits under such Policy after such insurance has been in force for a period of two years during the Subscriber's lifetime unless such statement is contained in a written instrument signed by the person making such statement and a copy of that instrument is or has been furnished to the person making the statement or to the beneficiary of any such person.

A copy of the Group's application shall be attached to the Policy when issued and all statements made by the Group or by a Subscriber shall, in the absence of fraud, be deemed representations and not warranties.

6.4 Amendments and Alterations

Amendments and Riders to this Policy are effective upon the Group's next anniversary date, except as otherwise permitted by law. Other than changes to Exhibit 2 stated in a *Notice of Change* to Exhibit 2, no change will be made to this Policy unless made by an Amendment or a Rider which is signed by one of our authorized executive officers and consistent with applicable notice requirements. No agent has authority to change this Policy or to waive any of its provisions. Amendments that reduce or eliminate coverage shall have been either requested in writing or signed by the Group.

6.5 Our Relationship with Providers and Groups

The relationships between us and Network providers, and relationships between us and Groups, are solely contractual relationships between independent contractors. Network providers and Groups are not our agents or employees, nor are we or any of our employees an agent or employee of Network providers or Groups.

The relationship between a Network provider and any Covered Person is that of provider and patient. The Network provider is solely responsible for the services provided. The relationship between any Group and any Covered Person is that of employer and employee, Dependent, or any other category of Covered Person described in the Coverage Classifications shown in this Policy.

The Group is solely responsible for enrollment and Coverage Classification changes (including the end of a Covered Person's coverage) and for the timely payment of the Policy Charges.

6.6 Records

We may require information related to the Policy, from the Group. Upon request, the Group must provide us with the requested information and proofs which may include:

- All documents provided to the Group by an individual in connection with coverage.
- The Group's payroll.
- Any other records pertinent to the coverage under this Policy.

By accepting Benefits under this Policy, each Covered Person authorizes and directs any person or institution that has provided services to him or her, to provide us or our designees any and all information and records or copies of records relating to the health care services provided to the Covered Person. We have the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the Subscriber's enrollment form.

We agree that such information and records will be considered confidential.

We have the right to release any and all records concerning health care services which are needed to administer the terms of this Policy including records for appropriate medical and quality review or as required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of this Policy, we and our related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under this Policy for research and analytic purposes.

6.7 Administrative Services

The services needed to administer this Policy and the Benefits provided under it will be provided in accordance with our standard administrative procedures or those standard administrative procedures of our designee. If the Group requests that administrative services be provided in a manner other than in accordance with these standard procedures, including requests for non-standard reports, the Group must pay for such services or reports at the then current charges for such services or reports.

We may offer to provide administrative services to the Group for certain wellness programs including, but not limited to, fitness programs, biometric screening programs and wellness coaching programs.

6.8 Do We Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute concerning Benefits for Covered Health Care Services, we may require that a Network Physician, of our choice examine the Covered Person at our expense.

6.9 What Happens When There Is a Clerical Error?

Clerical error will not deprive any individual of Benefits under this Policy or create a right to Benefits. Failure to report enrollments is not a clerical error. We will not provide retroactive coverage for Eligible Persons when the Group fails to report enrollments. Failure to report the end of coverage will not continue the coverage for a Covered Person beyond the date it is scheduled to end. Upon discovery of a clerical error, any needed adjustment in Premiums will be made. However, we will not grant any such adjustment in Premiums or coverage to the Group for more than 60 days of coverage prior to the date we received notification of the clerical error.

6.10 Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under this Policy do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

6.11 Conformity with Law

Any provision of this Policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of state or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which this Policy is delivered) is deemed to be amended to follow the minimum requirements of those statutes and regulations.

6.12 Notice

When we provide written notice regarding Policy administration to the Group's authorized representative. Once delivered, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents. The Group is responsible for giving notice to Covered Persons on a timely basis.

Any notice sent to us under this Policy and any notice sent to the Group must be addressed as described in Exhibit 1.

6.13 Continuation Coverage

We agree to provide Benefits under this Policy for those Covered Persons who are eligible to continue coverage under federal or state law, as described in *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation* of the *Certificate of Coverage*.

We will not provide any administrative duties with respect to the Group's compliance with federal or state law. All duties of the plan sponsor or plan administrator remain the sole responsibility of the Group, including but not limited to notification of COBRA and/or state law continuation rights and billing and collection of Premium.

6.14 Subscriber's Individual Certificate

We will issue *Certificate(s) of Coverage*, *Schedule(s) of Benefits*, and any attachments to the Group for delivery to each Subscriber. The *Certificate(s) of Coverage*, *Schedule(s) of Benefits*, and any attachments will show the Benefits and other provisions of this Policy. In addition, the *Certificate(s) of Coverage* and *Schedule(s) of Benefits* may be available online at www.myuhc.com.

6.15 Summary of Benefits and Coverage

We will provide a *Summary of Benefits and Coverage ("SBC")*, as required by the *Affordable Care Act* and related regulations *("ACA")*, to the Group for each benefit plan purchased. The Group is responsible for delivering the *SBC* to all Covered Persons and to other persons eligible for coverage in the manner and at the times required by the *ACA*.

6.16 System Access

The term "systems" as used in this provision means systems that we make available to the Group to facilitate the transfer of information in connection with this Policy.

System Access

We grant the Group the nonexclusive, nontransferable right to access and use the functionalities contained within the systems, under the terms of this Policy. The Group agrees that all rights, title and interest in the systems and all rights in patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets encompassed in the systems will remain ours. To access the systems, the Group will obtain, and be responsible for maintaining, at no expense to us, the hardware, software and Internet browser requirements we provide to the Group, including any amendments to those requirements. The Group is responsible for obtaining internet access.

The Group will not:

- Access systems or use, copy, reproduce, modify, or excerpt any of the systems documentation provided by us in order to access or use systems, for purposes other than as expressly permitted under this Policy.
- Share, transfer or lease its right to access and use systems, to any other person or entity which is not a party to this Policy.

The Group may designate a third party access to the systems on its behalf, provided the third party agrees to these terms and conditions. The Group remains responsible for the third party's compliance with the entire *System Access* provision.

Security Procedures

The Group will use commercially reasonable physical and software-based measures and comply with our security procedures, as may be amended from time to time, to protect the system, its functionalities, and data accessed through systems from any unauthorized access or damage (including damage caused by computer viruses). The Group will notify us immediately if any breach of the security procedures, such as unauthorized use, is suspected.

End of System Access

We have the right to end the Group's system access:

- On the date the Group does not accept the hardware, software and browser requirements provided by us, including any amendments to the requirements.
- Immediately on the date we reasonably determine that the Group has breached, or allowed a breach of, any applicable provision of this Policy. Upon the date this Policy ends, the Group agrees to cease all use of systems, and we will deactivate the Group's identification numbers and passwords and access to the system.

Exhibit 1

1. **Parties**. The parties to this Policy are UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and City and County of Denver, the Group.

2. **Effective Date**. The effective date of this Policy is 12:01 a.m. on January 1, 2019 in the time zone of the Group's location.

3. **Place of Issuance**. We are issuing this Policy in Colorado. Colorado law governs this Policy.

4. **Premiums**. We have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* shown in each Exhibit 2, after a 60-day prior written notice at any time.

5. **Computation of Policy Charge**. A full calendar month's Premiums will be charged for Covered Persons whose effective date of coverage falls on or before the 15th of that calendar month. No Premiums will be charged for Covered Persons whose effective date of coverage falls after the 15th of that calendar month. A full calendar month's Premiums will be charged for Covered Persons whose coverage ends after the 15th of that calendar month. No Premiums will be charged for Covered Persons whose coverage ended on or before the 15th of that calendar month.

6. **Payment of the Policy Charge**. The Policy Charge is payable to us in advance by the Group on a monthly basis.

7. **Minimum Participation Requirement**. 50% of Eligible Persons excluding spousal waivers but no less than 50% of all Eligible Persons must be enrolled for coverage under this Policy.

8. **Minimum Contribution Requirement**. The Group must maintain a minimum contribution requirement of 95% of the Premium for each Eligible Person.

9. **Notice**. Any notice sent to us under this Policy must be sent to:

   UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

   185 Asylum Street

   Hartford, Connecticut 06103-0450

   Any notice sent to the Group under this Policy must be sent to:

   City and County of Denver

   201 W. Colfax Dept. 412

   Denver, Colorado 80202

10. 717340: Group Number

Exhibit 2 Class 1

The provisions included in this Exhibit are applicable only to the class of Eligible Persons described below.

1. **Class Description**.

   All Police Employees enrolled in UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus (HSA) Plan AGGW.

2. **Eligibility**. The eligibility rules are established by the Group. The following eligibility rules are in addition to the eligibility rules shown in the Group *Application* and/or in *Section 5: Eligibility* of the *Certificate of Coverage* applicable to this class:

   A. The waiting or probationary period for newly Eligible Persons is as follows:

      None

   B. Notwithstanding Group's eligibility rules for health plan participation, continued coverage under this Policy for a Covered Person on a leave of absence (LOA) will be available in accordance with the following, unless state, local or federal law requires a longer period of time:

      - For a Covered Person on a non-medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 13 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.
      - For a Covered Person on a medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 26 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.

   C. Other:

      Part-Time Employees and Retired Employees under 65 years of age

3. **Open Enrollment Period**. An Open Enrollment Period of at least 60 days will be provided by the Group when Eligible Persons may enroll for coverage. The Open Enrollment Period will occur on an annual basis.

4. **Effective Date for Eligible Persons**. The effective date of coverage for Eligible Persons who are eligible on the effective date of this Policy is January 1, 2019.

   For an Eligible Person who becomes eligible after the effective date of this Policy, the effective date of coverage is the date the Eligible Person joins the Group. Any required waiting period will not exceed 90 days.

5. **Schedule of Premium Rates**.

   The *Schedule of Premium Rates* payable by or on behalf of this class of Covered Persons as of January 1, 2019 is shown below:

Coverage Classification	**Monthly Premium**
Employee Only	$540.71
Employee plus Spouse	$1,189.57
Employee plus Child(ren)	$1,081.44
Employee plus Family	$1,730.26

Exhibit 2 Class 2

The provisions included in this Exhibit are applicable only to the class of Eligible Persons described below.

1. **Class Description**.

   All Other Employees enrolled in UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus (HSA) Plan AGGW.

2. **Eligibility**. The eligibility rules are established by the Group. The following eligibility rules are in addition to the eligibility rules shown in the Group *Application* and/or in *Section 5: Eligibility* of the *Certificate of Coverage* applicable to this class:

   A. The waiting or probationary period for newly Eligible Persons is as follows:

      None

   B. Notwithstanding Group's eligibility rules for health plan participation, continued coverage under this Policy for a Covered Person on a leave of absence (LOA) will be available in accordance with the following, unless state, local or federal law requires a longer period of time:

      - For a Covered Person on a non-medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 13 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.
      - For a Covered Person on a medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 26 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.

   C. Other:

      Part-Time Employees and Retired Employees under 65 years of age

3. **Open Enrollment Period**. An Open Enrollment Period of at least 60 days will be provided by the Group when Eligible Persons may enroll for coverage. The Open Enrollment Period will occur on an annual basis.

4. **Effective Date for Eligible Persons**. The effective date of coverage for Eligible Persons who are eligible on the effective date of this Policy is January 1, 2019.

   For an Eligible Person who becomes eligible after the effective date of this Policy, the effective date of coverage is the first day of the month following the date the Eligible Person joins the Group. Any required waiting period will not exceed 90 days.

5. **Schedule of Premium Rates**.

   The *Schedule of Premium Rates* payable by or on behalf of this class of Covered Persons as of January 1, 2019 is shown below:

Coverage Classification	**Monthly Premium**
Employee Only	$722.92
Employee plus Spouse	$1,590.44
Employee plus Child(ren)	$1,445.86
Employee plus Family	$2,313.33

Exhibit 2 Class 3

The provisions included in this Exhibit are applicable only to the class of Eligible Persons described below.

1. **Class Description**.

   All Police Employees enrolled in UnitedHealthcare Navigate Plan BBDG.

2. **Eligibility**. The eligibility rules are established by the Group. The following eligibility rules are in addition to the eligibility rules shown in the Group *Application* and/or in *Section 5: Eligibility* of the *Certificate of Coverage* applicable to this class:

   A. The waiting or probationary period for newly Eligible Persons is as follows:

      None

   B. Notwithstanding Group's eligibility rules for health plan participation, continued coverage under this Policy for a Covered Person on a leave of absence (LOA) will be available in accordance with the following, unless state, local or federal law requires a longer period of time:

      - For a Covered Person on a non-medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 13 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.
      - For a Covered Person on a medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 26 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.

   C. Other:

      Part-Time Employees and Retired Employees under 65 years of age

3. **Open Enrollment Period**. An Open Enrollment Period of at least 60 days will be provided by the Group when Eligible Persons may enroll for coverage. The Open Enrollment Period will occur on an annual basis.

4. **Effective Date for Eligible Persons**. The effective date of coverage for Eligible Persons who are eligible on the effective date of this Policy is January 1, 2019.

   For an Eligible Person who becomes eligible after the effective date of this Policy, the effective date of coverage is the date the Eligible Person joins the Group. Any required waiting period will not exceed 90 days.

5. **Schedule of Premium Rates**.

   The *Schedule of Premium Rates* payable by or on behalf of this class of Covered Persons as of January 1, 2019 is shown below:

Coverage Classification	**Monthly Premium**
Employee Only	$566.21
Employee plus Spouse	$1,245.67
Employee plus Child(ren)	$1,132.44
Employee plus Family	$1,811.86

Exhibit 2 Class 4

The provisions included in this Exhibit are applicable only to the class of Eligible Persons described below.

1. **Class Description**.

   All Other Employees enrolled in UnitedHealthcare Navigate Plan BBDG.

2. **Eligibility**. The eligibility rules are established by the Group. The following eligibility rules are in addition to the eligibility rules shown in the Group *Application* and/or in *Section 5: Eligibility* of the *Certificate of Coverage* applicable to this class:

   A. The waiting or probationary period for newly Eligible Persons is as follows:

      None

   B. Notwithstanding Group's eligibility rules for health plan participation, continued coverage under this Policy for a Covered Person on a leave of absence (LOA) will be available in accordance with the following, unless state, local or federal law requires a longer period of time:

      - For a Covered Person on a non-medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 13 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.
      - For a Covered Person on a medical LOA, coverage will be available for no longer than 26 consecutive weeks from the beginning of the LOA.

   C. Other:

      Part-Time Employees and Retired Employees under 65 years of age

3. **Open Enrollment Period**. An Open Enrollment Period of at least 60 days will be provided by the Group when Eligible Persons may enroll for coverage. The Open Enrollment Period will occur on an annual basis.

4. **Effective Date for Eligible Persons**. The effective date of coverage for Eligible Persons who are eligible on the effective date of this Policy is January 1, 2019.

   For an Eligible Person who becomes eligible after the effective date of this Policy, the effective date of coverage is the first day of the month following the date the Eligible Person joins the Group. Any required waiting period will not exceed 90 days.

5. **Schedule of Premium Rates**.

   The *Schedule of Premium Rates* payable by or on behalf of this class of Covered Persons as of January 1, 2019 is shown below:

Coverage Classification	**Monthly Premium**
Employee Only	$756.96
Employee plus Spouse	$1,665.33
Employee plus Child(ren)	$1,513.96
Employee plus Family	$2,422.71

Exhibit 3 - Performance Rewards

The following Performance Rewards provision, How Is the Policy Charge Paid?, addresses calculation of the Policy Charge. When Performance Rewards applies, Article 3.4 of the Policy does not apply.

How Is the Policy Charge Paid?

The Policy Charge is payable to us in advance by the Group as described under *Payment of the Policy Charge* in Exhibit 1 and as described below for Performance Rewards. The first Policy Charge is due and payable on or before the effective date of the Policy. Subsequent Policy Charges are due and payable no later than the first day of each payment period specified in item 6 of Exhibit 1, while the Policy is in force.

All payments will be made in United States currency, in immediately available funds, and will be remitted to us at the address shown in the Group's application, or at such other address as we may from time to time designate in writing. The Group agrees not to send us payments marked "paid in full", "without recourse", or similar language. In the event that the Group sends such a payment, we may accept it without losing any of our rights under the Policy and the Group will remain obligated to pay any and all amounts owed to us.

A late payment charge will be assessed for any Policy Charge not received within 10 calendar days following the due date. A service charge will be assessed for any non-sufficient-fund check received in payment of the Policy Charge. All Policy Charge payments must be accompanied by supporting documentation that states the names of the Covered Persons for whom payment is being made.

The Group must reimburse us for attorney's fees and any other costs related to collecting delinquent Policy Charges.

The following defined terms apply for Performance Rewards:

Adjusted Policy Charge - the greater of: (a) the Policy Charge Due for the Policy year and (b) four times the Policy Charge Due for the last three calendar months of the Policy year.

Agreement Period - 12 consecutive months beginning with the effective date.

Experience Refund - the amount determined by us to be due to the Group for readjustment of the rate of Premium for the Policy based on the expense experience under the Policy, and according to the calculations shown under the *Experience Refund Calculations* provision below, in the form of a Policy Charge credit.

Experience Refund Report - the document that we will prepare and deliver to the Group containing details on Policy Charge Due, Policy Charge Paid, Total Expenses and any refund due.

Policy Charge Due - the sum of Premiums for all Subscribers and Enrolled Dependents enrolled under the Policy due from the Group as calculated by us according to our records.

Policy Charge Paid - the sum of Premiums for all Subscribers and Enrolled Dependents enrolled under the Policy due from and paid by the Group for a Policy year as calculated by us according to our records.

Total Expenses - the sum of all expenses incurred by us on behalf of Covered Persons during the Policy year, as calculated by us. Total Expenses will be calculated by adding the following amounts:

- *Retention* - a charge of 11.18% of the Policy Charge Due for a Policy year in consideration of: (i) the administrative services provided pursuant to the Policy; (ii) any premium tax or other governmental charge; and (iii) the risk for the Experience Refund assumed by us.
- *Incurred Allowed Amounts* - Allowed Amounts incurred during a Policy year, which will be determined as (1) plus (2) minus (3) as follows:

  (1) Allowed Amounts paid during a Policy year, irrespective of the date they are incurred.

(2) 11% of the Adjusted Policy Charge for a Policy year.

(3) 9% of the Adjusted Policy Charge for the prior Policy year (but $0 if the Policy year is the initial Policy year).

The following provisions apply for Performance Rewards:

How Is Experience Refund Calculated?

The following formulas will be used to calculate any Experience Refund due:

- Policy Charge Paid minus Total Expenses equals the excess amount of Policy Charge Paid.
- Experience Refund equals the lesser of: (a) 50% multiplied by the excess amount of Policy Charge Paid and (b) 8% of the Policy Charge Due.

The Experience Refund will be calculated by us in accordance with the following terms:

- In the event Total Expenses equal or exceed the Policy Charge Paid, no Experience Refund will be made.
- In the event the Policy Charge Paid exceeds Total Expenses, no Experience Refund will be made if the Policy has been terminated by either us or the Group prior to the end of a Policy year or by the Group at the time the Experience Refund Report is delivered.
- In the event the Policy Charge Paid exceeds Total Expenses, an Experience Refund will be made in the form of a Policy Charge credit. The Policy Charge credit will be applied to one or more of the Policy Charge statements which become due after the date the Experience Refund Report is delivered.

What Is an Experience Refund Report?

We will prepare and deliver to the Group an Experience Refund Report containing details on Policy Charge Due, Policy Charge Paid, Total Expenses and any refund due. Such report will be delivered within 120 days following the last day of the Policy year. The Experience Refund Report will contain details regarding the method used by us to make any refund due.

When Does Performance Rewards End?

Performance Rewards may end in any of the following ways:

- If the Policy ends, Performance Rewards will automatically end at the same time; provided however, that the Group will be entitled to any outstanding Experience Refund if the Group is then subsequently contracted with us for an administrative services only (self-funded) arrangement for medical benefits similar to those provided under the Policy.
- Performance Rewards may end upon any mutually agreed upon date.

What Is the Relationship of Experience Refund to Receipt of Benefits?

The amount of any Experience Refund made in accordance with the terms of Performance Rewards will bear no relationship to the frequency or extent of Benefits furnished to any specific Covered Person, but will be based only on the Allowed Amounts for Benefits paid for all Covered Persons under the Policy during the Policy year.

Exhibit 4 - Wellness Stipend Program

The Group is eligible for a wellness stipend of up to $300,000 during the calendar year. The stipend is to be used to establish, implement and maintain a program to target increased awareness of health risks and support behavior change.

The Group and our representatives will define and plan wellness services and program strategies which may include but are not limited to the following:

- *Awareness and Education* means activities such as biometric screenings and health kiosks.
- *Behavioral Change* means health and wellness educational programs such as smoking cessation or *Weight Watchers*.
- *Environmental Change* means activities such as onsite exercise classes and/or equipment.
- Incentives which encourage or reward taking part in wellness programs.

The Group will maintain documentation of program costs and related expenses. The Group will provide the documentation to us upon request.

Summary of the Life and Health Insurance Protection Association Act and Notice Concerning Coverage Limitations and Exclusions

Introduction

Residents of Colorado who purchase life insurance, annuities or health insurance should know that the insurance companies licensed in this state to write these types of insurance are members of the Life and Health Insurance Protection Association. The purpose of this Association is to assure that policyholders will be protected, within limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. If this should happen, the Association will assess its other member insurance companies for the money to pay the claims of insured persons who live in Colorado and, in some cases, to keep coverage in force. The valuable extra protection provided by these insurers through the Association is limited, however. As noted in the box below, this protection is not a substitute for consumers' care in selecting companies that are well-managed and financially stable.

Important Disclaimer

The Life and Health Insurance Protection Association may not provide coverage for this policy. If coverage is provided, it may be subject to substantial limitations or exclusions, and require residency in Colorado. You should not rely on coverage by the Life and Health Insurance Protection Association in selecting an insurance company or in selecting an insurance policy.

Coverage is NOT provided for your policy or any portion of it that is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which you have assumed the risk.

Insurance companies or their agents are required by law to give or send you this notice. However, insurance companies and their agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the association to induce you to purchase any kind of insurance policy.

Summary

The state law that provides for this safety-net coverage is called the Life and Health Insurance Protection Association Act. Below is a brief summary of this law's coverages, exclusions and limits. This summary does not cover all provisions of the law; nor does it in any way change anyone's rights or obligations under the act or the rights or obligations of the Association.

Coverage

Generally, individuals will be protected by the Life and Health Protection Association if they live in this state and hold a life or health insurance contract, or an annuity, or if they hold certificates under a group life or health insurance contract or annuity, issued by a member insurer. The beneficiaries, payees or assignees of insured persons are protected as well, even if they live in another state. Certain parties to structured settlement annuity contracts may be entitled to coverage benefits as well based on defined circumstances.

This Information is Provided By:

Life and Health Insurance Protection Association

P. O. Box 36009

Denver, Colorado 80236

(303) 292-5022

Colorado Division of Insurance

1560 Broadway, Suite 850

Denver, Colorado 80202

(303) 894-7499

Exclusions From Coverage

Persons holding such policies are not protected by this Association if:

- they are not residents of the State of Colorado, except under certain very specific circumstances;
- the insurer was not authorized or licensed to do business in Colorado at the time the policy or contract was issued;
- their policy was issued by a nonprofit hospital or medical service organization, an HMO, a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company or similar plan in which the policyholder is subject to future assessments, or by an insurance exchange.

The Association also does not provide coverage for:

- any policy or portion of a policy which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the individual has assumed the risk;
- any policy of reinsurance (unless an assumption certificate was issued);
- plans of employers, associations or similar entities to the extent they are self-funded or uninsured (that is, not insured by an insurance company, even if an insurance company administers them);
- interest rate yields, crediting rate yields or other factors employed in calculating returns, including but not limited to indexes or other external references stated in the policy or contract, that exceed an average rate specified in the Association Act;
- dividends;
- experience rating credits;
- credits given in connection with the administration of a policy or contract;
- any unallocated annuity;
- annuity contracts or group annuity certificates used by nonprofit insurance companies to provide retirement benefits for nonprofit educational institutions and their employees;
- policies, contracts, certificates or subscriber agreements issued by a prepaid dental care plan;
- sickness and accident insurance when written by a property and casualty insurer as part of an automobile insurance contract;
- unallocated annuity contracts issued to an employee benefit plan protected under the federal Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation;
- policies or contracts issued by an insurer which was insolvent or unable to fulfill its contractual obligations as of July 1, 1991, except for annuity contracts issued by a member insurer which was placed into liquidation between July 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991;
- policies or contracts covering persons who are not citizens of the United States;

- any kind of insurance or annuity, the benefits of which are exclusively payable or determined by a separate account required by the terms of such insurance policy or annuity maintained by the insurer or by a separate entity.

Limits on Amount of Coverage

The act also limits the amount the Association is obligated to pay out. The Association cannot pay more than what the insurance company would owe under a policy or contract. Also, for any one insured life, no matter how many policies or contracts were issued by the same company, even if such contracts provided different types of coverages, the Association will pay a maximum of:

- $300,000 in net life insurance death benefits and no more than $100,000 in net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values for life insurance;
- for health insurance benefits - $100,000 for coverages not defined as disability, basic hospital, medical and surgical, or major medical insurance, including any net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values; $300,000 for disability insurance or $500,000 for basic hospital, medical and surgical, or major medical insurance;
- $250,000 in the present value of annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values;
- with respect to each payee of a structured settlement annuity, $250,000 in present value annuity benefits, in the aggregate, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values; or
- $300,000 for long term care benefits.

The Association shall not be liable to expend more than $300,000 in the aggregate, with respect to any one life except that with respect to benefits for basic hospital, medical and surgical and major medical insurance, the aggregate liability of the Association shall not exceed $500,000 with respect to any one individual.

UnitedHealthcare Navigate

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Certificate of Coverage

For

the Plan BBDG

of

City and County of Denver

Group Number: 717340

Effective Date: January 1, 2019

Table of Contents

Amendments, Riders and Notices (As Applicable)

Spousal Equivalent Amendment
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider
Real Appeal Rider
Language Assistance Services
Notice of Non-Discrimination
Important Notices under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

UnitedHealthcare Navigate

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)

How Do You Access Benefits?

Selecting a Network Primary Care Physician

You must select a Network Primary Care Physician who is located in the geographic area of the permanent residence of the Subscriber, in order to obtain Benefits. In general health care terminology, a Primary Care Physician may also be referred to as a *PCP.* A Network Primary Care Physician will be able to coordinate all Covered Health Care Services and submit electronic referrals online to UnitedHealthcare for services from Network Physicians. If you are the custodial parent of an Enrolled Dependent child, you must select a Network Primary Care Physician who is located in the geographic area of the permanent residence of the Subscriber, for that child. If you do not select a Network Primary Care Physician for yourself or your Enrolled Dependent child, one will be assigned.

You may select any Network Primary Care Physician who is located in the geographic area of the permanent residence of the Subscriber and is accepting new patients. You may designate a Network Physician who specializes in pediatrics (including pediatric subspecialties, based on the scope of that provider's license under applicable state law) as the Network Primary Care Physician for an Enrolled Dependent child. For obstetrical or gynecological care, you do not need a referral from a Network Primary Care Physician and may seek care directly from any Network Physician who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology, or an advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife. For eye care, you do not need a referral from a Network Primary Care Physician and may seek care directly from any Network optometrist or ophthalmologist.

You can get a list of Network Primary Care Physicians, Network obstetricians and gynecologists, advanced practice nurses who are certified midwives, optometrists, ophthalmologists and other Network providers through www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

You may change your Network Primary Care Physician through the telephone number shown on your ID card or www.myuhc.com. Changes are permitted once per month. Changes submitted on or before the 31st of the month will be effective on the first day of the following month.

Covered Health Care Services are provided by or referred by your Primary Care Physician. If care from another Network Physician is needed, your Primary Care Physician will provide you with an electronic referral submitted online to UnitedHealthcare. The electronic referral must be received by UnitedHealthcare before the services are rendered. If you see a Network Physician without an electronic referral, you will be responsible for all charges and no Benefits will be paid, regardless of the place of service. This includes responsibility for charges for all related services and facility charges received from the Network Physician without the required referral. You should confirm what referrals have been submitted for you and the number of remaining visits on each referral by going to www.myuhc.com. You do not need a referral to see a Network obstetrician/gynecologist, advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife, optometrist, ophthalmologist, or to receive services through the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee.

UnitedHealthcare Navigate offers a limited Network of providers. To obtain Benefits, you must receive Covered Health Care Services from a UnitedHealthcare Navigate Network provider. You can confirm that your provider is a UnitedHealthcare Navigate Network provider through the telephone number on your ID card or you can access a directory of providers at www.myuhc.com. You should confirm that your

provider is a UnitedHealthcare Navigate Network provider, including when receiving Covered Health Care Services for which you received a referral from your Primary Care Physician.

You must see a Network Physician in order to obtain Benefits. Except as specifically described in this *Schedule of Benefits*, Benefits are not available for services provided by out-of-Network providers. This Benefit plan does not provide an out-of-Network level of Benefits.

You should confirm that your provider is a UnitedHealthcare Navigate Network provider, including when receiving Covered Health Care Services for which you received a referral from your Primary Care Physician.

Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by a Network Physician or other Network provider.

Depending on the geographic area and the service you receive, you may have access through our Shared Savings Program to out-of-Network providers who have agreed to discount their billed charges for Covered Health Care Services. Refer to the definition of Shared Savings Program in *Section 15: Definitions of the Certificate* for details about how the Shared Savings Program applies.

You must show your identification card (ID card) every time you request health care services from a Network provider. If you do not show your ID card, Network providers have no way of knowing that you are enrolled under a UnitedHealthcare Policy. As a result, they may bill you for the entire cost of the services you receive.

Additional information about the network of providers and how your Benefits may be affected appears at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

If there is a conflict between this *Schedule of Benefits* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Schedule of Benefits* will control.

Does Prior Authorization Apply?

We require prior authorization for certain Covered Health Care Services. Your Primary Care Physician and other Network providers are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before they provide these services to you. There are some Benefits, however, for which we recommend that you notify us to ensure that Benefits are available. Services for which prior authorization is required are shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table within each Covered Health Care Service category.

Please note that prior authorization is required even if you have an electronic referral submitted online to UnitedHealthcare by your Primary Care Physician to seek care from another Network Physician.

We recommend that you confirm with us that all Covered Health Care Services have been prior authorized as required. Before receiving these services from a Network provider, you may want to call us to verify that the Hospital, Physician and other providers are Network providers and that they have obtained the required prior authorization. Network facilities and Network providers cannot bill you for services they do not prior authorize as required. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card.

To obtain prior authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. This call starts the utilization review process. Once you have obtained the authorization, please review it carefully so that you understand what services have been authorized and what providers are authorized to deliver the services that are subject to the authorization.

The utilization review process is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures or settings. Such techniques may include ambulatory review, prospective review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, retrospective review or similar programs.

Please note that prior authorization timelines apply. Refer to the applicable Benefit description in the *Schedule of Benefits* table to find out how far in advance you must obtain prior authorization.

If you request a coverage determination at the time prior authorization is provided, the determination will be made based on the services you report you will be receiving. If the reported services differ from those received, our final coverage determination will be changed to account for those differences, and we will only pay Benefits based on the services delivered to you.

If you choose to receive a service that has been determined not to be a Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Service, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.

Care Management

When we are notified as recommended, we will work with you to put in place the care management process and to provide you with information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education, and patient advocacy.

Special Note Regarding Medicare

If you are enrolled in Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before we pay Benefits under the Policy), the prior authorization recommendations do not apply to you. Since Medicare is the primary payer, we will pay as secondary payer as described in *Section 11: General Policy Provisions*. You are not required to obtain authorization before receiving Covered Health Care Services.

What Will You Pay for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits for Covered Health Care Services are described in the tables below.

Annual Deductibles are calculated on a calendar year basis.

Out-of-Pocket Limits are calculated on a calendar year basis.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Payment Term And Description	**Amounts**
Annual Deductible	
The amount you pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before you are eligible to receive Benefits. Amounts paid toward the Annual Deductible for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to a visit or day limit will also be calculated against that maximum Benefit limit. As a result, the limited Benefit will be reduced by the number of days/visits used toward meeting the Annual Deductible. When a Covered Person was previously covered under a group policy that was replaced by the group Policy, any amount already applied to that annual deductible provision of the prior policy will apply to the Annual Deductible provision under the Policy. The amount that is applied to the Annual Deductible is calculated on the basis of the Allowed Amount. The Annual Deductible does not include any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of*	$500 per Covered Person, not to exceed $1,500 for all Covered Persons in a family.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
Benefits table. The Annual Deductible does not include any applicable Per Occurrence Deductible.	
Per Occurrence Deductible	
The amount stated as a set dollar amount that you must pay for certain Covered Health Care Services (prior to and in addition to any Annual Deductible) before we will begin paying for Benefits for those Covered Health Care Services. You are responsible for paying the lesser of the following: • The applicable Per Occurrence Deductible. • The Allowed Amount.	When a Per Occurrence Deductible applies, it is listed below under each Covered Health Care Service category.
Out-of-Pocket Limit	
The maximum you pay per year for the Annual Deductible, the Per Occurrence Deductible, Co-payments or Co-insurance. Once you reach the Out-of-Pocket Limit, Benefits are payable at 100% of Allowed Amounts during the rest of that year. The Out-of-Pocket Limit applies to Covered Health Care Services under the Policy as indicated in this *Schedule of Benefits*, including Covered Health Care Services provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table. The Out-of-Pocket Limit does not include any of the following and, once the Out-of-Pocket Limit has been reached, you still will be required to pay the following: • Any charges for non-Covered Health Care Services. • The amount you are required to pay if you do not obtain prior authorization as required. • Charges that exceed Allowed Amounts. • Co-payments or Co-insurance for any Covered Health Care Service shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table that does not apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit.	$3,000 per Covered Person, not to exceed $6,000 for all Covered Persons in a family. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Per Occurrence Deductible.
Co-payment	
Co-payment is the amount you pay (calculated as a set dollar amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. When Co-payments apply, the amount is listed on the following pages next to the description for each Covered Health Care Service.	

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of: • The applicable Co-payment. • The Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.	
Co-insurance	
Co-insurance is the amount you pay (calculated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.	

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
1. Ambulance Services			
Prior Authorization Recommendation In most cases, we will initiate and direct non-Emergency ambulance transportation. If you are requesting non-Emergency ambulance services, you should obtain authorization as soon as possible before transport so that we can determine whether the service meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.			
Emergency Ambulance	*Ground Ambulance* 20% *Air Ambulance* 20%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
Non-Emergency Ambulance Ground or air ambulance, as we determine appropriate.	*Ground Ambulance* 20% *Air Ambulance* 20%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
2. Clinical Trials			
Prior Authorization Recommendation You should obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of participation in a clinical trial arises so that we can determine whether the service meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.			
Depending upon the Covered Health Care Service, Benefit limits are the same as those stated under the specific Benefit category in this	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Schedule of Benefits.			
3. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries			
Benefits under this section include only the inpatient facility charges for the congenital heart disease (CHD) surgery. Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diagnostic services, cardiac catheterization and non-surgical management of CHD will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	20% for services provided with a referral to the admitting Network Specialist or other Network Physician from your Primary Care Physician	Yes	Yes, after the Per Occurrence Deductible of $150 per Inpatient Stay is satisfied
4. Dental Services - Accident Only			
Prior Authorization Recommendation You should obtain prior authorization five business days before follow-up (post-Emergency) treatment begins so that we can determine whether the service meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. (You do not have to obtain prior authorization before the initial Emergency treatment.)			
	20%	Yes	Yes
5. Diabetes Services			
Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
6. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies			
Benefits are limited to a single purchase of a type of DME or orthotic every three years. Repair and/or replacement of DME or orthotics would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase. This limit does not apply to wound vacuums, which are limited to a single purchase (including repair/replacement) every three years. You must purchase, rent, or obtain the DME or orthotic from the vendor we identify or purchase it directly from the prescribing Network Physician.	20%	Yes	Yes
7. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient			
Note: If you are confined in an out-of-Network Hospital after you receive outpatient Emergency Health Care Services, you must notify us within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible. We may elect to transfer you to a Network Hospital as soon as it is medically appropriate to do so. If you choose to stay in the out-of-Network Hospital after the date we decide a transfer is medically appropriate, Benefits will not be provided.	$300 per visit. If you are admitted as an inpatient to a Hospital directly from the Emergency room you will not have to pay this Co-payment. The Benefits for an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital will apply instead.	Yes	No
8. Gender Dysphoria			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Prior Authorization Recommendation for Surgical Treatment You should obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of surgery arises so that we can determine whether the service meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. **Prior Authorization Recommendation for Non-Surgical Treatment** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any applicable prior authorization recommendations will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		
9. Habilitative Services			
Inpatient services limited per year as follows: Limit will be the same as, and combined with, those stated under *Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Services*.	*Inpatient* Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
Outpatient therapies: • Physical therapy. • Occupational therapy. • Manipulative Treatment. • Speech therapy. • Post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • Cognitive therapy. For the above outpatient therapies: Limits will be the same as, and	*Outpatient* $50 per visit for Manipulative Treatment services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician $25 per visit for all other habilitative services	Yes	No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
combined with, those stated under *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment*.			
10. Hearing Aids			
Benefits are limited to a single purchase per hearing impaired ear every three years. Repair and/or replacement of a hearing aid would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase.	20%	Yes	Yes
11. Home Health Care			
Limited to 60 visits per year. One visit equals up to four hours of skilled care services. This visit limit does not include any service which is billed only for the administration of intravenous infusion. For the administration of intravenous infusion, you must receive services from a provider we identify.	20%	Yes	Yes
12. Hospice Care			
	20%	Yes	Yes
13. Hospital - Inpatient Stay			
	20% for services provided with a referral to the admitting Network Specialist or other Network Physician from your Primary	Yes	Yes, after the Per Occurrence Deductible of $150 per Inpatient Stay is satisfied

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Care Physician		
14. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient			
Lab Testing - Outpatient	20%	Yes	Yes, except for prostate cancer screenings which are not subject to the Annual Deductible
X-Ray and Other Diagnostic Testing - Outpatient	20%	Yes	Yes
15. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient			
	$150 per service	Yes	No
16. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services			
	Inpatient 20%	Yes	Yes
	Outpatient $50 per visit	Yes	No
	20% for Partial Hospitalization/Intensive Outpatient Treatment	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
17. Ostomy Supplies			
Limited to $2,500 per year.	20%	Yes	Yes
18. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient			
	20%	Yes	Yes
19. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services			
	20% for services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife 20% for services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician	Yes	Yes
20. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury			
In addition to the office visit Co-	$25 per visit for		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
payment stated in this section, the Co-payments/Co-insurance and any deductible for the following services apply when the Covered Health Care Service is performed in a Physician's office: • Lab, radiology/X-rays and other diagnostic services described under *Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient*. • Major diagnostic and nuclear medicine described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient*. • Outpatient Pharmaceutical Products described under *Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient*. • Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures described under *Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic*. • Outpatient surgery procedures described under *Surgery - Outpatient*. • Outpatient therapeutic procedures described under *Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient*.	services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife $50 per visit for services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician	Yes	No
21. Pregnancy - Maternity Services			
It is important that you notify us regarding your Pregnancy. Your notification will open the			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
opportunity to become enrolled in prenatal programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you and your baby.			
	Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay.		
22. Preventive Care Services			
Physician office services	None for services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife None for services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician	Yes	No
Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests	None for services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse	Yes	No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	midwife None for services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician		
Breast pumps	None	Yes	No
Additional preventive services All *FDA* approved methods of contraception are covered under this Policy without cost sharing as required by federal and state law.	None for services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife None for services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician	Yes	No
23. Prosthetic Devices			
Benefits are limited to a single purchase of each type of prosthetic device every three years. Repair and/or replacement of a prosthetic device would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase.	20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Once this limit is reached, Benefits continue to be available for items required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* and for prosthetic arms, legs, feet and hands.			
24. Reconstructive Procedures			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
25. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment			
Limited per year as follows: • 20 visits of physical therapy. • 20 visits of occupational therapy. • 20 Manipulative Treatments. • 20 visits of speech therapy. • 20 visits of pulmonary rehabilitation therapy. • 36 visits of cardiac rehabilitation therapy. • 30 visits of post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • 20 visits of cognitive rehabilitation therapy.	$50 per visit for Manipulative Treatment services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician $25 per visit for all other rehabilitation services	Yes	No
26. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	20% for services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife 20% for services provided with a referral to the servicing Network Specialist or other Network Physician from your Primary Care Physician	Yes	Yes
27. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services			
Limited to 60 days per year.	20%	Yes	Yes
28. Surgery - Outpatient			
	20% for services provided by your Primary Care Physician or by a Network obstetrician, gynecologist, or advanced practice nurse who is a certified nurse midwife	Yes	Yes, after the Per Occurrence Deductible of $75 per date of service is satisfied

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	20% for services provided with a referral to the servicing Network Specialist or other Network Physician from your Primary Care Physician		
29. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient			
	20%	Yes	Yes
30. Transplantation Services			
Prior Authorization Recommendation You should obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a transplant arises (and before the time a pre-transplantation evaluation is performed at a transplant center) so that we can determine whether the service meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.			
Transplantation services must be received from a Designated Provider. We do not require that cornea transplants be received from a Designated Provider.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
31. Urgent Care Center Services			
In addition to the Co-payment stated in this section, the Co-payments/Co-insurance and any deductible for the following services apply when the Covered Health Care Service is performed at an Urgent Care Center: • Lab, radiology/X-rays and other diagnostic services described under *Lab, X-Ray and*	$75 per visit	Yes	No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Diagnostic - Outpatient. • Major diagnostic and nuclear medicine described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient*. • Outpatient Pharmaceutical Products described under *Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient*. • Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures described under *Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic*. • Outpatient surgery procedures described under *Surgery - Outpatient*. • Outpatient therapeutic procedures described under *Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient*.			
32. Virtual Visits			
Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.	$10 per visit	Yes	No
33. Vision Exams			
Limited to 1 exam every 2 years.	$25 per visit	Yes	No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Additional Benefits Required By Colorado Law			
34. Autism Spectrum Disorder			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
35. Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment			
Prior Authorization Recommendation Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization recommendations will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
36. Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children			
Prior Authorization Recommendation Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization recommendations will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
37. Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated includes Covered Health Care Services provided at a Designated Network Benefit level unless otherwise specifically stated. ***Note: Referrals as described in this table must be submitted electronically by your Primary Care Physician before the service is rendered.***			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Prior Authorization Recommendation Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization recommendations will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
38. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities			
Limited per year as follows: Care and treatment of congenital defect and birth abnormalities for children from age 3 to age 6 are covered up to 20 visits each for physical, occupational and speech therapy, without regard to whether the condition is acute or chronic and without regard to whether the purpose of the therapy is to maintain or to improve functional capacity. This limit of 20 visits for each therapy to treat congenital defects and birth abnormalities does not apply to therapy that is Medically Necessary to treat Autism Spectrum Disorders.	$25 per visit for services provided by a Network Specialist or other Network Physician with a referral from your Primary Care Physician $25 per visit for all other rehabilitation services	Yes	Yes
39. Telehealth Services			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		

Allowed Amounts

Allowed Amounts are the amount we determine that we will pay for Benefits. For Network Benefits for Covered Health Care Services provided by a Network provider, except for your cost sharing obligations, you are not responsible for any difference between Allowed Amounts and the amount the provider bills. For Covered Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider (other than services otherwise arranged by us or for services provided at a Network facility), you will be responsible to the out-of-Network provider for any amount billed that is greater than the amount we determine to be an Allowed Amount as described below. Allowed Amounts are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines, as described in the *Certificate*.

For Network Benefits, Allowed Amounts are based on the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.
- Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network Facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if services were obtained by a Network provider.
- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as arranged by us, Allowed Amounts are an amount negotiated by us or an amount permitted by law. Please contact us if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-insurance, Co-payment or any deductible. We will not pay excessive charges or amounts you are not legally obligated to pay.

Provider Network

We arrange for health care providers to take part in a Network. Network providers are independent practitioners. They are not our employees. It is your responsibility to choose your provider.

Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of the services provided.

Before obtaining services you should always verify the Network status of a provider. A provider's status may change. You can verify the provider's status by calling the telephone number on your ID card. A directory of providers is available by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to request a copy.

It is possible that you might not be able to obtain services from a particular Network provider. The network of providers is subject to change. Or you might find that a particular Network provider may not be accepting new patients. If a provider leaves the Network or is otherwise not available to you, you must choose another Network provider to get Benefits.

If you are currently undergoing a course of treatment using an out-of-Network Physician or health care facility, you may be eligible to receive transition of care Benefits. This transition period is available for specific medical services and for limited periods of time. If you have questions regarding this transition of care reimbursement policy or would like help to find out if you are eligible for transition of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Do not assume that a Network provider's agreement includes all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers contract with us to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers choose to be a Network provider for only some of our products. Refer to your provider directory or contact us for help.

Additional Network Availability

Certain Covered Health Care Services defined below may also be provided through the *W500* Network. Contact www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the *W500* provider directory. You

are eligible for Benefits when these certain Covered Health Care Services are received from providers who are contracted with us through the *W500* Network.

These Covered Health Care Services are limited to the services listed below, as described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered):*

- *Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient.*
- *Hospital - Inpatient Stay*, when you are admitted to the Hospital on an unscheduled basis because of an Emergency. Benefits for services provided while you are confined in a Hospital also include Covered Health Care Services as described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*
- Urgent care services provided as described under *Urgent Care Center Service*s. Urgent care services are those Covered Health Care Services that are required to prevent serious deterioration of your health, and that are required as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of acute or severe symptoms.

Also, if we determine that specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Navigate Network provider, you may be eligible for Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from a *W500* Network provider. In this situation, before you receive these Covered Health Care Services, your Navigate Network Physician will notify us and, if we confirm that the Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Navigate Network provider, we will work with you and your Navigate Network Physician to coordinate these Covered Health Care Services through a *W500* Network provider.

Designated Providers

If you have a medical condition that we believe needs special services, we may direct you to a Designated Provider chosen by us. If you require certain complex Covered Health Care Services for which expertise is limited, we may direct you to a Network facility or provider that is outside your local geographic area. If you are required to travel to obtain such Covered Health Care Services from a Designated Provider, we may reimburse certain travel expenses.

In both cases, Benefits will only be paid if your Covered Health Care Services for that condition are provided by or arranged by the Designated Provider chosen by us.

You or your Primary Care Physician or other Network Physician must notify us of special service needs (such as transplants or cancer treatment) that might warrant referral to a Designated Provider. If you do not notify us in advance, and if you receive services from an out-of-Network facility (regardless of whether it is a Designated Provider) or other out-of-Network provider, Benefits will not be paid.

Health Care Services from Out-of-Network Providers

If specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Network provider, you may be eligible for Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers. In this situation, your Primary Care Physician will notify us and, if we confirm that care is not available from a Network provider, we will work with you and your Primary Care Physician to coordinate care through an out-of-Network provider.

Section 2: Title Page (Cover Page)

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Certificate of Coverage

Section 3: Contact Us

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

185 Asylum Street

Hartford, Connecticut 06103-0450

860-702-5000

Introduction to Your Certificate

This *Certificate* and the other Policy documents describe your Benefits, as well as your rights and responsibilities, under the Policy.

How Do You Use This Document?

Read your entire *Certificate* and any attached Riders and/or Amendments. You may not have all of the information you need by reading just one section. Keep your *Certificate* and *Schedule of Benefits* and any attachments in a safe place for your future reference. You can also get this *Certificate* at www.myuhc.com.

Review the Benefit limitations of this *Certificate* by reading the attached *Schedule of Benefits* along with *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*. Read *Section 11: General Policy Provisions* to understand how this *Certificate* and your Benefits work. Call us if you have questions about the limits of the coverage available to you.

If there is a conflict between this *Certificate* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Certificate* controls.

Please be aware that your Physician is not responsible for knowing or communicating your Benefits.

What Are Defined Terms?

Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in *Section 15: Definitions*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your," we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as that term is defined in *Section 15: Definitions*.

How Do You Contact Us?

Call the telephone number listed on your identification (ID) card. Throughout the document you will find statements that encourage you to contact us for more information.

Section 4: Table of Contents

Section 5: Eligibility

How Do You Enroll?

Eligible Persons must complete an enrollment form given to them by the Group. The Group will submit the completed forms to us, along with any required Premium. We will not provide Benefits for health care services that you receive before your effective date of coverage.

What If You Are Hospitalized When Your Coverage Begins?

We will pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services when all of the following apply:

- You are an inpatient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility on the day your coverage begins.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services on or after your first day of coverage related to that Inpatient Stay.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

These Benefits are subject to your previous carrier's obligations under state law or contract. Benefits will be paid subject to coordination of benefits with your prior carrier.

You should notify us of your hospitalization within 48 hours of the day your coverage begins, or as soon as reasonably possible. For plans that have a Network Benefit level, Network Benefits are available only if you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers.

Who Is Eligible for Coverage?

The Group determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent.

Eligible Person

Eligible Person usually refers to an employee or member of the Group who meets the eligibility rules. When an Eligible Person enrolls, we refer to that person as a Subscriber. For a complete definition of Eligible Person, Group and Subscriber, see *Section 15: Definitions*.

Eligible Persons must live within the United States.

If both spouses are Eligible Persons of the Group, each may enroll as a Subscriber or be covered as an Enrolled Dependent of the other, but not both.

Dependent

Dependent generally refers to the Subscriber's spouse and children. When a Dependent enrolls, we refer to that person as an Enrolled Dependent. For a complete definition of Dependent and Enrolled Dependent, see *Section 15: Definitions*.

Dependents of an Eligible Person may not enroll unless the Eligible Person is also covered under the Policy.

If both parents of a Dependent child are enrolled as a Subscriber, only one parent may enroll the child as a Dependent.

When Do You Enroll and When Does Coverage Begin?

Except as described below, Eligible Persons may not enroll themselves or their Dependents. When you enroll, you must submit all enrollment forms and any required payment to the Group. The Group is responsible for forwarding all enrollment information to us and for making any required payment to us.

Initial Enrollment Period

When the Group purchases coverage under the Policy from us, the Initial Enrollment Period is the first period of time when Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date shown in the Policy. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

Open Enrollment Period

The Group sets the Open Enrollment Period. During the Open Enrollment Period, Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date identified by the Group. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

New Eligible Persons

Coverage for a new Eligible Person and his or her Dependents begins on the date agreed to by the Group. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the new Eligible Person first becomes eligible.

Adding New Dependents

Subscribers may enroll Dependents who join their family because of any of the following events:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Legal guardianship.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.

Coverage for the Dependent begins on the date of the event. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event.

Newborns are covered for the first 31 days of life. If a specific Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you must submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period for coverage to continue beyond the first 31 days of life. If no additional Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you are required to submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period.

Special Enrollment Period

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent may also be able to enroll during a 30 day special enrollment period that begins on the date the qualifying event occurs, except in cases when an Eligible Person and/or Dependent become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* or lose coverage under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* for which a 60 day special enrollment period is provided.

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent does not need to elect COBRA continuation coverage to preserve special enrollment rights. Special enrollment is available to an Eligible Person and/or Dependent even if COBRA is not elected.

A special enrollment period applies to an Eligible Person and any Dependents when one of the following events occurs:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Permanent legal guardianship.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.

A special enrollment period also applies for an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period if any of the following are true:

- The Eligible Person previously declined coverage under the Policy, but the Eligible Person and/or Dependent becomes eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of determination of subsidy eligibility.
- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent had existing health coverage under another plan at the time they had an opportunity to enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period and coverage under the prior plan ended because of any of the following:
    - Loss of eligibility (including legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, a reduction in the number of hours of employment, or involuntary termination of coverage).
    - The employer stopped paying the contributions. This is true even if the Eligible Person and/or Dependent continues to receive coverage under the prior plan and to pay the amounts previously paid by the employer.
    - In the case of COBRA continuation coverage, the coverage ended.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent no longer resides, lives or works in an HMO service area if no other benefit option is available.
    - The plan no longer offers benefits to a class of individuals that includes the Eligible Person and/or Dependent.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent loses eligibility under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date coverage ended.

- A Dependent loses eligibility due to disenrollment by a parent or legal guardian. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of disenrollment.

In the case of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement in foster care, coverage begins on the date of the event.

When an event takes place such as marriage, Civil Union, determination of eligibility for state subsidy, or other qualifying event, coverage begins on the date of the event. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event unless otherwise noted above.

For an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period because they had existing health coverage under another plan, coverage begins on the day following the day coverage under the prior plan ends. Except as otherwise noted above, coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date coverage under the prior plan ended.

Section 6: How to Access Your Services and Obtain Approval of Benefits

Choose Your Physician

It is your responsibility to select the health care professionals who will deliver your care. We arrange for Physicians and other health care professionals and facilities to participate in a Network. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the professionals' and facilities' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of their services. These professionals and facilities are independent practitioners and entities that are solely responsible for the care they deliver.

Decide What Services You Should Receive

Care decisions are between you and your Physician. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive.

Show Your ID Card

You should show your ID card every time you request health care services. If you do not show your ID card, the provider may fail to bill the correct entity for the services delivered.

Obtain Prior Authorization

Some Covered Health Care Services require prior authorization. Physicians and other health care professionals who participate in a Network are responsible for obtaining prior authorization. For detailed information on the Covered Health Care Services that require prior authorization, please refer to the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Offer Health Education Services to You

We may provide you with access to information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education and patient advocacy. It is solely your decision whether to take part in the programs, but we recommend that you discuss them with your Physician.

Access Plan

We have prepared and maintain a Network access plan that describes how we monitor the Network of providers to ensure that you have access to Network providers. The access plan also has information on complaint procedures, quality programs and Benefits for *Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient*. The Network access plan is maintained at our offices. See *Section 3: Contact Us* for our address and telephone number.

Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)

When Are Benefits Available for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits are available only when all of the following are true:

- The health care service, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, is only a Covered Health Care Service if it is Medically Necessary. (See definitions of Medically Necessary and Covered Health Care Service in *Section 15: Definitions*.)
- You receive Covered Health Care Services while the Policy is in effect.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services prior to the date that any of the individual termination conditions listed in *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation* occurs. This does not apply to Covered Health Care Services received while coverage is extended during an Inpatient Stay as described in *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation* under the heading *Extended Coverage If You Are Hospitalized*.
- The person who receives Covered Health Care Services is a Covered Person and meets all eligibility requirements specified in the Policy.

The fact that a Physician or other provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Health Care Service under the Policy.

This section describes Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are available. Please refer to the attached *Schedule of Benefits* for details about:

- The amount you must pay for these Covered Health Care Services (including any Annual Deductible, Per Occurrence Deductible, Co-payment and/or Co-insurance).
- Any limit that applies to these Covered Health Care Services (including visit, day and dollar limits on services).
- Any limit that applies to the portion of the Allowed Amount you are required to pay in a year (Out-of-Pocket Limit).
- Any responsibility you have for obtaining prior authorization or notifying us.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

1. Ambulance Services

Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where the required Emergency Health Care Services can be performed.

Non-Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance, as we determine appropriate) between facilities only when the transport meets one of the following:

- From an out-of-Network Hospital to the closest Network Hospital when Covered Health Care Services are required.

- To the closest Network Hospital that provides the required Covered Health Care Services that were not available at the original Hospital.
- From a short-term acute care facility to the closest Network long-term acute care facility (LTAC), Network Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility, or other Network sub-acute facility where the required Covered Health Care Services can be delivered.

For the purpose of this Benefit the following terms have the following meanings:

  - "Long-term acute care facility (LTAC)" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with complex medical needs requiring long-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting.
  - "Short-term acute care facility" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with medical needs requiring short-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting such as for recovery following a surgery, care following sudden Sickness, Injury, or flare-up of a chronic Sickness.
  - "Sub-acute facility" means a facility that provides intermediate care on short-term or long-term basis.

2. Clinical Trials

Routine patient care costs incurred while taking part in a qualifying Clinical Trial for the treatment of:

- Cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. For purposes of this Benefit, a life-threatening disease or condition is one which is likely to cause death unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.
- Cardiovascular disease (cardiac/stroke) which is not life threatening, when we determine the Clinical Trial meets the qualifying Clinical Trial criteria stated below.
- Surgical musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees, which are not life threatening, when we determine the Clinical Trial meets the qualifying Clinical Trial criteria stated below.
- Other diseases or disorders which are not life threatening, when we determine the Clinical Trial meets the qualifying Clinical Trial criteria stated below.

Benefits include the reasonable and necessary items and services used to prevent, diagnose and treat complications arising from taking part in a qualifying Clinical Trial.

Benefits are available only when:

- You are clinically eligible, as determined by the researcher, to take part in the qualifying Clinical Trial.
- Your provider recommends participation in the Clinical Trial after determining that participation in the Clinical Trial has the potential to provide a therapeutic health benefit to you.
- The Clinical Trial or study is approved under the September 19, 2000, *Medicare* national coverage decision regarding Clinical Trials, as amended.
- The patient care is provided by a certified, registered, or licensed health care provider practicing within the scope of his or her practice and the facility and personnel providing the treatment have the experience and training to provide the treatment in a competent manner.
- Prior to participation in a Clinical Trial or study, you signed a statement of consent indicating that you have been informed of the procedure to be undertaken, alternative methods of treatment, the general nature and extent of the risks associated with participation in the Clinical Trial or study, the

coverage provided by an individual or group health benefit plan will be consistent with the coverage provided in your health benefit plan, and all out-of-network rates will apply.

- You suffer from a condition that is disabling, progressive, or life-threatening.

Routine patient care costs for qualifying Clinical Trials include:

- Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are typically provided absent a Clinical Trial.
- Covered Health Care Services required solely for the following:
  - The provision of the Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.
  - The clinically appropriate monitoring of the effects of the service or item, or
  - The prevention of complications.
- Covered Health Care Services needed for reasonable and necessary care arising from the receipt of an Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.

Routine costs for Clinical Trials do not include:

- The Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item. The only exceptions to this are:
  - Certain *Category B* devices.
  - Certain promising interventions for patients with terminal illnesses.
  - Other items and services that meet specified criteria in accordance with our medical and drug policies.
- Items and services provided solely to meet data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
- A service that clearly does not meet widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free of charge for any person taking part in the trial.
- Extraneous expenses related to the participation in the Clinical Trial including, but not limited to, travel, housing, and other expenses that you or a person accompanying you, may incur.
- Costs for the management of research relating to the Clinical Trial.

With respect to cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, a qualifying Clinical Trial is a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, or Phase IV Clinical Trial. It takes place in relation to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

With respect to cardiovascular disease, musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees and other diseases or disorders which are not life-threatening, a qualifying Clinical Trial is a Phase I, Phase II, or Phase III Clinical Trial. It takes place in relation to the detection or treatment of such non-life-threatening disease or disorder. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

- Federally funded trials. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
  - *National Institutes of Health (NIH)*. (Includes *National Cancer Institute (NCI)*.)
  - *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)*.
  - *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)*.

- *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- A cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the *Department of Defense (DOD)* or the *Veterans Administration (VA).*
- A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the *National Institutes of Health* for center support grants.
- The *Department of Veterans Affairs*, the *Department of Defense* or the *Department of Energy* if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review. The peer review system is determined by the *Secretary of Health and Human Services* to meet both of the following criteria:
  - Comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the *National Institutes of Health*.
  - Ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.

- The study or investigation takes place under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration*.
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.
- The Clinical Trial must have a written protocol that describes a scientifically sound study. It must have been approved by all relevant institutional review boards (*IRBs*) before you are enrolled in the trial. We may, at any time, request documentation about the trial.
- The subject or purpose of the trial must be the evaluation of an item or service that meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service and is not otherwise excluded under the Policy.

3. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries

CHD surgeries which are ordered by a Physician. CHD surgical procedures include surgeries to treat conditions such as:

- Coarctation of the aorta.
- Aortic stenosis.
- Tetralogy of fallot.
- Transposition of the great vessels.
- Hypoplastic left or right heart syndrome.

Benefits include the facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment. Benefits for Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

Surgery may be performed as open or closed surgical procedures or may be performed through interventional cardiac catheterization.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for CHD services.

4. Dental Services - Accident Only

Dental services when all of the following are true:

- Treatment is needed because of accidental damage.
- You receive dental services from a Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Medical Dentistry.
- The dental damage is severe enough that first contact with a Physician or dentist happened within 72 hours of the accident. (You may request this time period be longer if you do so within 60 days of the Injury and if extenuating circumstances exist due to the severity of the Injury.)

Please note that dental damage that happens as a result of normal activities of daily living or extraordinary use of the teeth is not considered an accidental Injury. Benefits are not available for repairs to teeth that are damaged as a result of such activities.

Dental services to repair damage caused by accidental Injury must follow these time-frames:

- Treatment is started within three months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first three months of coverage under the Policy, unless extenuating circumstances exist (such as prolonged hospitalization or the presence of fixation wires from fracture care).
- Treatment must be completed within 12 months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first 12 months of coverage under the Policy.

Benefits for treatment of accidental Injury are limited to the following:

- Emergency exam.
- Diagnostic X-rays.
- Endodontic (root canal) treatment.
- Temporary splinting of teeth.
- Prefabricated post and core.
- Simple minimal restorative procedures (fillings).
- Extractions.
- Post-traumatic crowns if such are the only clinically acceptable treatment.
- Replacement of lost teeth due to Injury with implant, dentures or bridges.

5. Diabetes Services

Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care

Outpatient self-management training for the treatment of diabetes, education and medical nutrition therapy services. Services must be ordered by a Physician and provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Benefits also include medical eye exams (dilated retinal exams) and preventive foot care for diabetes.

Diabetic Self-Management Items

Insulin pumps and supplies and continuous glucose monitors for the management and treatment of diabetes, based upon your medical needs. An insulin pump is subject to all the conditions of coverage stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*. Benefits for blood glucose meters, insulin syringes with needles, blood glucose and urine test strips, ketone test strips and tablets and lancets and lancet devices are described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.

6. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies

Benefits are provided for DME and certain orthotics and supplies. If more than one item can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the item that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase an item that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the item that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

DME and Supplies

Examples of DME and supplies include:

- Equipment to help mobility, such as a standard wheelchair.
- A standard Hospital-type bed.
- Oxygen and the rental of equipment to administer oxygen (including tubing, connectors and masks).
- Negative pressure wound therapy pumps (wound vacuums).
- Mechanical equipment needed for the treatment of long term or sudden respiratory failure (except that air-conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers and filters and personal comfort items are excluded from coverage).
- Burn garments.
- Insulin pumps and all related needed supplies as described under *Diabetes Services*.
- External cochlear devices and systems. Benefits for cochlear implantation are provided under the applicable medical/surgical Benefit categories in this *Certificate*.

Benefits include lymphedema stockings for the arm as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*.

Benefits also include speech aid devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices required for treatment of severe speech impediment or lack of speech directly due to Sickness or Injury. Benefits for the purchase of these devices are available only after completing a required three-month rental period. Benefits are limited as stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Orthotics

Orthotic braces, including needed changes to shoes to fit braces. Braces that stabilize an injured body part and braces to treat curvature of the spine are a Covered Health Care Service.

Benefits do not include:

- Any device, appliance, pump, machine, stimulator, or monitor that is fully implanted into the body. Implantable devices are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *Certificate*.
- Diagnostic or monitoring equipment purchased for home use, unless otherwise described as a Covered Health Care Service.
- Powered exoskeleton devices.

We will decide if the equipment should be purchased or rented.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*, under *Medical Supplies and Equipment*.

7. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient

Services that are required to stabilize or begin treatment in an Emergency. Emergency Health Care Services must be received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include the facility charge, supplies and all professional services required to stabilize your condition and/or begin treatment. This includes placement in an observation bed to monitor your condition (rather than being admitted to a Hospital for an Inpatient Stay).

Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider, are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if the services were obtained by a Network provider.

In the case of an Emergency, you may call the 911 emergency telephone access number or its local equivalent. We provide Benefits for Eligible Expenses resulting from the use of emergency telephone access numbers in the case of an Emergency.

Benefits are not available for services to treat a condition that does not meet the definition of an Emergency.

8. Gender Dysphoria

Benefits for the treatment of gender dysphoria provided by or under the direction of a Physician.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "gender dysphoria" is a disorder characterized by the specific diagnostic criteria classified in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

9. Habilitative Services

For purposes of this Benefit, "habilitative services" means Skilled Care services that are part of a prescribed plan of treatment to help a person with a disabling condition to learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living that are offered in parity with, and in addition to, any rehabilitative services covered under the Policy. Parity in this context means of like type and substantially equivalent in scope, amount and duration. We will decide if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management. Therapies provided for the purpose of general well-being or conditioning in the absence of a disabling condition are not considered habilitative services.

Habilitative services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive therapy.

Benefits are provided for habilitative services for both inpatient services and outpatient therapy when you have a disabling condition when both of the following conditions are met:

- Treatment is administered by any of the following:
    - Licensed speech-language pathologist.

- Licensed audiologist.
- Licensed occupational therapist.
- Licensed physical therapist.
- Physician.

- Treatment must be proven and not Experimental or Investigational.

The following are not habilitative services:

- Custodial Care.
- Respite care.
- Day care.
- Therapeutic recreation.
- Vocational training.
- Residential Treatment.
- A service that does not help you meet functional goals in a treatment plan within a prescribed time frame.
- Services solely educational in nature.
- Educational services otherwise paid under state or federal law.

We may require the following be provided:

- Treatment plan.
- Medical records.
- Clinical notes.
- Other necessary data to allow us to prove that medical treatment is needed.

When the treating provider expects that continued treatment is or will be required to allow you to achieve progress that is capable of being demonstrated, we may request a treatment plan that includes:

- Diagnosis.
- Proposed treatment by type, frequency, and expected duration of treatment.
- Expected treatment goals.
- Frequency of treatment plan updates.

Habilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Habilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits for DME and prosthetic devices, when used as a part of habilitative services, are described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and *Prosthetic Devices*.

Early childhood intervention services for Enrolled Dependent children from birth to age three who have significant delays in development or have a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in significant delays in development are covered up to the maximum amount permitted by state law.

10. Hearing Aids

Hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness) that has been verified by a licensed Physician and by an audiologist.

"Hearing aid" means amplification technology that optimizes audibility and listening skills in the environments commonly experienced by the patient, including a wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing. "Hearing aid" shall include any parts or ear molds.

Benefits are available for a hearing aid that is purchased due to a written recommendation by a Physician. Benefits are provided for the following:

- Initial hearing aids and replacement hearing aids not more frequently than every three years.
- A new hearing aid for a Dependent child under 18 years of age when alternations to the existing hearing aid cannot adequately meet the needs of the child.
- Services and supplies including, but not limited to, the initial assessment, fitting, adjustments, and auditory training that is provided according to accepted professional standards.

If more than one type of hearing aid can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the hearing aid that is medically appropriate to meet the minimum specifications for your needs according to accepted professional standards.

Benefits do not include bone anchored hearing aids. Bone anchored hearing aids are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *Certificate*. They are only available if you have either of the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
- Hearing loss severe enough that it would not be remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

11. Home Health Care

Services received from a Home Health Agency that are all of the following:

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Provided in your home by a registered and licensed nurse, certified nurse aid or provided by either a home health aide or licensed practical nurse and supervised by a registered nurse.
- Provided on a part-time, Intermittent Care schedule.
- Provided when Skilled Care is required.

Home health services are covered when services are necessary as alternatives to hospitalization, or in place of hospitalization. Prior hospitalization is not required.

Home health care visits may include but are not limited to:

- Skilled nursing visits.
- Home health aide service visits that provide supportive care in the home which are reasonable and necessary to your illness or Injury.
- Physical, occupational, or speech therapy and language therapy, including audiology services, that is provided on a per visit basis.
- Respiratory and inhalation therapy.

- Nutrition counseling by a nutritionist or dietician.
- Enteral feedings (tube feedings).
- Medical supplies, orthopedic appliances, prosthesis as described under *Prosthetic Devices*, and Durable Medical Equipment as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*, *Orthotics and Supplies.*
- Infusion therapy medications and supplies and laboratory services as prescribed by a provider to the extent such services would be covered by us had you remained in the hospital, rehabilitation or Skilled Nursing Facility.

"Social work practice services" are those services provided by a licensed social worker who possesses a baccalaureate degree in social work, psychology or counseling or the documented equivalent in a combination of education, training and experience, which services are provided at the recommendation of a Physician for the purpose of assisting you or your family in dealing with a specific medical condition.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

12. Hospice Care

Hospice care that is recommended by a Physician. Hospice care is an integrated program that provides comfort and support services for the terminally ill. "Terminal illness" is defined as a medical condition resulting in a prognosis of life expectancy of six months or less, if the disease follows its natural course.

Hospice services are provided pursuant to the plan of care developed by your interdisciplinary team, which includes, but is not limited to, you, your Physician, a registered nurse, a social worker and a spiritual caregiver.

Benefits are available when hospice services are received from a hospice agency that is licensed and regulated by the *Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment*.

Hospice services include:

- Skilled nursing services, certified home health aide services and homemaker services under the supervision of a qualified registered nurse and nursing services delegated to other assistants.
- Bereavement support services.
- Psychosocial services/counseling services.
- Medical direction.
- Volunteer services.
- Drugs and biologicals.
- Prosthesis and orthopedic appliances.
- Oxygen and respiratory supplies.
- Diagnostic testing.
- Rental or purchase of Durable Medical Equipment.
- Transportation.
- Nutritional counseling by a nutritionist or dietitian.

- Medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of the terminal illness and related conditions.
- Physical and occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services for purposes of symptom control, or to enable the member to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills.
- Pastoral services.

Covered hospice services are available in the home on a 24-hour basis during periods of crisis, when you require continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms. Home is defined as a place the patient designates as his/her primary residence, which may be a private residence, retirement community, assisted living, nursing or Alzheimer facility. Inpatient hospice services are provided in an appropriately licensed hospice facility when your interdisciplinary team has determined that your care cannot be managed at home because of acute complications or when it is necessary to relieve the family members or other persons caring for you ("respite care"). Respite care is limited to an occasional basis and to no more than five consecutive days at a time.

Services and charges incurred in connection with an unrelated illness will be processed in accordance with policy coverage provisions applicable to all other illnesses and/or injuries.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our guidelines for hospice care.

13. Hospital - Inpatient Stay

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.

Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists, pathologists and Emergency room Physicians. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

14. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient

Services for Sickness and Injury-related diagnostic purposes, received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office include:

- Lab and radiology/X-ray.
- Mammography.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)
- Prostate cancer screening which consists, at a minimum, of a prostate-specific antigen (PSA) blood test and a digital rectal examination, according to the following guidelines:
    - One screening per year for Covered Persons age 50 and over.

    - One screening per year for Covered Persons age 40 and over who are in high risk categories, as determined by a Physician.

- Genetic Testing ordered by a Physician which results in available medical treatment options following Genetic Counseling.

Lab, X-ray and diagnostic services for preventive care are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient*.

15. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient

Services for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

When these services are performed in a Physician's office, Benefits are described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

16. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services

Mental Health Care, including services to treat Biologically Based Mental Illness, and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services include those received on an inpatient or outpatient basis in a Hospital, an Alternate Facility or in a provider's office. All services must be provided by or under the direction of a properly qualified behavioral health provider.

Coverage will be provided for Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are otherwise described in this Policy, regardless of whether the services are received voluntarily on your part or court ordered as the result of contact with the criminal justice or juvenile justice system.

Benefits include the following levels of care:

- Inpatient treatment.
- Residential Treatment.
- Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment.
- Intensive Outpatient Treatment.
- Outpatient treatment.

Services include the following:

- Diagnostic evaluations, assessment and treatment planning.
- Treatment and/or procedures.
- Medication management and other associated treatments.
- Individual, family, and group therapy.
- Provider-based case management services.

- Crisis intervention.
- Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorder (including Intensive Behavioral Therapies such as *Applied Behavior Analysis* (*ABA*)) that are the following:
    - Focused on the treatment of core deficits of Autism Spectrum Disorder.
    - Provided by an Autism Services Provider, including a *Board Certified Behavior Analyst* (*BCBA*) or other qualified provider under the appropriate supervision.
    - Focused on treating maladaptive/stereotypic behaviors that are posing danger to self, others and property, and impairment in daily functioning.

    In addition to Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorder, Benefits include family counseling and prescription drug products prescribed by a licensed Physician as described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

    This section describes only the behavioral component of treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder. Medical treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder is a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *Certificate*.

The Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee provides administrative services for all levels of care.

We encourage you to contact the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee for referrals to providers and coordination of care.

17. Ostomy Supplies

Benefits for ostomy supplies are limited to the following:

- Pouches, face plates and belts.
- Irrigation sleeves, bags and ostomy irrigation catheters.
- Skin barriers.

Benefits are not available for deodorants, filters, lubricants, tape, appliance cleaners, adhesive, adhesive remover, or other items not listed above.

18. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient

Pharmaceutical Products for Covered Health Care Services administered on an outpatient basis in a Hospital, Alternate Facility, Physician's office, or in your home.

Benefits are provided for Pharmaceutical Products which, due to their traits (as determined by us), are administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional. Depending on where the Pharmaceutical Product is administered, Benefits will be provided for administration of the Pharmaceutical Product under the corresponding Benefit category in this *Certificate*. Benefits for medication normally available by a prescription or order or refill are provided as described under your *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

If you require certain Pharmaceutical Products, including specialty Pharmaceutical Products, we may direct you to a Designated Dispensing Entity. Such Dispensing Entities may include an outpatient pharmacy, specialty pharmacy, Home Health Agency provider, Hospital-affiliated pharmacy or hemophilia treatment center contracted pharmacy.

If you/your provider are directed to a Designated Dispensing Entity and you/your provider choose not to get your Pharmaceutical Product from a Designated Dispensing Entity, Network Benefits are not available for that Pharmaceutical Product.

Certain Pharmaceutical Products are subject to step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive Benefits for such Pharmaceutical Products, you must use a different Pharmaceutical Product and/or prescription drug product first. You may find out whether a particular Pharmaceutical Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

19. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services

Physician fees for surgical procedures and other medical services received on an outpatient or inpatient basis in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility or Alternate Facility, or for Physician house calls.

20. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury

Services provided in a Physician's office for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury. Benefits are provided regardless of whether the Physician's office is freestanding, located in a clinic or located in a Hospital.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided in a Physician's office by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Covered Health Care Services include Genetic Counseling.

Benefits include allergy injections.

Covered Health Care Services for preventive care provided in a Physician's office are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

When a test is performed or a sample is drawn in the Physician's office, Benefits for the analysis or testing of a lab, radiology/X-ray or other diagnostic service, whether performed in or out of the Physician's office, are described under *Lab, X-ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient*.

21. Pregnancy - Maternity Services

Benefits for Pregnancy include all maternity-related medical services for prenatal care, postnatal care, delivery and any related complications.

Both before and during a Pregnancy, Benefits include the services of a genetic counselor when provided or referred by a Physician, or when there is a reasonable probability that, because of family history, parental age, or exposure to an agent which might cause birth defects or cancer in the fetus, the results will affect medical decisions involving the existing Pregnancy. These Benefits are available to all Covered Persons in the immediate family. Covered Health Care Services include related tests and treatment.

We also have special prenatal programs to help during Pregnancy. They are voluntary and there is no extra cost for taking part in the program. To sign up, you should notify us during the first trimester, but no later than one month prior to the expected date of delivery. It is important that you notify us regarding your Pregnancy.

We will pay Benefits for an Inpatient Stay of at least:

- 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery. If 48 hours following delivery falls after 8:00 p.m., coverage will continue until 8:00 a.m. the following morning.
- 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery. If 96 hours following delivery falls after 8:00 p.m., coverage will continue until 8:00 a.m. the following morning.

If the mother agrees, the attending provider may discharge the mother and/or the newborn child earlier than these minimum time frames.

Benefits are provided for well-baby care in the Hospital, including a newborn pediatric visit and newborn hearing screening.

22. Preventive Care Services

Preventive care services provided on an outpatient basis at a Physician's office, an Alternate Facility or a Hospital encompass medical services that have been demonstrated by clinical evidence to be safe and effective in either the early detection of disease or in the prevention of disease, have been proven to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes and include the following as required under applicable law:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force.*
- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.*
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration.*

  Covered Health Care Services include voluntary family planning and contraceptive services which include but are not limited to the following services:

  - Office visits and examinations.
  - Contraceptive medication insertions and injections.
  - Contraceptive device fittings, insertions and removals (e.g., IUDs, diaphragms, cervical caps).
  - Female sterilization methods, including surgical sterilization (tubal ligation) and implantable sterilization.

  All FDA-approved methods of contraception are covered under this Policy without cost sharing as required by federal and state law.

  Benefits defined under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement include the cost of purchasing or renting one breast pump per Pregnancy in conjunction with childbirth. Breast pumps must be ordered by or provided by a Physician. You can find more information on how to access Benefits for breast pumps by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If more than one breast pump can meet your needs, Benefits are available only for the most cost effective pump. We will determine the following:

- Which pump is the most cost effective.
- Whether the pump should be purchased or rented.
- Duration of a rental.
- Timing of purchase or rental.

Examples of Preventive Care Services include but are not limited to the following:

Physician office services:

- Routine physical examinations.
- Well baby and well child care.
- Immunizations. Immunization deficient children are not bound by "recommended ages."
- Cervical cancer vaccination for all females for whom a vaccination is recommended by the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices* of the *United States Department of Health and Human Services.*
- Hearing screening.
- Child Health Supervision Services.

Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests:

- Cervical cancer screening.
- Bone mineral density tests.

Additional preventive care services:

Covered Preventive Care Services, in accordance with the "A" or "B" recommendations of the *Task Force*, include the following services:

- Alcohol misuse screening and behavioral counseling interventions for adults by your Primary Care Physician.
- Annual breast cancer screening with mammography for all individuals possessing at least one risk factor including, but not limited to:
  - A family history of breast cancer;
  - Being forty years of age or older; or
  - A genetic predisposition to breast cancer.
- Cholesterol screening for lipid disorders.
- Colorectal cancer screening coverage for tests for the early detection of colorectal cancer and adenomatous polyps in accordance with "A" or "B" recommendations of the *Task Force*. In addition to Covered Persons eligible for coverage in accordance with "A" or "B" recommendations of the *Task Force,* coverage will also be provided for Covered Persons who are at high risk for colorectal cancer, including Covered Persons who have a family medical history of colorectal cancer; a prior occurrence of cancer or precursor neoplastic polyps; a prior occurrence of a chronic digestive disease condition such as inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, or ulcerative colitis; or other predisposing factors as determined by a participating provider.

- Childhood immunizations pursuant to the schedule established by the *ACIP*.
- Influenza vaccinations pursuant to the schedule established by the *ACIP*.
- Pneumococcal vaccinations pursuant to the schedule established by the *ACIP*.
- Tobacco use screening of adults and tobacco cessation interventions by your Primary Care Physician.

"ACIP" means the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices* to the *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* in the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services*, or any successor entity.

"A recommendation" means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that strongly recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit of the preventive health care service is substantial.

"B recommendation" means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit is moderate or there is moderate certainty that the net benefit is moderate to substantial.

"Task force" means the *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force*, or any successor organization, sponsored by the *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality*, the *Health Services Research Arm* of the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services.*

23. Prosthetic Devices

External prosthetic devices that replace a limb or a body part, limited to:

- Prosthetic arms and legs are based on criteria that will be covered in accordance with *Medicare* guidelines and criteria and are not subject to the *Durable Medical Equipment* Benefit limits. Bionic, myoelectric, microprocessor-controlled and computerized prosthetics are covered in accordance with *Medicare* guidelines and criteria. Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except that there are no Benefits for:
  - Repairs due to misuse, and
  - Replacement due to misuse or for lost prosthetic devices.
- Artificial arms, legs, feet and hands.
- Artificial face, eyes, ears and nose.
- Breast prosthesis as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*. Benefits include mastectomy bras. Benefits for lymphedema stockings for the arm are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*.

Benefits are provided only for external prosthetic devices and do not include any device that is fully implanted into the body. Internal prosthetics are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *Certificate*.

If more than one prosthetic device can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the prosthetic device that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a prosthetic device that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the prosthetic that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

The prosthetic device must be ordered or provided by, or under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*, under *Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics*.

24. Reconstructive Procedures

Reconstructive procedures when the primary purpose of the procedure is either of the following:

- Treatment of a medical condition.
- Improvement or restoration of physiologic function.

Reconstructive procedures include surgery or other procedures which are related to an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly. The primary result of the procedure is not a changed or improved physical appearance.

Cosmetic Procedures are excluded from coverage. Procedures that correct an anatomical Congenital Anomaly without improving or restoring physiologic function are considered Cosmetic Procedures. The fact that you may suffer psychological consequences or socially avoidant behavior as a result of an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly does not classify surgery (or other procedures done to relieve such consequences or behavior) as a reconstructive procedure.

Please note that Benefits for reconstructive procedures include breast reconstruction following a mastectomy, and reconstruction of the non-affected breast to achieve symmetry. Other services required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, including breast prostheses and treatment of complications, are provided in the same manner and at the same level as those for any other Covered Health Care Service. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for more information about Benefits for mastectomy-related services.

25. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.
- Cardiac rehabilitation therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. Rehabilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Rehabilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

Benefits are not available for maintenance/preventive treatment.

For outpatient rehabilitative services for speech therapy we will pay Benefits for the treatment of disorders of speech, language, voice, communication and auditory processing only when the disorder results from Injury, stroke, cancer, Congenital Anomaly, or Autism Spectrum Disorder. We will pay Benefits for cognitive rehabilitation therapy only when Medically Necessary following a post-traumatic brain Injury or cerebral vascular accident.

26. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic

Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Diagnostic scopic procedures are those for visualization, biopsy and polyp removal. Examples of diagnostic scopic procedures include:

- Colonoscopy.
- Sigmoidoscopy.
- Diagnostic Endoscopy.

Please note that Benefits do not include surgical scopic procedures, which are for the purpose of performing surgery. Benefits for surgical scopic procedures are described under *Surgery - Outpatient*.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for all other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Benefits that apply to certain preventive screenings are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

27. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Please note that Benefits are available only if both of the following are true:

- If the first confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility was or will be a cost effective option to an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.
- You will receive Skilled Care services that are not primarily Custodial Care.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.

28. Surgery - Outpatient

Surgery and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include certain scopic procedures. Examples of surgical scopic procedures include:

- Arthroscopy.
- Laparoscopy.
- Bronchoscopy.
- Hysteroscopy.

Examples of surgical procedures performed in a Physician's office are mole removal and ear wax removal.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider, are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if the services were obtained by a Network provider.

29. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient

Therapeutic treatments received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office, including:

- Dialysis (both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis).
- Intravenous chemotherapy or other intravenous infusion therapy.
- Radiation oncology.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for related supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for anesthesiologists, pathologists and radiologists. Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

30. Transplantation Services

Organ and tissue transplants including CAR-T cell therapy when ordered by a Physician. Benefits are available for transplants when the transplant meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

Examples of transplants for which Benefits are available include:

- Bone marrow including CAR-T cell therapy.
- Heart.
- Heart/lung.
- Lung.
- Kidney.
- Kidney/pancreas.
- Liver.
- Liver/small bowel.
- Pancreas.
- Small bowel.
- Cornea.

Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are payable through the organ recipient's coverage under the Policy.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for transplant services.

31. Urgent Care Center Services

Covered Health Care Services received at an Urgent Care Center. When services to treat urgent health care needs are provided in a Physician's office, Benefits are available as described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

32. Virtual Visits

Virtual visits for Covered Health Care Services that include the diagnosis and treatment of less serious medical conditions through live audio and video technology. Virtual visits provide communication of medical information in real-time between the patient and a distant Physician or health specialist, through use of live audio and video technology outside of a medical facility (for example, from home or from work).

Network Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Please Note: Not all medical conditions can be treated through virtual visits. The Designated Virtual Network Provider will identify any condition for which treatment by in-person Physician contact is needed.

Benefits do not include email, fax and standard telephone calls, or for telehealth/telemedicine visits that occur within medical facilities (*CMS* defined originating facilities).

33. Vision Exams

Routine vision exams received from a health care provider in the provider's office. Routine vision exams include refraction to find vision impairment.

Benefits for eye exams required for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury are provided under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

Additional Benefits Required By Colorado Law

34. Autism Spectrum Disorder

Benefits are provided for Covered Health Care Services provided by an Autism Services Provider for a Covered Person who has been diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder. Benefits are provided for the services listed below.

- Wellness screening for diagnosing the presence of Autism Spectrum Disorder; and
- Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder by an Autism Services Provider through habilitative or rehabilitative care, including but not limited to, occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech therapy, or any combination of those therapies.

Benefits are limited to treatment that is prescribed by the Covered Person's treating Physician in accordance with a treatment plan. The treatment plan must include, but is not limited to, the following:

- The diagnosis.
- The proposed treatment by types.
- The frequency and duration of treatment.
- The anticipated outcomes stated as goals.
- The frequency with which the treatment plan will be updated.
- The signature of the treating Physician.
- Evaluation and assessment services.

This section describes only the Medical treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder. Benefits for the behavioral component of treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder, including Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA), are described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in this *Certificate*.

35. Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment

The following services when provided by or under the direction of a Physician in connection with the treatment of cleft lip and/or cleft palate:

- Orthodontic services.
- Oral and facial surgery.
- Habilitative speech therapy.
- Prosthetic devices such as obturators, speech appliances and feeding appliances.
- Otolaryngological services.
- Surgical management.
- Follow-up care by plastic surgeons or oral surgeons.
- Audiological services.
- Prosthodontic services.

If a dental insurance policy is in effect at the time of the birth, or is purchased after the birth of a Covered Person with cleft lip or cleft palate or both, Benefits will be provided through the dental insurance policy

for any orthodontics or dental care needed as a result of the cleft lip or cleft palate or both. Except as provided above, no benefits will be provided through this Policy for any dental care needed as a result of the cleft lip or cleft palate or both.

36. Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children

General anesthesia and associated Hospital and facility charges provided to an Enrolled Dependent child when, in the opinion of the treating dentist, at least one of the following criteria is met:

- The child has a physical, mental or medically compromising condition.
- The child has dental needs for which local anesthesia is ineffective because of acute infection, anatomic variations, or allergy.
- The child is extremely uncooperative, unmanageable or uncommunicative and has dental needs deemed sufficiently important that the dental care cannot be deferred.
- The child has sustained extensive orofacial and dental trauma.

37. Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods

Testing for phenylketonuria (PKU) is covered to prevent the development of serious physical or mental disabilities or to promote normal development or function as a consequence of PKU enzyme deficiency.

Medical foods, for the purpose of this Benefit, refer exclusively to prescription metabolic formulas and their modular counterparts and amino acid-based elemental formulas, obtained through a pharmacy, that are specifically designated and manufactured for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders caused by single gene defects.

Coverage for Inherited Enzymatic Disorders caused by single gene defects involved in the metabolism of amino, organic, and fatty acids as well as severe protein allergic conditions includes, without limitation, the following diagnosed conditions: phenylketonuria; maternal phenylketonuria; maple syrup urine disease; tyrosinemia; homocystinuria; histidinemia; urea cycle disorders; hyperlysinemia; glutaric acidemias; methylmalonic acidemia; propionic acidemia; immunoglobulin E and non-immunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins; severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome; eosinophilic disorders as evidenced by the results of a biopsy; and impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract. Covered care and treatment of such conditions shall include, to the extent Medically Necessary, Medical Foods for home use for which a participating Physician has issued a written, oral or electronic prescription. Benefits for Medical Foods are provided as described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

There is no age limit to receive this Benefit for Inherited Enzymatic Disorders except for phenylketonuria. The maximum age to receive this Benefit for care and treatment of phenylketonuria is 21 years of age, except that the maximum age for women who are of child-bearing age is 35 years of age.

38. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities

Physical, occupational and speech therapy for the care and treatment of congenital defect and birth abnormalities for children from age 3 to 6 are covered, without regard to whether the condition is acute or chronic and without regard to whether the purpose of the therapy is to maintain or to improve functional capacity.

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.

- Occupational therapy.
- Speech therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits under this section include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

39. Telehealth Services

Covered Health Care Services received through telehealth. No in-person contact is required between a licensed health care provider and you for Covered Health Care Services appropriately provided through telehealth, subject to all terms and conditions of the Policy.

Benefits include reasonable compensation to the originating site for the transmission cost incurred during the delivery of Covered Health Care Services through telehealth, except for any transmission costs the Covered Person incurred or originating site fees, regardless of how or by whom the fees are billed, for the delivery of Covered Health Care Services through telehealth to or from the Covered Person's home or a private residence.

The use of telehealth services is not required when a licensed health care provider determines that delivery of care through telehealth is not appropriate or when you choose not to receive care through telehealth.

For purposes of this Benefit, "telehealth" means a mode of delivery of health care services through telecommunications systems, including information, electronic, and communication technologies, to facilitate the assessment, diagnosis, consultation, treatment, education, care management, or self-management of a Covered Person's health care while the Covered Person is located at an originating site and the provider is located at a distant site. The term includes:

- Synchronous interactions.
- Store-and-forward transfers.
- Services provided through HIPAA-compliant interactive audio-visual communication or the use of a HIPAA-compliant application via a cellular telephone.

"Telehealth" does not include the delivery of health care services via voice-only telephone communication or text messaging, facsimile machine, or electronic mail systems.

Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)

How Do We Use Headings in this Section?

To help you find exclusions, we use headings (for example *A. Alternative Treatments* below). The headings group services, treatments, items, or supplies that fall into a similar category. Exclusions appear under the headings. A heading does not create, define, change, limit or expand an exclusion. All exclusions in this section apply to you.

We Do Not Pay Benefits for Exclusions

We will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies described in this section, even if either of the following is true:

- It is recommended or prescribed by a Physician.
- It is the only available treatment for your condition.

The services, treatments, items or supplies listed in this section are not Covered Health Care Services, except as may be specifically provided for in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* or through a Rider to the Policy.

Where Are Benefit Limitations Shown?

When Benefits are limited within any of the Covered Health Care Service categories described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*, those limits are stated in the corresponding Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Limits may also apply to some Covered Health Care Services that fall under more than one Covered Health Care Service category. When this occurs, those limits are also stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* table. Please review all limits carefully, as we will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies that exceed these Benefit limits.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

A. Alternative Treatments

1. Acupressure and acupuncture.
2. Aromatherapy.
3. Hypnotism.
4. Massage therapy.
5. Rolfing.
6. Adventure-based therapy, wilderness therapy, outdoor therapy, or similar programs.
7. Art therapy, music therapy, dance therapy, horseback therapy and other forms of alternative treatment as defined by the *National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH)* of the *National Institutes of Health*. This exclusion does not apply to Manipulative Treatment and non-manipulative osteopathic care for which Benefits are provided as described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

B. Dental

1. Dental care (which includes dental X-rays, supplies and appliances and all related expenses, including hospitalizations and anesthesia).

   This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services, treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate, or dental related hospitalization and general anesthesia for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only*, *Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment*, and *Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

   This exclusion does not apply to dental care (oral exam, X-rays, extractions and non-surgical elimination of oral infection) required for the direct treatment of a medical condition for which Benefits are available under the Policy, limited to:

   - Transplant preparation.
   - Prior to the initiation of immunosuppressive drugs.
   - The direct treatment of acute traumatic Injury, cancer or cleft palate.

   Dental care that is required to treat the effects of a medical condition, but that is not necessary to directly treat the medical condition, is excluded. Examples include treatment of tooth decay or cavities resulting from dry mouth after radiation treatment or as a result of medication.

   Endodontics, periodontal surgery and restorative treatment are excluded.

2. Preventive care, diagnosis, treatment of or related to the teeth, jawbones or gums. Examples include:

   - Removal, restoration and replacement of teeth.
   - Medical or surgical treatments of dental conditions.
   - Services to improve dental clinical outcomes.

   This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement or the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (*HRSA*) *requirement*. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services, treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate, or dental related hospitalization and general anesthesia for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment*, and *Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

3. Dental implants, bone grafts and other implant-related procedures. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services, treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate, or dental related hospitalization and general anesthesia for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment*, and *Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

4. Dental braces (orthodontics).

5. Treatment of congenitally missing, malpositioned or supernumerary teeth, even if part of a Congenital Anomaly.

C. Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics

1. Devices used as safety items or to help performance in sports-related activities.

2. Orthotic appliances that straighten or re-shape a body part. Examples include foot orthotics and some types of braces, including over-the-counter orthotic braces. This exclusion does not apply to

braces for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*

3. Cranial banding.
4. The following items are excluded, even if prescribed by a Physician:
   - Blood pressure cuff/monitor.
   - Enuresis alarm.
   - Non-wearable external defibrillator.
   - Trusses.
   - Ultrasonic nebulizers.
5. Devices and computers to help in communication and speech except for speech aid devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
6. Oral appliances for snoring.
7. Repair or replacement of prosthetic devices due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

D. Drugs

1. Prescription drug products for outpatient use that are filled by a prescription order or refill.
2. Self-injectable medications. This exclusion does not apply to medications which, due to their traits (as determined by us), must typically be administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional in an outpatient setting.
3. Non-injectable medications given in a Physician's office. This exclusion does not apply to non-injectable medications that are required in an Emergency and used while in the Physician's office.
4. Over-the-counter drugs and treatments.
5. Growth hormone therapy.
6. New Pharmaceutical Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed.
7. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
8. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product with an approved biosimilar or a biosimilar and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Pharmaceutical Product approved based on showing that it is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Pharmaceutical Product) and has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product. Such determinations may be made up to six times per calendar year.

10. Certain Pharmaceutical Products for which there are therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.

11. Certain Pharmaceutical Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.

E. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services

Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services and all services related to Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services are excluded. The fact that an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition. This exclusion does not apply to a prescribed drug if:

- The drug has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* as an "investigational new drug for treatment use."
- If it is a drug classified by the *National Cancer Institute* as a *Group C* cancer drug when used for treatment of a "life-threatening disease" as that term is defined in *FDA* regulations.
- The drug has been approved by the *FDA* for use in the treatment of cancer but has not been approved by the *FDA* for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug is prescribed if:
    - The drug is recognized for treatment of that cancer in the authoritative reference compendia as indicated by the secretary of the *U.S. Department of Health and Human Services*; and
    - The treatment is for a Covered Health Care Service.

This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a Clinical Trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

F. Foot Care

1. Routine foot care. Examples include the cutting or removal of corns and calluses. This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care if you have diabetes for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
2. Nail trimming, cutting, or debriding.
3. Hygienic and preventive maintenance foot care. Examples include:
    - Cleaning and soaking the feet.
    - Applying skin creams in order to maintain skin tone.

    This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care if you are at risk of neurological or vascular disease arising from diseases such as diabetes.
4. Treatment of flat feet.
5. Treatment of subluxation of the foot.
6. Shoes.
7. Shoe orthotics.
8. Shoe inserts.

9. Arch supports.

G. Gender Dysphoria

1. Cosmetic Procedures, including the following:

   - Abdominoplasty.
   - Blepharoplasty.
   - Breast enlargement, including augmentation mammoplasty and breast implants.
   - Body contouring, such as lipoplasty.
   - Brow lift.
   - Calf implants.
   - Cheek, chin, and nose implants.
   - Injection of fillers or neurotoxins.
   - Face lift, forehead lift, or neck tightening.
   - Facial bone remodeling for facial feminizations.
   - Hair removal.
   - Hair transplantation.
   - Lip augmentation.
   - Lip reduction.
   - Liposuction.
   - Mastopexy.
   - Pectoral implants for chest masculinization.
   - Rhinoplasty.
   - Skin resurfacing.
   - Thyroid cartilage reduction; reduction thyroid chondroplasty; trachea shave (removal or reduction of the Adam's Apple).
   - Voice modification surgery.
   - Voice lessons and voice therapy.

H. Medical Supplies and Equipment

1. Prescribed or non-prescribed medical supplies and disposable supplies. Examples include:

   - Compression stockings.
   - Ace bandages.
   - Gauze and dressings.
   - Urinary catheters.

   This exclusion does not apply to:

- Disposable supplies necessary for the effective use of DME or prosthetic devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies and Prosthetic Devices* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*. This exception does not apply to supplies for the administration of medical food products.
- Diabetic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
- Ostomy supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ostomy Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

2. Tubings and masks except when used with DME as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

3. Prescribed or non-prescribed publicly available devices, software applications and/or monitors that can be used for non-medical purposes.

4. Repair or replacement of DME or orthotics due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

I. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders

In addition to all other exclusions listed in this *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*, the exclusions listed directly below apply to services described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

1. Services performed in connection with conditions not classified in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

2. Outside of an assessment, services as treatments for a primary diagnosis of conditions and problems that may be a focus of clinical attention, but are specifically noted not to be mental disorders within the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

3. Outside of an assessment, services as treatments for the primary diagnoses of learning disabilities, conduct and disruptive impulse control and conduct disorders, gambling disorder, and paraphilic disorders.

4. Services that are solely educational in nature or otherwise paid under state or federal law for purely educational purposes.

5. Tuition or services that are school-based for children and adolescents required to be provided by, or paid for by, the school under the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*.

6. Outside of an assessment, unspecified disorders for which the provider is not obligated to provide clinical rationale as defined in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

7. Transitional Living services.

J. Nutrition

1. Individual and group nutritional counseling, including non-specific disease nutritional education such as general good eating habits, calorie control or dietary preferences. This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement. This exclusion also does not apply to medical nutritional education services that are provided as part of treatment for a disease by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Nutritional education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

2. Food of any kind including modified food products such as low protein and low carbohydrate; enteral formula (including when administered using a pump), infant formula, and donor breast milk.
3. Nutritional or cosmetic therapy using high dose or mega quantities of vitamins, minerals or elements and other nutrition-based therapy. Examples include supplements and electrolytes. This exclusion does not apply to Medical Foods prescribed for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders for which Benefits are provided as described under *Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

K. Personal Care, Comfort or Convenience

1. Television.
2. Telephone.
3. Beauty/barber service.
4. Guest service.
5. Supplies, equipment and similar incidental services and supplies for personal comfort. Examples include:
   - Air conditioners, air purifiers and filters and dehumidifiers.
   - Batteries and battery chargers.
   - Breast pumps. This exclusion does not apply to breast pumps for which Benefits are provided under the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (*HRSA*) requirement.
   - Car seats.
   - Chairs, bath chairs, feeding chairs, toddler chairs, chair lifts and recliners.
   - Exercise equipment.
   - Home modifications such as elevators, handrails and ramps.
   - Hot and cold compresses.
   - Hot tubs.
   - Humidifiers.
   - Jacuzzis.
   - Mattresses.
   - Medical alert systems.
   - Motorized beds.
   - Music devices.
   - Personal computers.
   - Pillows.

- Power-operated vehicles.
- Radios.
- Saunas.
- Stair lifts and stair glides.
- Strollers.
- Safety equipment.
- Treadmills.
- Vehicle modifications such as van lifts.
- Video players.
- Whirlpools.

L. Physical Appearance

1. Cosmetic Procedures. See the definition in *Section 15: Definitions*. Examples include:
    - Pharmacological regimens, nutritional procedures or treatments.
    - Scar or tattoo removal or revision procedures (such as salabrasion, chemosurgery and other such skin abrasion procedures).
    - Skin abrasion procedures performed as a treatment for acne.
    - Liposuction or removal of fat deposits considered undesirable, including fat accumulation under the male breast and nipple.
    - Treatment for skin wrinkles or any treatment to improve the appearance of the skin.
    - Treatment for spider veins.
    - Hair removal or replacement by any means.
2. Replacement of an existing breast implant if the earlier breast implant was performed as a Cosmetic Procedure. Note: Replacement of an existing breast implant is considered reconstructive if the first breast implant followed mastectomy. See *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
3. Treatment of benign gynecomastia (abnormal breast enlargement in males).
4. Physical conditioning programs such as athletic training, body-building, exercise, fitness, or flexibility.
5. Weight loss programs whether or not they are under medical supervision. Weight loss programs for medical reasons are also excluded.
6. Wigs regardless of the reason for the hair loss.

M. Procedures and Treatments

1. Removal of hanging skin on any part of the body. Examples include plastic surgery procedures called abdominoplasty and brachioplasty.
2. Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).

3. Medical and surgical treatment for snoring, except when provided as a part of treatment for documented obstructive sleep apnea.

4. Rehabilitation services and Manipulative Treatment to improve general physical conditions that are provided to reduce potential risk factors, where improvement is not expected, including routine, long-term or maintenance/preventive treatment. This exclusion does not apply to services and treatment for which Benefits are provided as described under *Autism Spectrum Disorder, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment,* and *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*

5. Rehabilitation services for speech therapy except as required for treatment of a speech impediment or speech dysfunction that results from Injury, stroke, cancer, Congenital Anomaly, or Autism Spectrum Disorder. This exclusion does not apply to speech therapy for which Benefits are provided as described under *Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment* and *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

6. Habilitative services for maintenance/preventive treatment. This exclusion does not apply to services and treatment for which Benefits are provided as described under *Autism Spectrum Disorder, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment,* and *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*

7. Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation therapy except as Medically Necessary following a post-traumatic brain Injury or cerebral vascular accident or stroke.

8. Physiological treatments and procedures that result in the same therapeutic effects when performed on the same body region during the same visit or office encounter.

9. Biofeedback.

10. Services for the evaluation and treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), whether the services are considered to be medical or dental in nature.

11. Upper and lower jawbone surgery, orthognathic surgery, and jaw alignment. This exclusion does not apply to reconstructive jaw surgery required for you because of a Congenital Anomaly, acute traumatic Injury, dislocation, tumors, cancer or obstructive sleep apnea.

12. Surgical and non-surgical treatment of obesity.

13. Stand-alone multi-disciplinary tobacco cessation programs. These are programs that usually include health care providers specializing in tobacco cessation and may include a psychologist, social worker or other licensed or certified professionals. The programs usually include intensive psychological support, behavior modification techniques and medications to control cravings.

14. Breast reduction surgery except as coverage is required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* for which Benefits are described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

15. Helicobacter pylori (*H. pylori*) serologic testing.

N. Providers

1. Services performed by a provider who is a family member by birth or marriage. Examples include a spouse, brother, sister, parent or child. This includes any service the provider may perform on himself or herself.

2. Services performed by a provider with your same legal address.

3. Services provided at a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility without an order written by a Physician or other provider. Services which are self-directed to a Freestanding Facility

or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility. Services ordered by a Physician or other provider who is an employee or representative of a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility, when that Physician or other provider:

- Has not been involved in your medical care prior to ordering the service, or
- Is not involved in your medical care after the service is received.

This exclusion does not apply to mammography.

O. Reproduction

1. Health care services and related expenses for infertility treatments, including assisted reproductive technology, regardless of the reason for the treatment.
2. Gestational carrier (surrogate parenting), donor eggs, donor sperm and host uterus.
3. Storage and retrieval of all reproductive materials. Examples include eggs, sperm, testicular tissue and ovarian tissue.
4. The reversal of voluntary sterilization.
5. Emergency contraceptives.
6. In vitro fertilization regardless of the reason for treatment.

P. Services Provided under another Plan

1. Health care services for when other coverage is required by federal, state or local law to be bought or provided through other arrangements. Examples include coverage required by workers' compensation, or similar legislation.

   If coverage under workers' compensation or similar legislation is optional for you because you could elect it, or could have it elected for you, Benefits will not be paid for any Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness that would have been covered under workers' compensation or similar legislation had that coverage been elected.
2. Services resulting from accidental bodily injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident to the extent the services are payable under a medical expense payment provision of an automobile insurance policy.
3. Health care services for treatment of military service-related disabilities, when you are legally entitled to other coverage and facilities are reasonably available to you.
4. Health care services during active military duty.

Q. Transplants

1. Health care services for organ and tissue transplants, except those described under *Transplantation Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
2. Health care services connected with the removal of an organ or tissue from you for purposes of a transplant to another person. (Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are payable for a transplant through the organ recipient's Benefits under the Policy.)
3. Health care services for transplants involving permanent mechanical or animal organs.
4. Transplant services not received from a Designated Provider. This exclusion does not apply to cornea transplants.

R. Travel

1. Health care services provided in a foreign country, unless required as Emergency Health Care Services.

2. Travel or transportation expenses, even though prescribed by a Physician. Some travel expenses related to Covered Health Care Services received from a Designated Provider may be paid back as determined by us. This exclusion does not apply to ambulance transportation for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ambulance Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

S. Types of Care

1. Multi-disciplinary pain management programs provided on an inpatient basis for sharp, sudden pain or for worsened long term pain.

2. Custodial Care or maintenance care.

3. Domiciliary care.

4. Private Duty Nursing.

5. Respite care. This exclusion does not apply to respite care for which Benefits are provided as described under *Hospice Care* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

6. Rest cures.

7. Services of personal care aides.

8. Work hardening (treatment programs designed to return a person to work or to prepare a person for specific work).

T. Vision and Hearing

1. Cost and fitting charge for eyeglasses and contact lenses.

2. Implantable lenses used only to fix a refractive error (such as *Intacs* corneal implants).

3. Eye exercise or vision therapy.

4. Surgery that is intended to allow you to see better without glasses or other vision correction. Examples include radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive eye surgery.

5. Bone anchored hearing aids except when either of the following applies:

   - You have craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
   - You have hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be remedied enough by a wearable hearing aid.

   More than one bone anchored hearing aid per Covered Person who meets the above coverage criteria during the entire period of time you are enrolled under the Policy.

   Repairs and/or replacement for a bone anchored hearing aid when you meet the above coverage criteria, other than for malfunctions.

U. All Other Exclusions

1. Health care services and supplies that do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. Covered Health Care Services are those health services, including services, supplies, or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:

    - Medically Necessary.
    - Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *Certificate* under *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
    - Not otherwise excluded in this *Certificate* under *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*.

2. Physical, psychiatric or psychological exams, testing, all forms of vaccinations and immunizations or treatments that are otherwise covered under the Policy when:

    - Required only for school, sports or camp, travel, career or employment, insurance, marriage or adoption. This exclusion does not apply to treatment for Injuries resulting from a Covered Person's casual or nonprofessional participation in motorcycling, snowmobiling, off-highway vehicle riding, skiing or snowboarding.
    - Related to judicial or administrative proceedings or orders. This exclusion does not apply to services that are determined to be Medically Necessary including Medically Necessary Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services regardless of whether the services are voluntary or court-ordered as a result of contact with the criminal justice or juvenile justice system, that we determine meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service and for which Benefits are otherwise covered under the Policy as described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
    - Conducted for purposes of medical research. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a Clinical Trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*
    - Required to get or maintain a license of any type.

3. Health care services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country. This exclusion does not apply if you are a civilian injured or otherwise affected by war, any act of war, or terrorism in non-war zones.

4. Health care services received after the date your coverage under the Policy ends. This applies to all health care services, even if the health care service is required to treat a medical condition that started before the date your coverage under the Policy ended.

5. Health care services when you have no legal responsibility to pay, or when a charge would not ordinarily be made in the absence of coverage under the Policy.

6. In the event an out-of-Network provider waives, does not pursue, or fails to collect Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or any deductible or other amount owed for a particular health care service, no Benefits are provided for the health care service when the Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or deductible are waived.

7. Charges in excess of the Allowed Amount or in excess of any specified limitation.

8. Long term (more than 30 days) storage. Examples include cryopreservation of tissue, blood and blood products.

9. Autopsy.

10. Foreign language and sign language interpretation services offered by or required to be provided by a Network or out-of-Network provider.

11. Health care services related to a non-Covered Health Care Service: When a service is not a Covered Health Care Service, all services related to that non-Covered Health Care Service are also excluded. This exclusion does not apply to services we would otherwise determine to be Covered Health Care Services if the service treats complications that arise from the non-Covered Health Care Service.

    For the purpose of this exclusion, a "complication" is an unexpected or unanticipated condition that is superimposed on an existing disease and that affects or modifies the prognosis of the original disease or condition. Examples of a "complication" are bleeding or infections, following a Cosmetic Procedure, that require hospitalization.

Section 9: Member Payment Responsibility

Enrollment and Required Contributions

Benefits are available to you if you are enrolled for coverage under the Policy. Your enrollment options, and the corresponding dates that coverage begins, are listed in *Section 5: Eligibility*. To be enrolled and receive Benefits, both of the following apply:

- Your enrollment must be in accordance with the requirements of the Policy issued to your Group, including the eligibility requirements.
- You must qualify as a Subscriber or a Dependent as those terms are defined in *Section 15: Definitions*.

Your Group may require you to make certain payments to them, in order for you to remain enrolled under the Policy. If you have questions about this, contact your Group.

File Claims with Complete and Accurate Information

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described in *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*.

Use Your Prior Health Care Coverage

If you have prior coverage that, as required by state law, extends benefits for a particular condition or a disability, we will not pay Benefits for health care services for that condition or disability until the prior coverage ends. We will pay Benefits as of the day your coverage begins under the Policy for all other Covered Health Care Services that are not related to the condition or disability for which you have other coverage.

Be Aware the Policy Does Not Pay for All Health Care Services

The Policy does not pay for all health care services. Benefits are limited to Covered Health Care Services. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you the portion you must pay for Covered Health Care Services.

Pay Your Share

You must meet any applicable deductible and pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for most Covered Health Care Services. These payments are due at the time of service or when billed by the Physician, provider or facility. Any applicable deductible, Co-payment and Co-insurance amounts are listed in the *Schedule of Benefits*. You must also pay any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount.

Pay the Cost of Excluded Services

You must pay the cost of all excluded services and items. Review *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)* to become familiar with the Policy's exclusions.

Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)

How Are Covered Health Care Services from Network Providers Paid?

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from us. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to us.

We pay Network providers directly for your Covered Health Care Services. If a Network provider bills you for any Covered Health Care Service, contact us. However, you are required to meet any applicable deductible and to pay any required Co-payments and Co-insurance to a Network provider.

How Are Covered Health Care Services from an Out-of-Network Provider Paid?

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, unless you assign Benefits to that provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. We will provide a claim form to you within 15 days after we receive notice of any claim under this Policy. If we do not provide a claim form to you within this timeframe, you will have been deemed to have complied with the requirements of this Policy as to proof of loss upon submitting written proof covering the occurrence, character and event of the loss for which the claim is made within the proof of loss timeframe described below. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described below.

You should submit a request for payment of Benefits within 90 days after the date of service. If you don't provide this information to us within 15 months of the date of service, Benefits for that health care service will be denied or reduced, as determined by us. This time limit does not apply if you are legally incapacitated. If your claim relates to an Inpatient Stay, the date of service is the date your Inpatient Stay ends.

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider and assign Benefits to that provider, the provider is responsible for requesting payment from us.

Requested Information

When you request payment of Benefits from us, we request that you provide us with all of the following information:

- The Subscriber's name and address.
- The patient's name and age.
- The number stated on your ID card.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- The name and address of any ordering Physician.
- A diagnosis from the Physician.
- An itemized bill from your provider that includes the *Current Procedural Terminology* (*CPT*) codes or a description of each charge.
- The date the Injury or Sickness began.

- A statement indicating either that you are, or you are not, enrolled for coverage under any other health plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

The above information should be filed with us at the address on your ID card.

Payment of Benefits

We will pay Benefits within 45 days for paper claims and 30 days for electronic claims after we receive your request for payment that includes all required information.

If you provide written authorization to allow this, all or a portion of any Allowed Amounts due to a provider may be paid directly to the provider instead of being paid to the Subscriber. We will not reimburse third parties that have purchased or been assigned benefits by Physicians or other providers.

Benefits will be paid to you unless either of the following is true:

- The provider notifies us that your signature is on file, assigning benefits directly to that provider.
- You make a written request at the time you submit your claim.

You may, with or without the agreement of the out-of-Network provider, revoke this assignment of Benefits by sending written notice to us.

Payment of Benefits under the Policy shall be in cash or cash equivalents, or in a form of other consideration that we determine to be adequate. Where Benefits are payable directly to a provider, such adequate consideration includes the forgiveness in whole or in part of the amount the provider owes us, or to other plans for which we make payments where we have taken an assignment of the other plans' recovery rights for value.

Notice of Prompt Payment of Claims

Benefit Determinations

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. If your post-service claim is denied, you will receive a written notice from us within 30 days of receipt of the claim, as long as all needed information was provided with the claim. We will notify you within this 30 day period if additional information is needed to process the claim, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your claim until all information is received.

Once notified of the extension, you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, and the claim is denied, we will notify you of the denial within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your claim will be denied.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and are asked to pay the full cost of a prescription when you fill it at a retail or mail-order pharmacy, and if you believe that it should have been paid under the Policy, you may submit a claim for reimbursement in accordance with the applicable claim filing procedures. If you pay a Co-payment and believe that the amount of the Co-payment was incorrect, you also may submit a claim for reimbursement in accordance with the applicable claim filing procedures. When you have filed a claim, your claim will be treated under the same procedures for post-service group health plan claims as described in this section.

Absent fraud, all claims will be paid, denied or settled within 90 calendar days after we receive the claim.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require notification or approval prior to receiving medical services. If you have a pre-service request for Benefits, and it was submitted properly with all needed information, you will receive written notice of the decision from us within 15 days of receipt of the request. If you filed a pre-service request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within five days after the pre-service request for Benefits was received. If additional information is needed to process the pre-service request, we will notify you of the information needed within 15 days after it was received, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your request until all information is received. Once notified of the extension you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, we will notify you of the determination within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your request for Benefits will be denied. A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and a retail or mail order pharmacy fails to fill a prescription that you have presented, you may file a pre-service health request for Benefits in accordance with the applicable claim filing procedure. When you have filed a request for Benefits, your request will be treated under the same procedures for pre-service group health plan requests for Benefits as described in this section.

Urgent Requests for Benefits that Require Immediate Attention

Urgent requests for Benefits are those that require notification or a benefit determination prior to receiving medical services, where a delay in treatment could seriously jeopardize your life or health, or the ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, could cause severe pain. In these situations, you will receive notice of the benefit determination in writing or electronically within 72 hours after we receive all necessary information, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.

If you filed an urgent request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within 24 hours after the urgent request was received. If additional information is needed to process the request, we will notify you of the information needed within 24 hours after the request was received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

- Our receipt of the requested information; or
- The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits as defined above, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the

timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Questions or Concerns about Benefit Determinations

If you have a question or concern about a benefit determination, you may informally contact our *Customer Care* department before requesting a formal appeal. If the *Customer Care* representative cannot resolve the issue to your satisfaction over the phone, you may submit your question in writing. However, if you are not satisfied with a benefit determination as described above, you may appeal it as described below, without first informally contacting a *Customer Care* representative. If you first informally contact our *Customer Care* department and later wish to request a formal appeal in writing, you should again contact *Customer Care* and request an appeal. If you request a formal appeal, a *Customer Care* representative will provide you with the appropriate address.

If you are appealing an urgent claim denial, please refer to *Section 13: Appeals and Complaints* below and contact our *Customer Care* department immediately.

Section 11: General Policy Provisions

What Is Your Relationship with Us?

It is important for you to understand our role with respect to the Group's Policy and how it may affect you. We help finance or administer the Group's Policy in which you are enrolled. We do not provide medical services or make treatment decisions. This means:

- We communicate to you decisions about whether the Group's Policy will cover or pay for the health care that you may receive. The Policy pays for Covered Health Care Services, which are more fully described in this *Certificate*.
- The Policy may not pay for all treatments you or your Physician may believe are needed. If the Policy does not pay, you will be responsible for the cost.

We may use individually identifiable information about you to identify for you (and you alone) procedures, products or services that you may find valuable. We will use individually identifiable information about you as permitted or required by law, including in our operations and in our research. We will use de-identified data for commercial purposes including research.

Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices* for details.

What Is Our Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationships between us and Network providers and Groups are solely contractual relationships between independent contractors. Network providers and Groups are not our agents or employees. Neither we nor any of our employees are agents or employees of Network providers or the Groups.

We do not provide health care services or supplies, or practice medicine. We arrange for health care providers to participate in a Network and we pay Benefits. Network providers are independent practitioners who run their own offices and facilities. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials. It does not assure the quality of the services provided. They are not our employees nor do we have any other relationship with Network providers such as principal-agent or joint venture. We are not responsible for any act or omission of any provider.

We are not considered to be an employer for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Group's Policy. We are not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer with respect to the Group's Policy.

The Group is solely responsible for all of the following:

- Enrollment and classification changes (including classification changes resulting in your enrollment or the termination of your coverage).
- The timely payment of the Policy Charge to us.
- Notifying you of when the Policy ends.

When the Group purchases the Policy to provide coverage under a benefit plan governed by the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* ("ERISA"), 29 U.S.C. §1001 et seq., we are not the plan administrator or named fiduciary of the benefit plan, as those terms are used in ERISA. If you have questions about your welfare benefit plan, you should contact the Group. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, contact the nearest area office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor*.

What Is Your Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationship between you and any provider is that of provider and patient.

You are responsible for all of the following:

- Choosing your own provider.
- Paying, directly to your provider, any amount identified as a member responsibility, including Co-payments, Co-insurance, any deductible and any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount.
- Paying, directly to your provider, the cost of any non-Covered Health Care Service.
- Deciding if any provider treating you is right for you. This includes Network providers you choose and providers that they refer.
- Deciding with your provider what care you should receive.

Your provider is solely responsible for the quality of the services provided to you.

The relationship between you and the Group is that of employer and employee, Dependent or other classification as defined in the Policy.

Determine Benefits

We make administrative decisions regarding whether the Policy will pay for any portion of the cost of a health care service you intend to receive or have received. Our decisions are for payment purposes only. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive. You and your providers must make those treatment decisions.

We have the final authority to do the following:

- Interpret Benefits and the other terms, limitations and exclusions set out in this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations relating to Benefits.

We may assign this authority to other persons or entities that may provide administrative services for the Policy, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of their services may be changed from time to time as we determine. In order to receive Benefits, you must cooperate with those service providers.

Pay for Our Portion of the Cost of Covered Health Care Services

We pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services as described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*, unless the service is excluded in *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*. This means we only pay our portion of the cost of Covered Health Care Services. It also means that not all of the health care services you receive may be paid for (in full or in part) by the Policy.

Pay Network Providers

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from us. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to us.

Pay for Covered Health Care Services Provided by Out-of-Network Providers

In accordance with any state prompt pay requirements, we pay Benefits after we receive your request for payment that includes all required information. See *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*.

Review and Determine Benefits in Accordance with our Reimbursement Policies

We develop our reimbursement policy guidelines, as we determine, in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate sources or determinations that we accept.

Following evaluation and validation of certain provider billings (e.g., error, abuse and fraud reviews), our reimbursement policies are applied to provider billings. We share our reimbursement policies with Physicians and other providers in our Network through our provider website. Network Physicians and providers may not bill you for the difference between their contract rate (as may be modified by our reimbursement policies) and the billed charge. However, out-of-Network providers may bill you for any amounts we do not pay, including amounts that are denied because one of our reimbursement policies does not reimburse (in whole or in part) for the service billed. Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider, are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if the services were provided by a Network provider. You may get copies of our reimbursement policies for yourself or to share with your out-of-Network Physician or provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may apply a reimbursement methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor, which is based on *CMS* coding principles, to determine appropriate reimbursement levels for Emergency Health Care Services. The methodology is usually based on elements reflecting the patient complexity, direct costs, and indirect costs of an Emergency Health Care Service. If the methodology(ies) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable methodology(ies). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable methodology.

Notice

When we provide written notice regarding administration of the Policy to an authorized representative of the Group, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents. The Group is responsible for giving notice to you.

Notice of Continuation

In the event of termination of employment, the Group will give eligible Subscribers written notice that continuation of coverage under the Group's Policy is available. The Group will give notice of continuation within 10 days of the date coverage would end. The notice will include the following:

- Notice of the Subscriber's right to continue group coverage.

- The amount of the payments needed to continue coverage.
- Where, when, and how to make payments.

Statements by Group or Subscriber

All statements made by the Group or by a Subscriber shall, in the absence of fraud, be deemed representations and not warranties. We will not use any statement made by the Group to void the Policy after it has been in force for two years unless it is a fraudulent statement. No statement will be used to void or reduce coverage under the Policy or be used in defense of a legal action, unless it is contained in a written instrument signed by the person making such statement and a copy of that instrument is or has been furnished to the person making the statement or to the beneficiary of any such person.

Do We Pay Incentives to Providers?

We pay Network providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements may include financial incentives to promote the delivery of health care in a cost efficient and effective manner. These financial incentives are not intended to affect your access to health care.

Examples of financial incentives for Network providers are:

- Bonuses for performance based on factors that may include quality, member satisfaction and/or cost-effectiveness.
- Capitation - a group of Network providers receives a monthly payment from us for each Covered Person who selects a Network provider within the group to perform or coordinate certain health care services. The Network providers receive this monthly payment regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment.

We use various payment methods to pay specific Network providers. From time to time, the payment method may change. If you have questions about whether your Network provider's contract with us includes any financial incentives, we encourage you to discuss those questions with your provider. You may also call us at the telephone number on your ID card. We can advise whether your Network provider is paid by any financial incentive, including those listed above; however, the specific terms of the contract, including rates of payment, are confidential and cannot be disclosed.

Are Incentives Available to You?

Sometimes we may offer coupons, enhanced Benefits, or other incentives to encourage you to take part in various programs, including wellness programs, certain disease management programs, surveys, discount programs and/or programs to seek care in a more cost effective setting and/or from Designated Providers. In some instances, these programs may be offered in combination with a non-UnitedHealthcare entity. The decision about whether or not to take part in a program is yours alone. However, we recommend that you discuss taking part in such programs with your Physician. Contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card if you have any questions.

Do We Receive Rebates and Other Payments?

We may receive rebates for certain drugs that are administered to you in your home or in a Physician's office, or at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. This includes rebates for those drugs that are administered to you before you meet any applicable deductible. We do not pass these rebates on to you, nor are they applied to any deductible or taken into account in determining your Co-payments or Co-insurance.

Who Interprets Benefits and Other Provisions under the Policy?

We have the final authority to do all of the following:

- Interpret Benefits under the Policy.
- Interpret the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions set out in the Policy, including this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations related to the Policy and its Benefits.

We may assign this authority to other persons or entities that provide services in regard to the administration of the Policy.

In certain circumstances, for purposes of overall cost savings or efficiency, we may offer Benefits for services that would otherwise not be Covered Health Care Services. The fact that we do so in any particular case shall not in any way be deemed to require us to do so in other similar cases.

Who Provides Administrative Services?

We provide administrative services or, as we determine, we may arrange for various persons or entities to provide administrative services, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of the services they provide may be changed from time to time as we determine. We are not required to give you prior notice of any such change, nor are we required to obtain your approval. You must cooperate with those persons or entities in the performance of their responsibilities.

How Do We Use Information and Records?

We may use your individually identifiable health information as follows:

- To administer the Policy and pay claims.
- To identify procedures, products, or services that you may find valuable.
- As otherwise permitted or required by law.

We may request additional information from you to decide your claim for Benefits. We will keep this information confidential. We may also use de-identified data for commercial purposes, including research, as permitted by law. More detail about how we may use or disclose your information is found in our *Notice of Privacy Practices*.

By accepting Benefits under the Policy, you authorize and direct any person or institution that has provided services to you to furnish us with all information or copies of records relating to the services provided to you. We have the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the Subscriber's enrollment form. We agree that such information and records will be considered confidential.

We have the right to release records concerning health care services when any of the following apply:

- Needed to put in place and administer the terms of the Policy.
- Needed for medical review or quality assessment.
- Required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of the Policy, we and our related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under the Policy in a de-identified format for commercial purposes, including research and analytic purposes. Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices*.

For complete listings of your medical records or billing statements you may contact your health care provider. Providers may charge you reasonable fees to cover their costs for providing records or completing requested forms.

If you request medical forms or records from us, we also may charge you reasonable fees to cover costs for completing the forms or providing the records.

In some cases, as permitted by law, we will designate other persons or entities to request records or information from or related to you, and to release those records as needed. Our designees have the same rights to this information as we have.

Do We Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute regarding your right to Benefits, we may require that a Network Physician of our choice examine you at our expense.

Physical Examinations and Autopsy: We, at our own expense, shall have the right and opportunity to examine Covered Persons when and as often as it may reasonably require during the pendency of a claim hereunder and to make an autopsy in case of death where it is not forbidden by law.

Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under the Policy do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

Subrogation and Reimbursement

We (the Plan) have both a right of subrogation and an independent right of reimbursement, but such rights shall be subject to the laws of the state in which they are enforced and shall conform with those requirements. Subrogation is the substitution of one person or entity in the place of another with reference to a lawful claim, demand or right. Except as otherwise provided under the Coordination of Benefits provision of this *Certificate*, immediately upon paying or providing any Benefit, we shall be subrogated to and shall succeed to all rights of recovery, under any legal theory of any type for the reasonable value of any services and Benefits we provided to you, from any or all of the following listed below.

In addition to any subrogation rights and in consideration of the coverage provided by this *Certificate*, we shall also have an independent right to be reimbursed by you for the reasonable value of any services and Benefits we provide to you, from any or all of the following listed below.

- Third parties, including any person alleged to have caused you to suffer injuries or damages.
- Your employer.
- Any person or entity who is or may be obligated to provide benefits or payments to you, including benefits or payments for underinsured or uninsured motorist protection, no-fault or traditional auto insurance, medical payment coverage (auto, homeowners or otherwise), workers' compensation coverage, other insurance carriers or third party administrators.
- Any person or entity that is liable for payment to you on any equitable or legal liability theory.

These third parties and persons or entities are collectively referred to as "Third Parties".

You agree as follows:

- That you will cooperate with us in protecting our legal and equitable rights to subrogation and reimbursement, including:

- Providing any relevant information requested by us, including, but not limited to, any documents or details regarding case valuation, any other related liens and interests, and any other support for your claims against a Third Party.
- Signing and/or delivering such documents as we or our agents reasonably request to secure the subrogation and reimbursement claim.
- Responding to requests for information about any accident or injuries.
- Making court appearances.
- Obtaining our consent or our agents' consent before releasing any party from liability or payment of medical expenses.

- That failure to cooperate in this manner shall be deemed a breach of contract, and may result in the termination of health benefits or the instigation of legal action against you.
- That we have the final authority to resolve all disputes regarding the interpretation of the language stated herein.
- In cases in which there is ERISA application, a claim by a public entity or claims asserted outside of Colorado, no court costs or attorneys' fees may be deducted from our recovery without our express written consent; any so-called "Fund Doctrine" or "Common Fund Doctrine" or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine" shall not defeat this right, and we are not required to participate in or pay court costs or attorneys' fees to the attorney hired by you to pursue your damage/personal injury claim. Otherwise, we will reduce our reimbursement interest to account for attorneys' fees and costs in conformity with Colorado law.
- In cases in which there is ERISA application, a claim by a public entity or claims asserted outside of Colorado, we may collect from you the proceeds of any full or partial recovery that you or your legal representative obtain, whether in the form of a settlement (either before or after any determination of liability) or judgment, with such proceeds available for collection to include any and all amounts earmarked as non-economic damage settlement or judgment, regardless of whether you have been fully compensated or made whole. Otherwise, we will recover our reimbursement interest only if you receive the full value of your claim in conformity with Colorado law.
- That benefits paid by us may also be considered to be benefits advanced.
- That you agree that if you receive any payment from any potentially responsible party as a result of an injury or illness, whether by settlement (either before or after any determination of liability), or judgment, you will serve as a constructive trustee over the funds, and failure to hold such funds in trust will be deemed as a breach of your duties hereunder.
- That you or an authorized agent, such as your attorney, must hold any funds due and owing us, as stated herein, separately and alone, and failure to hold funds as such will be deemed as a breach of contract, and may result in the termination of health benefits or the instigation of legal action against you.
- That you will not do anything to prejudice our rights under this provision.
- That you will assign to us rights of recovery against Third Parties, only to the extent of the reasonable value of services and Benefits we provided.
- That unless otherwise required by applicable statute or regulation, our rights will be considered as the first priority claim against Third Parties, including tortfeasors from whom you are seeking recovery, to be paid before any other of your claims are paid.
- That we may, at our option, take necessary and appropriate action in conformity with applicable statutes or regulations to preserve our rights under these subrogation provisions, including filing

suit in your name, which does not obligate us in any way to pay you part of any recovery we might obtain.

- That we shall not be obligated in any way to pursue this right independently or on your behalf.
- That in the case of your wrongful death, the provisions of this section will apply to your estate, the personal representative of your estate and your heirs or beneficiaries.
- That the provisions of this section apply to the parents, guardian, or other representative of a Dependent child who incurs a Sickness or Injury caused by a Third Party. If a parent or guardian may bring a claim for damages arising out of a minor's Injury, the terms of this subrogation and reimbursement clause shall apply to that claim.

When Do We Receive Refunds of Overpayments?

If we pay Benefits for expenses incurred on your account, you, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to us if any of the following apply:

- All or some of the expenses were not paid or did not legally have to be paid by you.
- All or some of the payment we made exceeded the Benefits under the Policy.
- All or some of the payment was made in error.

The refund equals the amount we paid in excess of the amount we should have paid under the Policy. If the refund is due from another person or organization, you agree to help us get the refund when requested.

If the refund is due from you and you do not promptly refund the full amount, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, your future Benefits that are payable under the Policy. If the refund is due from a person or organization other than you, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part; (i) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to other Covered Persons under the Policy; or (ii) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to persons under other plans for which we make payments, pursuant to a transaction in which our overpayment recovery rights are assigned to such other plans in exchange for such plans' remittance of the amount of the reallocated payment.

The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. We may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

Is There a Limitation of Action?

You cannot bring any legal action against us to recover reimbursement until proof of loss has been filed with us and the expiration of the time frame for payment has expired. Please refer to *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)* for a description of the time frames on the filing and payment of claims. If you want to bring a legal action against us you must do so within three years of the date proof of loss had been filed with us and the expiration of the time frame for payment has expired or you lose any rights to bring such an action against us.

What Is the Entire Policy?

The Policy, this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits*, the Group's *Application* and any Riders and/or Amendments, make up the entire Policy that is issued to the Group.

Coordination of Benefits

Benefits When You Have Coverage under More than One Plan

This section describes how Benefits under the Policy will be coordinated with those of any other plan that provides benefits to you. The language in this section is from model laws drafted by the *National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC)* and represents standard industry practice for coordinating benefits.

When Does Coordination of Benefits Apply?

This *Coordination of Benefits (COB)* provision applies when a person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. Plan is defined below.

The order of benefit determination rules below govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits.

- **Primary Plan**. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary Plan. The Primary Plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses.
- **Secondary Plan**. The Plan that pays after the Primary Plan is the Secondary Plan. The Secondary Plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense. Allowable Expense is defined below.

Definitions

For purposes of this section, terms are defined as follows:

A. **Plan**. A Plan is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical, pharmacy or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and non-group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage insurance or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

   Each contract for coverage under 1. or 2. above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

B. **This Plan**. This Plan means, in a COB provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the COB provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. **Order of Benefit Determination Rules**. The order of benefit determination rules determine whether This Plan is a Primary Plan or Secondary Plan when the person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. When This Plan is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first

before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

D. **Allowable Expense**. Allowable Expense is a health care expense, including deductibles, co-insurance and co-payments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering the person. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering the person is not an Allowable Expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or according to contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Covered Person is not an Allowable Expense.

   The following are examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses:

   1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private room is not an Allowable Expense unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.

   2. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable Expense.

   3. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable Expense.

   4. If a person is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary Plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary Plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable Expense used by the Secondary Plan to determine its benefits.

   5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary Plan because a Covered Person has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable Expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions and preferred provider arrangements.

E. **Closed Panel Plan.** Closed Panel Plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Covered Persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the Plan, and that excludes benefits for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. **Custodial Parent.** Custodial Parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

What Are the Rules for Determining the Order of Benefit Payments?

When a person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The Primary Plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other Plan.

B. Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Plan that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this provision is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying plan is primary.

Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be in excess of any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed Panel Plan to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in determining its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.

D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

1. **Non-Dependent or Dependent**. The Plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is the Secondary Plan. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary Plan and the other Plan is the Primary Plan.

2. **Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Coverage Plan**. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, plans covering a dependent child shall determine the order of benefits as follows:

a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the Primary Plan; or

(2) If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered the parent longest is the Primary Plan.

b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does, that parent's spouse's plan is the Primary Plan. This shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision.

(2) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(3) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(4) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

(a) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent.

(b) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent's spouse.

(c) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent.

(d) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent's spouse.

c) For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under subparagraph a) or b) above as if those individuals were parents of the child.

d) (i) For a dependent child who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has his or her own coverage as a dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.

(ii) In the event the dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in subparagraph (a) to the dependent child's parent(s) and the dependent's spouse.

3. **Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee**. The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is the Primary Plan. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.

4. **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage.** If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan, and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.

5. **Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage.** The Plan that covered the person the longer period of time is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covered the person the shorter period of time is the Secondary Plan.

6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the Primary Plan.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

A. When This Plan is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans are not more than the total Allowable Expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary Plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable Expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary Plan. The Secondary Plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary Plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable Expense for that claim. In

addition, the Secondary Plan shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a Covered Person is enrolled in two or more Closed Panel Plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed Panel Plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed Panel Plans.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. We may get the facts we need from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering the person claiming benefits.

We need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts we need to apply those rules and determine benefits payable. If you do not provide us the information we need to apply these rules and determine the Benefits payable, your claim for Benefits will be denied.

Payments Made

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made the payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Does This Plan Have the Right of Recovery?

If the amount of the payments we made is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons we have paid or for whom we have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for you. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

How Are Benefits Paid When This Plan is Secondary to Medicare?

If This Plan is secondary to Medicare, then Benefits payable under This Plan will be based on Medicare's reduced benefits.

Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation

General Information about When Coverage Ends

As permitted by law, we may end the Policy and/or all similar benefit plans at any time for the reasons explained in the Policy.

Your right to Benefits automatically ends on the date that coverage ends, even if you are hospitalized or are otherwise receiving medical treatment on that date except as described below under *Extended Coverage If You Are Hospitalized*.

When your coverage ends, we will still pay claims for Covered Health Care Services that you received before the date your coverage ended. However, once your coverage ends, we will not pay claims for any health care services received after that date (even if the medical condition that is being treated occurred before the date your coverage ended).

Unless otherwise stated, an Enrolled Dependent's coverage ends on the date the Subscriber's coverage ends.

What Events End Your Coverage?

Coverage ends on the earliest of the dates specified below:

- **The Entire Policy Ends**

  Your coverage ends on the date the Policy ends. In this event, the Group is responsible for notifying you that your coverage has ended.

- **You Are No Longer Eligible**

  Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which you are no longer eligible to be a Subscriber or Enrolled Dependent. Please refer to *Section 15: Definitions* for definitions of the terms "Eligible Person," "Subscriber," "Dependent" and "Enrolled Dependent". The Subscriber or the Group is responsible for providing us written notice to end your coverage.

- **We Receive Notice to End Coverage**

  The Group is responsible for providing the required notice to us to end your coverage. Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which we receive the required notice from the Group to end your coverage, or on the date requested in the notice, if later.

- **Subscriber Retires or Is Pensioned**

  The Group is responsible for providing the required notice to us to end your coverage. Your coverage ends the last day of the calendar month in which the Subscriber is retired or receiving benefits under the Group's pension or retirement plan.

  This provision applies unless there is specific coverage classification for retired or pensioned persons in the Group's *Application*, and only if the Subscriber continues to meet any applicable eligibility requirements. The Group can provide you with specific information about what coverage is available for retirees.

Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact

We will provide at least 30 days advance required notice to the Subscriber that coverage will end on the date we identify in the notice because you committed an act, practice, or omission that constituted fraud,

or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact. Examples include knowingly providing incorrect information relating to another person's eligibility or status as a Dependent. You may appeal this decision during the notice period. The notice will contain information on how to appeal the decision.

If we find that you have performed an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud, or have made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact we have the right to demand that you pay back all Benefits we paid to you, or paid in your name, during the time you were incorrectly covered under the Policy.

Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child

Coverage for an unmarried Enrolled Dependent child who is disabled will not end just because the child has reached a certain age. We will extend the coverage for that child beyond this age if both of the following are true:

- The Enrolled Dependent child is not able to support him/herself because of mental or physical handicap or disability.
- The Enrolled Dependent child depends mainly on the Subscriber for support.

Coverage will continue as long as the Enrolled Dependent child is medically certified as disabled and dependent unless coverage otherwise ends in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

You must furnish us with proof of the medical certification of disability within 31 days of the date coverage would have ended because the child reached a certain age. Before we agree to this extension of coverage for the child, we may require that a Physician we choose examine the child. We will pay for that exam.

We may continue to ask you for proof that the child continues to be disabled and dependent. Such proof might include medical exams at our expense. We will not ask for this information more than once a year.

If you do not provide proof of the child's disability and dependency within 31 days of our request as described above, coverage for that child will end.

Extended Coverage If You Are Hospitalized

If you are an inpatient in a Hospital or other inpatient facility on the date your coverage would otherwise terminate, coverage will be extended until the date your Inpatient Stay ends. This extension of coverage does not apply if termination occurs due to nonpayment of Premium or fraud. This extended coverage applies only to an Inpatient Stay.

Continuation of Coverage

If your coverage ends under the Policy, you may have the right to elect continuation coverage (coverage that continues on in some form) in accordance with federal or state law.

Continuation coverage under *COBRA* (the federal *Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act*) is available only to Groups that are subject to the terms of *COBRA*. Contact your plan administrator to find out if your Group is subject to the provisions of *COBRA*.

If you chose continuation coverage under a prior plan which was then replaced by coverage under the Policy, continuation coverage will end as scheduled under the prior plan or in accordance with federal or state law, whichever is earlier.

We are not the Group's designated "plan administrator" as that term is used in federal law, and we do not assume any responsibilities of a "plan administrator" according to federal law.

We are not obligated to provide continuation coverage to you if the Group or its plan administrator fails to perform its responsibilities under federal law. Examples of the responsibilities of the Group or its plan administrator are:

- Notifying you in a timely manner of the right to elect continuation coverage.
- Notifying us in a timely manner of your election of continuation coverage.

Qualifying Events for Continuation Coverage under State Law

To qualify for continuation coverage under state law, the Covered Person must meet the criteria below:

- The Covered Person was enrolled, for a period of at least six months immediately prior to termination of coverage, for coverage under the Policy or under any other group plan that was replaced by the Policy that provided benefits similar to benefits under the Policy.
- The Covered Person is not enrolled in *Medicare* or *Medicaid*.

Coverage must have ended due to one of the following qualifying events:

- Termination of the Subscriber from employment with the Group.
- Reduction in the Subscriber's hours to less than 40 hours a week as a result of economic conditions.
- Death of the Subscriber.
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber.

Continuation of coverage is subject to the Policy (or a successor policy) remaining in force and the Premium being paid according to the terms of the Policy. If the Covered Person's coverage terminated due to one of the qualifying events listed above, he or she is entitled to continuation coverage under state law.

Notification Requirements and Election Period for Continuation Coverage under State Law

The Group will provide you with written notification of the right to continuation coverage within 10 days of when coverage ends under the Policy. You must elect continuation coverage within:

- 30 days after the qualifying event, if the plan administrator provides written notice of the right to continue; or
- 60 days after the qualifying event occurs, if the plan administrator does not provide written notice of the right to continue.

You should get an election form from the Group or the employer and, once election is made, forward all monthly Premiums to the Group for payment to us.

Terminating Events for Continuation Coverage under State Law

Continuation coverage under the Policy will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 18 months from the date your continuation began.
- The date you no longer live or work within the Service Area.
- The date coverage ends for failure to make timely payment of the Premium.

- The date coverage ends because you violate a material condition of the Policy.
- The date coverage is obtained under any other group health plan which does not contain a preexisting limitation or exclusion for any condition which is covered under the Policy.
- The date you become covered by *Medicare*.
- The date you become covered by *Medicaid*.
- The date the Policy ends.

Section 13: Appeals and Complaints

To resolve a question, complaint, or appeal, just follow these steps:

What if You Have a Question?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

What if You Have a Complaint?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

If you would rather send your complaint to us in writing, the representative can provide you with the address.

If the representative cannot resolve the issue over the phone, he/she can help you prepare and submit a written complaint. We will notify you of our decision regarding your complaint within 60 days of receiving it.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are claims filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are requests that require prior authorization or benefit confirmation prior to receiving medical care.

How to Request an Appeal

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination, post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination, you can contact us in writing to request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of a pre-service request for Benefits or the claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done by a Physician with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge and in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as defined above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits. If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you may be entitled to request an independent external review as described below, or if the Benefit denial involves an Adverse Determination based on clinical criteria, a Rescission, or a denial of coverage based on an initial eligibility determination, you have the right to request a voluntary second level appeal. A voluntary second level appeal request must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The voluntary second level appeal review will take place within 15 days of receipt of the request by a health care professional (reviewer) who was not previously involved in the appeal and who does not have a direct financial interest in the appeal or outcome of the review. You have the right to appear in person or by telephone conference at the voluntary second level appeal review meeting and will be notified in writing at least 20 days in advance of the date of the meeting. Within 7 days of completion of the review meeting, but no later than 15 days of receipt of the voluntary second level appeal request, you will receive written notification of the decision on your appeal.

- For appeals of post-service claims as defined above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim. If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you may be entitled to request an independent external review as described below, or if the Benefit denial involves an Adverse Determination based on clinical criteria, a Rescission, or a denial of coverage based on an initial eligibility determination, you have the right to request a voluntary second level appeal. This request must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The voluntary second level appeal review will take place within 30 days of receipt of the request by a health care professional (reviewer) who was not previously involved in the appeal and who does not have a direct financial interest in the appeal or outcome of the review. You have the right to appear in person or by telephone conference at the voluntary second level appeal review meeting and will be notified in writing at least 20 days in advance of the date of the meeting. Within 7 days of completion of the review meeting, but no later than 30 days of receipt of the voluntary second level appeal request, you will receive written notification of the decision on your appeal.

Please note that our decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Policy for the proposed treatment or procedure.

You may have the right to external review through an *Independent Review Organization (IRO)* upon the completion of the internal appeal process. Instructions regarding any such rights, and how to access those rights, will be provided in our decision letter to you.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call us as soon as possible.
- We will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If we need more information from your Physician to make a decision, we will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.
- If additional information is needed from you to make a decision, we will notify you of the information required within 24 hours after the urgent request is received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

  You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

  - Our receipt of the requested information; or
  - The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies or surgeries.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Independent External Review Program

You may be entitled to request an external review of our determination after exhausting your internal appeals if either of the following apply:

- You are not satisfied with the determination made by us.
- We fail to respond to your appeal in accordance with applicable regulations.

If one of the above conditions is met, you or your designated representative may request an external review of an Adverse Determination based upon any of the following:

- Clinical reasons.
- The exclusions for Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or Unproven Service(s).
- Rescission of coverage (coverage that was cancelled or discontinued retroactively).
- As otherwise required by applicable law.

There is no minimum dollar amount for a claim to be eligible for an independent external review.

The independent external review program is not available if our coverage determination is based on a Benefit exclusion or defined Benefit limit unless you present evidence from a medical professional that there is a reasonable medical basis that the contractual exclusion does not apply.

You or your representative may request a standard external review by sending a written request to the address listed in the determination letter. You or your representative may request an expedited external review, in urgent situations as defined below, by calling us at the telephone number on your ID card or by sending a written request to the address listed in the determination letter. A request must be made within four months after the date you received our final appeal decision.

An independent external review request should include all of the following:

- A completed external review request form as specified by the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*.
- A signed consent form authorizing us to disclose your protected health information, including medical records, that is pertinent to the external review.
- Your name, address, and insurance ID number.
- Your designated representative's name and address, when applicable.
- The service that was denied.
- Any new, relevant information that was not provided or considered during the internal appeal process.
- For an expedited external review request, a Physician's certification that the Covered Person has a medical condition for which application of the time period for completion of the internal urgent appeal process or the standard external review process would seriously jeopardize the Covered Person's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or for Covered Persons with a disability, would create an imminent and substantial limitation of their existing ability to live independently.
- For an external review request involving a service that is Experimental or Investigational, certification from the treating Physician that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment will be less effective if not begun immediately, and that:
    - Standard health care services or treatments have not improved the Covered Person's condition or are not medically appropriate for the Covered Person; or
    - There is no standard health care service or treatment available that is covered under the Policy and is more beneficial to the Covered Person than the recommended or requested health care service or treatment, and that the Physician is a board-certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area of medicine appropriate to treat the Covered Person's condition.

      The Physician must also certify that scientifically valid studies support the health care service or treatment subject to the denial is likely to be more beneficial to the Covered Person than any available standard health care services or treatments.

If your request qualifies for an independent external review, our denial decision will be reviewed by an independent external review entity selected by the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*. We will pay the costs of the independent external review.

Standard Independent External Review

Your request for an independent external review must be submitted to us in writing within four months of the date you received notice of our Adverse Determination following the completion or exhaustion of the internal appeal process.

1. Within two business days of receipt of your request for an independent external review, we will deliver a copy of the request to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* who will select an independent external review entity. If we deny your eligibility for independent external review, we will notify you, your designated representative, and the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* in writing with the specific reasons for the denial and information about appealing that determination to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*.

2. If your request is eligible for review, the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* will assign an independent external review entity and will notify us of the name and address of the entity within two business days of receipt of the independent external review request.

3. Within one business day of receipt of the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance's* notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, we will notify you and your designated representative electronically, by facsimile, or by telephone followed by a written confirmation, of the name and address of the independent external review entity.

4. Within five business days of the date you receive notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, you or your designated representative may submit any additional information in writing to the independent external review entity that you want the entity to consider in its review.

5. The independent external review entity will conduct its review and will provide written notice of its decision to you and your designated representative, to us, and to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* within 45 calendar days after receipt of the independent external review request.

6. Upon receipt of notice from the independent external review entity that our denial decision is overturned, we will approve coverage of the Covered Health Care Service that was the subject of the review:

    - Within one business day for concurrent and prospective reviews of pre-service requests for Benefits.

    - Within 5 business days for retrospective reviews of post-service claims.

We will provide written notice of the approval to you and your designated representative within one business day of our approval of coverage. Coverage will be provided in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Policy.

Expedited Independent External Review

You may file a request for an expedited independent external review at the same time as you file an internal urgent appeal of a prospective or concurrent service denial of Benefits if the Covered Person has a medical condition for which application of the time period for completion of the internal urgent appeal process or the standard external review process would seriously jeopardize the Covered Person's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or for Covered Persons with a disability, would create an imminent and substantial limitation of their existing ability to live independently.

An expedited independent external review request must include a Physician's certification that the Covered Person's medical condition meets the above criteria.

An expedited independent external review will not be provided for post-service claim denials.

1. Within one business day of receipt of your request for an expedited independent external review, we will notify and send a copy of the request to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* who will select an independent external review entity. If we deny your eligibility for independent external review, we will notify you, your designated representative, and the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* in writing with the specific reasons for the denial and information about appealing that determination to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*.

2. If your request is eligible for review, the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* will assign an independent external review entity and will notify us of the name and address of the entity within one business day of receipt of the expedited independent external review request.

3. Within one business day of receipt of the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance's* notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, we will notify you and your designated representative electronically, by facsimile, or by telephone followed by a written confirmation, of the name and address of the independent external review entity.

4. Upon receipt of notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, you or your designated representative may submit any additional information in writing to the independent external review entity that you want the entity to consider in its review.

5. The independent external review entity will conduct its review and will provide notice of its decision to you and your designated representative, to us, and to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* within 72 hours after receipt of the expedited independent external review request. If notice of the independent external review entity's decision is not in writing, the independent external review entity will provide written confirmation of its decision within 48 hours after the date of providing that notice.

6. Immediately upon receipt of notice from the independent external review entity that our denial decision is overturned, we will approve coverage of the Covered Health Care Service that was the subject of the review and will provide written notice of the approval to you and your designated representative. Coverage will be provided in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Policy.

Binding Nature of the Independent External Review Decision

The independent external review decision is binding on both you and us except to the extent that other remedies may be available under federal or state law.

You or your designated representative may not file a subsequent request for an independent external review involving the same determination for which the Covered Person has already received an independent external review decision.

You may call us at the telephone number on your ID card for more information regarding external review rights, or if making a verbal request for an expedited independent external review.

Section 14: Information on Policy and Rate Changes

What Is the Certificate of Coverage?

This *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* is part of the Policy that is a legal document between UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and the Group. The *Certificate* describes Covered Health Care Services, subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations of the Policy. We issue the Policy based on the Group's *Application* and payment of the required Policy Charges.

In addition to this *Certificate*, the Policy includes:

- The *Schedule of Benefits*.
- The Group's *Application*.
- Riders, including the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.
- Amendments.

You can review the Policy at the Group's office during regular business hours.

Can This Certificate Change?

Changes to the Policy and this *Certificate* must be in writing. We may, from time to time, change this *Certificate* by attaching legal documents called Riders and/or Amendments that may change certain provisions of this *Certificate*. When this happens we will send you a new *Certificate*, Rider or Amendment.

Amendments to the Policy

To the extent permitted by law, we have the right, as we determine and without your approval, to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits or end the Policy.

Any provision of the Policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of state or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which the Policy is delivered) is amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statutes and regulations.

No other change may be made to the Policy unless it is made by an Amendment or Rider which has been signed by one of our officers and consistent with applicable notice requirements. All of the following conditions apply:

- Riders and Amendments are effective on the Policy renewal date following at least 60 days advance written notice to the Group.
- No agent has the authority to change the Policy or to waive any of its provisions.
- No one has authority to make any oral changes or amendments to the Policy.

Other Information You Should Have

We have the right to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits, or to end the Policy, as permitted by law, without your approval. If there are material changes in any of the terms of the Policy, UnitedHealthcare will provide sixty (60) days advance notice to the Group. The Group shall be responsible for delivering the notice to all Covered Persons and to other persons eligible for coverage.

On its effective date, this *Certificate* replaces and overrules any *Certificate* that we may have previously issued to you. This *Certificate* will in turn be overruled by any *Certificate* we issue to you in the future.

The Policy will take effect on the date shown in the Policy. Coverage under the Policy starts at 12:01 a.m. and ends at 12:00 midnight in the time zone of the Group's location. The Policy will remain in effect as long as the Policy Charges are paid when they are due, subject to *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation*.

We are delivering the Policy in Colorado. The Policy is governed by ERISA unless the Group is not an employee health and welfare plan as defined by ERISA. To the extent that state law applies, Colorado law governs the Policy.

It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance, and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purposes of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* within the *Department of Regulatory Agencies*.

Section 15: Definitions

Adverse Determination - means a determination by us or our designee that a request for a pre-service or post-service Benefit has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet the definition of Medically Necessary, or that the Benefit is not appropriate, effective, efficient, is not provided in or at the appropriate health care setting or level of care, or is determined to be an Experimental or Investigational Service, and is therefore denied, reduced or terminated. An Adverse Determination also includes a denial for a Benefit excluded by this Policy for which the Covered Person is able to present evidence from a medical professional that there is reasonable medical basis that the contractual exclusion does not apply to the denied Benefit. An Adverse Determination also includes a rescission or cancellation of coverage not attributed to a failure to pay Premiums that is applied retroactively, as well as a denial of coverage to a Covered Person based on an initial eligibility determination, however, a Physician is not required to evaluate an appeal of these types of Adverse Determinations.

Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) - means the advisory committee on immunization practices to the *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* in the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services*, or any successor entity.

Allowed Amounts - for Covered Health Care Services, incurred while the Policy is in effect, Allowed Amounts are determined by us as shown in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Allowed Amounts are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines. We develop these guidelines, as we determine, after review of all provider billings in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology* (*CPT*), a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services* (*CMS*).
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that we accept.

Please refer to www.myuhc.com or call the telephone number on your ID card for more information.

Alternate Facility - a health care facility that is not a Hospital. It provides one or more of the following services on an outpatient basis, as permitted by law:

- Surgical services.
- Emergency Health Care Services.
- Rehabilitative, laboratory, diagnostic or therapeutic services.

It may also provide Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services on an outpatient or inpatient basis.

Amendment - any attached written description of added or changed provisions to the Policy. It is effective only when signed by us. It is subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy, except for those that are specifically amended.

Annual Deductible - the total of the Allowed Amount you must pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before we will begin paying for Benefits. It does not include any amount that exceeds Allowed Amounts. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of an Annual Deductible and how it applies.

Applied Behavioral Analysis - includes the use of behavioral analytic methods and research findings to change socially important behaviors in meaningful ways.

"A" Recommendation - means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that strongly recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit of the preventive health care service is substantial.

Autism Services Provider - means any person who provides direct services to a person with Autism Spectrum Disorder, is licensed, certified, or registered by the applicable state licensing board or by a nationally recognized organization, and who meets one of the following:

- Has a doctoral degree with a specialty in psychiatry, medicine, or clinical psychology, is actively licensed by the Colorado medical board, and has at least one year of direct experience in behavioral therapies that are consistent with best practice and research on effectiveness for people with Autism Spectrum Disorders.
- Has a doctoral degree in one of the behavioral or health sciences and has completed one year of experience in behavioral therapies that are consistent with best practice and research on effectiveness for people with Autism Spectrum Disorders.
- Has a master's degree or higher in behavioral sciences and is nationally certified as a "board certified behavior analyst" or certified by a similar nationally recognized organization.
- Has a master's degree or higher in one of the behavior or health sciences, is credentialed as a related services provider, and has completed one year of direct supervised experience in behavioral therapies that are consistent with best practice and research on effectiveness for people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. For the purposes of this paragraph, "related services provider" means a physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist.
- Has a baccalaureate degree or higher in behavioral sciences and is nationally certified as a "board certified associate behavior analyst" by the *Behavior Analyst Certification Board* or by a similar nationally recognized organization.
- Is nationally registered as a "registered behavior technician" by the *Behavior Analyst Certification Board* or by a similar nationally recognized organization and provides direct services to a person with an Autism Spectrum Disorder under the supervision of an Autism Services Provider described above.

Autism Spectrum Disorder - a condition marked by enduring problems communicating and interacting with others, along with restricted and repetitive behavior, interests or activities; includes the following neurobiological disorders: autistic disorder; Asperger's disorder, and atypical autism as a diagnosis within pervasive developmental disorder not otherwise specified (PDDNOS), as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, in effect at the time of the diagnosis.

Benefits - your right to payment for Covered Health Care Services that are available under the Policy.

Biologically Based Mental Illnesses - the following conditions as described in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*: schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar affective disorder, major depressive disorder, specific obsessive-compulsive disorder and panic disorder.

"B" Recommendation - means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit is moderate or there is moderate certainty that the net benefit is moderate to substantial.

Child Health Supervision Services - those preventive services and immunizations required to be provided to dependent children up to age 13 as follows:

- 0 - 12 months: One newborn home visit during the first week of life if the newborn is released from the Hospital less than 48 hours following delivery; six well-child visits; one PKU testing.
- 13 - 35 months: Three well-child visits.
- 3 - 6 years: Four well-child visits.
- 7 - 12 years: Four well-child visits.
- 0 - 12 years: Immunizations. Immunization deficient children are not bound by recommended ages.

Civil Union - means a relationship established by two eligible persons in accordance with Colorado law for the purpose of entitling them to receive the benefits and protections and be subject to the responsibilities of spouses. A civil union will be legally recognized if:

- The two parties to the civil union satisfy all of the following criteria:
  - Both parties are adults, regardless of the gender of either party;
  - Neither party is a party to another Civil Union;
  - Neither party is married to another person;
  - The parties are not related to each other as an ancestor, descendant, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, niece, or nephew, whether the relationship is by the half or the whole blood.
  - Neither party is under 18 years of age or 18 years of age or older and under guardianship, unless the party under guardianship has the written consent of his or her guardian.
- The civil union is certified and registered with a county clerk and recorder in the State of Colorado.

Clinical Trial - an experiment in which a drug or device is administered to, dispensed to, or used by one or more human subjects. An experiment may include the use of a combination of drugs as well as the use of a drug in combination with an alternative therapy or dietary supplement.

Co-insurance - the charge, stated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Complications of Pregnancy - means:

- Conditions (when the Pregnancy is not terminated) whose diagnoses are distinct from Pregnancy but are adversely affected by Pregnancy or are caused by Pregnancy, such as acute nephritis, nephrosis, cardiac decompensation, missed abortion, and similar medical and surgical conditions of comparable severity, but shall not include false labor, occasional spotting, Physician-prescribed rest during the period of Pregnancy, morning sickness, hyperemesis gravidarum, preeclampsia, and similar conditions associated with the management of a difficult Pregnancy, not constituting a nosologically distinct complication of Pregnancy.
- Non-elective cesarean section, ectopic Pregnancy, which is terminated, and spontaneous termination of Pregnancy, which occurs during a period of gestation in which a viable birth is not possible.

Congenital Anomaly - a physical developmental defect that is present at the time of birth.

Co-payment - the charge, stated as a set dollar amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The Co-payment.

- The Allowed Amount.

Cosmetic Procedures - procedures or services that change or improve appearance without significantly improving physiological function.

Covered Health Care Service(s) - health care services, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:

- Medically Necessary.
- Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *Certificate* under *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
- Not excluded in this *Certificate* under *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*.

Covered Person - the Subscriber or a Dependent, but this term applies only while the person is enrolled under the Policy. We use "you" and "your" in this *Certificate* to refer to a Covered Person.

Custodial Care - services that are any of the following non-Skilled Care services:

- Non health-related services such as help with daily living activities. Examples include eating, dressing, bathing, transferring and ambulating.
- Health-related services that can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel and are provided for the primary purpose of meeting the personal needs of the patient or maintaining a level of function, as opposed to improving that function to an extent that might allow for a more independent existence.

Dependent - the Subscriber's legal spouse, common law spouse, a child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse, or a Partner in a Civil Union. As described in *Section 5: Eligibility*, the Group determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent. The term "child" includes:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- A legally adopted child.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child placed in foster care.
- A child for whom legal guardianship has been awarded to the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- A child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Group is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order.*

The following conditions apply:

- A Dependent includes a child listed above under age 26.
- A Dependent includes an unmarried child age 26 or older who is or becomes medically certified as disabled and dependent upon the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month following the date the child reaches age 26.

The Subscriber must reimburse us for any Benefits paid during a time a child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as a Subscriber. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Subscriber.

Designated Dispensing Entity - a pharmacy or other provider that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Pharmaceutical Products for the treatment of specified diseases or conditions. Not all Network pharmacies or Network providers are Designated Dispensing Entities.

Designated Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for certain Covered Health Care Services provided by a provider or facility that we have identified as Designated Providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Designated Network Benefits and how they apply.

Designated Provider - a provider and/or facility that:

- Has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Covered Health Care Service for the treatment of specific diseases or condition; or
- We have identified through our designation programs as a Designated Provider. Such designation may apply to specific treatments, conditions and/or procedures.

A Designated Provider may or may not be located within your geographic area. Not all Network Hospitals or Network Physicians are Designated Providers.

You can find out if your provider is a Designated Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Designated Virtual Network Provider - a provider or facility that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to deliver Covered Health Care Services through live audio and video technology.

Disability or Disabled - a Subscriber's inability to perform all of the substantial and material duties of his or her regular employment or occupation and a Dependent's inability to perform the normal activities of a person of like age and sex.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - medical equipment that is all of the following:

- Ordered or provided by a Physician for outpatient use primarily in a home setting.
- Used for medical purposes.
- Not consumable or disposable except as needed for the effective use of covered DME.
- Not of use to a person in the absence of a disease or disability.
- Serves a medical purpose for the treatment of a Sickness or Injury.
- Primarily used within the home.

Eligible Person - an employee of the Group or other person connected to the Group who meets the eligibility requirements shown in both the Group's *Application* and the Policy. An Eligible Person must live within the United States.

Emergency - a sudden and, at the time, unexpected onset of a health condition that a prudent layperson would assume requires immediate attention, where failure to provide medical attention would result in:

- Placing the health of the Covered Person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Health Care Services - with respect to an Emergency:

- A medical screening exam (as required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395dd*) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency, and
- Such further medical exam and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, as are required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act* (*42 U.S.C. 1395dd*(*e*)(*3*)).

Enrolled Dependent - a Dependent who is properly enrolled under the Policy.

Experimental or Investigational Service(s) - medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, mental health, substance-related and addictive disorders or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies, medications or devices that, at the time we make a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, are determined to be any of the following:

- Not approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified in the *American Hospital Formulary Service* or the *United States Pharmacopoeia Dispensing Information* as appropriate for the proposed use except that Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products that have been approved by the *FDA* for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug is prescribed if:
  - The drug is recognized for treatment of that cancer in the authoritative reference compendia as indicated by the secretary of the *U.S. Department of Health and Human Services;* and
  - The treatment is for a Covered Health Care Service.
- Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use. (Devices which are *FDA* approved under the *Humanitarian Use Device* exemption are not Experimental or Investigational.)
- The subject of an ongoing Clinical Trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II or III Clinical Trial set forth in the *FDA* regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to *FDA* oversight.

Exceptions:

- Clinical Trials for which Benefits are available as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
- We may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Experimental or Investigational Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition if:
  - You are not a participant in a qualifying Clinical Trial, as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*: and
  - You have a Sickness or condition that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment.

Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Freestanding Facility - an outpatient, diagnostic or ambulatory center or independent laboratory which performs services and submits claims separately from a Hospital.

Genetic Counseling - counseling by a qualified clinician that includes:

- Identifying your potential risks for suspected genetic disorders;

- An individualized discussion about the benefits, risks and limitations of Genetic Testing to help you make informed decisions about Genetic Testing; and
- Interpretation of the Genetic Testing results in order to guide health decisions.

Certified genetic counselors, medical geneticists and physicians with a professional society's certification that they have completed advanced training in genetics are considered qualified clinicians when Covered Health Care Services for Genetic Testing require Genetic Counseling.

Genetic Testing - exam of blood or other tissue for changes in genes (DNA or RNA) that may indicate an increased risk for developing a specific disease or disorder, or provide information to guide the selection of treatment of certain diseases, including cancer.

Group - the employer, or other defined or otherwise legally established group, to whom the Policy is issued.

Home Health Agency - a program or organization authorized by law to provide health care services in the home.

Hospital - an institution that is operated as required by law and that meets both of the following:

- It is mainly engaged in providing inpatient health care services, for the short term care and treatment of injured or sick persons. Care is provided through medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities, by or under the supervision of a staff of Physicians.
- It has 24-hour nursing services.

A Hospital is not mainly a place for rest, Custodial Care or care of the aged. It is not a nursing home, convalescent home or similar institution.

Hospital-based Facility - an outpatient facility that performs services and submits claims as part of a Hospital.

Inherited Enzymatic Disorder - a disorder caused by single gene defects involved in the metabolism of amino, organic, and fatty acids as well as severe protein allergic conditions includes, without limitation, the following diagnosed conditions:

- Phenylketonuria in Covered Persons through 21 years of age.
- Maternal phenylketonuria in female Covered Persons of child bearing age through 35 years of age.
- Maple syrup urine disease.
- Tyrosinemia.
- Homocystinuria.
- Histidinemia.
- Urea cycle disorders.
- Hyperlysinemia.
- Glutaric acidemias.
- Methylmalonic acidemia.
- Propionic acidemia.
- Immunoglobulin E and non-immunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins.
- Severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome.

- Eosinophilic disorders as evidenced by the results of a biopsy.
- Impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract.

Initial Enrollment Period - the first period of time when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Policy.

Injury - damage to the body, including all related conditions and symptoms.

Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility - any of the following that provides inpatient rehabilitation health care services (including physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or speech therapy), as authorized by law:

- A long term acute rehabilitation center,
- A Hospital, or
- A special unit of a Hospital designated as an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Inpatient Stay - a continuous stay that follows formal admission to a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Intensive Behavioral Therapy (IBT) - outpatient Mental Health Care Services that aim to reinforce adaptive behaviors, reduce maladaptive behaviors and improve the mastery of functional age appropriate skills in people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. The most common IBT is *Applied Behavior Analysis* (*ABA*).

Intensive Outpatient Treatment - a structured outpatient mental health or substance-related and addictive disorders treatment program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least three hours per day, two or more days per week.

Intermittent Care - skilled nursing care that is provided either:

- Fewer than seven days each week.
- Fewer than eight hours each day for periods of 21 days or less.

Exceptions may be made in certain circumstances when the need for more care is finite and predictable.

Manipulative Treatment (adjustment) - a form of care provided by any licensed provider acting within the scope of his or her license or certification under applicable state law for diagnosed muscle, nerve and joint problems. Body parts are moved either by hands or by a small instrument to:

- Restore or improve motion.
- Reduce pain.
- Increase function.

Medical Foods - means prescription metabolic formulas and their modular counterparts and amino acid-based elemental formulas, obtained through a pharmacy, that are specifically designated and manufactured for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders caused by single gene defects involved in the metabolism of amino, organic, and fatty acids and for severe allergic conditions, if diagnosed by a board-certified allergist or board-certified gastroenterologist, for which medically standard methods of diagnosis, treatment, and monitoring exist. Such formulas are specifically processed or formulated to be deficient in one or more nutrients. The formulas for severe food allergies contain only singular form elemental amino acids. The formulas are to be consumed or administered enterally either via tube or oral route under the direction of a Physician who is a participating provider.

The term "Medical Foods" does not include foods for cystic fibrosis patients or lactose or soy intolerant patients.

Medically Necessary - health care services provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms, that are all of the following as determined by us or our designee.

- In accordance with *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice*.
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for your Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms.
- Not mainly for your convenience or that of your doctor or other health care provider.
- Not more costly than an alternative drug, service(s) or supply that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, disease or symptoms.

Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice are standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community, relying primarily on controlled Clinical Trials, or, if not available, observational studies from more than one institution that suggest a causal relationship between the service or treatment and health outcomes.

If no credible scientific evidence is available, then standards that are based on Physician specialty society recommendations or professional standards of care may be considered. We have the right to consult expert opinion in determining whether health care services are Medically Necessary. The decision to apply Physician specialty society recommendations, the choice of expert and the determination of when to use any such expert opinion, shall be determined by us.

We develop and maintain clinical policies that describe the *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice* scientific evidence, prevailing medical standards and clinical guidelines supporting our determinations regarding specific services. These clinical policies (as developed by us and revised from time to time), are available to Covered Persons through www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. They are also available to Physicians and other health care professionals on UnitedHealthcareOnline.

Medicare - Parts A, B, C and D of the insurance program established by Title XVIII, *United States Social Security Act*, as amended by 42 U.S.C. Sections 1394, et seq. and as later amended.

Mental Health Care Services - Covered Health Care Services for the diagnosis and treatment of those mental health or psychiatric categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee - the organization or individual, designated by us, that provides or arranges Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services.

Mental Illness - those mental health or psychiatric diagnostic categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mobility Device - A manual wheelchair, electric wheelchair, transfer chair or scooter.

Network - when used to describe a provider of health care services, this means a provider that has a participation agreement in effect (either directly or indirectly) with us or with our affiliate to participate in our Network. This does not include those providers who have agreed to discount their charges for Covered Health Care Services by way of their participation in the Shared Savings Program. Our affiliates are those entities affiliated with us through common ownership or control with us or with our ultimate corporate parent, including direct and indirect subsidiaries.

A provider may enter into an agreement to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services, or to be a Network provider for only some of our products. In this case, the provider will be a Network provider for the Covered Health Care Services and products included in the participation agreement and an out-of-Network provider for other Covered Health Care Services and products. The participation status of providers will change from time to time.

Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Network Benefits and how Network Benefits apply.

New Pharmaceutical Product - a Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Pharmaceutical Product. It applies to the period of time starting on the date the Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration* (*FDA*) and ends on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Open Enrollment Period - a period of time, after the Initial Enrollment Period, when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and Dependents under the Policy. The Group sets the period of time that is the Open Enrollment Period.

Out-of-Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by out-of-Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Out-of-Network Benefits and how Out-of-Network Benefits apply.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - the maximum amount you pay every year. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to an Out-of-Pocket Limit and how the Out-of-Pocket Limit applies.

Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment - a structured ambulatory program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least 20 hours per week.

Partner in a Civil Union - means a person who has established a Civil Union certified and registered with a county clerk and recorder in the State of Colorado.

Per Occurrence Deductible - the portion of the Allowed Amount (stated as a set dollar amount) that you must pay for certain Covered Health Care Services prior to, and in addition to, any Annual Deductible before we begin paying Benefits for those Covered Health Care Services.

When a plan has a Per Occurrence Deductible, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The applicable Per Occurrence Deductible.
- The Allowed Amount.

The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of a Per Occurrence Deductible and how the Per Occurrence Deductible applies.

Pharmaceutical Product(s) - *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*-approved prescription medications or products administered in connection with a Covered Health Care Service by a Physician.

Pharmaceutical Product List - a list that categorizes into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration* (*FDA*). This list is subject, from time to time, to our

review and change. You may find out which tier a particular Pharmaceutical Product has been placed by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Physician - any *Doctor of Medicine* or *Doctor of Osteopathy* who is properly licensed and qualified by law.

Please Note: Any podiatrist, dentist, psychologist, chiropractor, optometrist, anesthesiologist, acupuncturist, or other provider who acts within the scope of his or her license will be considered on the same basis as a Physician. The fact that we describe a provider as a Physician does not mean that Benefits for services from that provider are available to you under the Policy.

Policy - the entire agreement issued to the Group that includes all of the following:

- *Group Policy*.
- *Certificate*.
- *Schedule of Benefits*.
- Group *Application*.
- Riders.
- Amendments.

These documents make up the entire agreement that is issued to the Group.

Policy Charge - the sum of the Premiums for all Covered Persons enrolled under the Policy.

Pregnancy - includes all of the following:

- Prenatal care.
- Postnatal care.
- Childbirth.
- Any complications associated with Pregnancy.

Premium - the periodic fee required for each Subscriber and each Enrolled Dependent, in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that we designate for, among other responsibilities, placing Pharmaceutical Products into specific tiers.

Primary Care Physician - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in general pediatrics, internal medicine, family practice or general medicine.

Private Duty Nursing - nursing care that is provided to a patient on a one-to-one basis by licensed nurses in an inpatient or home setting when any of the following are true:

- No skilled services are identified.
- Skilled nursing resources are available in the facility.
- The Skilled Care can be provided by a Home Health Agency on a per visit basis for a specific purpose.
- The service is provided to a Covered Person by an independent nurse who is hired directly by the Covered Person or his/her family. This includes nursing services provided on an inpatient or home-care basis, whether the service is skilled or non-skilled independent nursing.

Rescission - the cancellation or discontinuance of coverage that has a retrospective effect. This includes a cancellation that treats a Policy as void from the time of enrollment, and a cancellation that voids Benefits paid up to a year before the cancellation takes place. A Rescission of coverage shall be treated as an Adverse Determination. A cancellation or discontinuance of coverage is not a Rescission if the cancellation or discontinuance is exclusively prospective, or the cancellation or discontinuance is retroactive only to the extent attributable to a failure to pay Premiums or contributions toward the cost of coverage in a timely manner.

Residential Treatment - treatment in a facility established and operated as required by law, which provides Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services. It must meet all of the following requirements:

- Provides a program of treatment, approved by the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee, under the active participation and direction of a Physician and, approved by the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Designee.
- Has or maintains a written, specific and detailed treatment program requiring your full-time residence and participation.
- Provides at least the following basic services in a 24-hour per day, structured setting:
    - Room and board.
    - Evaluation and diagnosis.
    - Counseling.
    - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources.

A Residential Treatment facility that qualifies as a Hospital is considered a Hospital.

Rider - any attached written description of additional Covered Health Care Services not described in this *Certificate*. Covered Health Care Services provided by a Rider may be subject to payment of additional Premiums. Note that Benefits for Outpatient Prescription Drugs, while presented in Rider format, are not subject to payment of additional Premiums and are included in the overall Premium for Benefits under the Policy. Riders are effective only when signed by us and are subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy except for those that are specifically amended in the Rider.

Semi-private Room - a room with two or more beds. When an Inpatient Stay in a Semi-private Room is a Covered Health Care Service, the difference in cost between a Semi-private Room and a private room is a Benefit only when a private room is Medically Necessary, or when a Semi-private Room is not available.

Shared Savings Program - a program in which we may obtain a discount to an out-of-Network provider's billed charges. This discount is usually based on a schedule previously agreed to by the out-of-Network provider. When this happens, you may experience lower out-of-pocket amounts. Co-insurance and any applicable deductible would still apply to the reduced charge. Policy provisions or administrative practices supersede the scheduled rate, and a different rate is determined by us. In this case, the out-of-Network provider may bill you for the difference between the billed amount and the rate determined by us. If this happens, you should call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Shared Savings Program providers are not Network providers and are not credentialed by us.

Sickness - physical illness, disease or Pregnancy. The term Sickness as used in this *Certificate* includes Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorders, regardless of the cause or origin of the Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorder.

Skilled Care - skilled nursing, skilled teaching and skilled rehabilitation services when all of the following are true:

- Must be delivered or supervised by licensed technical or professional medical personnel in order to obtain the specified medical outcome, and provide for the safety of the patient.

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Not delivered for the purpose of helping with activities of daily living, including dressing, feeding, bathing or transferring from a bed to a chair.
- Requires clinical training in order to be delivered safely and effectively.
- Not Custodial Care, which can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel.

Skilled Nursing Facility - a Hospital or nursing facility that is licensed and operated as required by law.

Specialist - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in areas other than general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Subscriber - an Eligible Person who is properly enrolled under the Policy. The Subscriber is the person (who is not a Dependent) on whose behalf the Policy is issued to the Group.

Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services - Covered Health Care Services for the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism and substance-related and addictive disorders that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a disorder is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment of the disorder is a Covered Health Care Service.

Task Force - means the *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force* or any successor organization, sponsored by the *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality*, the *Health Services Research Arm* of the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services*.

Transitional Living - Mental health care services and substance-related and addictive disorders services provided through facilities, group homes and supervised apartments which provide 24-hour supervision and are either:

- Sober living arrangements such as drug-free housing or alcohol/drug halfway houses. They provide stable and safe housing, an alcohol/drug-free environment and support for recovery. They may be used as an addition to ambulatory treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.
- Supervised living arrangements which are residences such as facilities, group homes and supervised apartments. They provide members with stable and safe housing and the opportunity to learn how to manage their activities of daily living. They may be used as an addition to treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.

Unproven Service(s) - services, including medications, that are determined not to be effective for treatment of the medical condition and/or not to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes due to insufficient and inadequate clinical evidence from well-conducted randomized controlled trials or cohort studies in the prevailing published peer-reviewed medical literature.

- Well-conducted randomized controlled trials. (Two or more treatments are compared to each other, and the patient is not allowed to choose which treatment is received.)
- Well-conducted cohort studies from more than one institution. (Patients who receive study treatment are compared to a group of patients who receive standard therapy. The comparison group must be nearly identical to the study treatment group.)

We have a process by which we compile and review clinical evidence with respect to certain health care services. From time to time, we issue medical and drug policies that describe the clinical evidence available with respect to specific health care services. These medical and drug policies are subject to change without prior notice. You can view these policies at www.myuhc.com.

Please note:

- If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) we may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Unproven Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition. Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Urgent Care Center - a facility that provides Covered Health Care Services that are required to prevent serious deterioration of your health. These services are required as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of sudden or severe symptoms.

City and County of Denver

Spousal Equivalent Amendment

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

As described in this Amendment, the Policy is modified to provide coverage for Spousal Equivalents.

Because this Amendment is part of a legal document (the group Policy), we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 15: Definitions* and in this Amendment below.

Section 5: Eligibility

The Adding New Dependents and Special Enrollment Period provisions in the Certificate under Section** 5: Eligibility**, are replaced with the following:

Adding New Dependents

Subscribers may enroll Dependents who join their family because of any of the following events:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.
- Registering a Spousal Equivalent.

In the case of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement in foster care, coverage for the Dependent begins on the date of the event if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event that makes the new Dependent eligible.

In the case of marriage, Civil Union, or other qualifying events, coverage for the Dependent begins no later than the first day of the following month after the date we receive a completed enrollment form and any required Premium.

Newborns are covered for the first 31 days of life. If a specific Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you must submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period for coverage to continue beyond the first 31 days of life. If no additional Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you are required to submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period.

Special Enrollment Period

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent may also be able to enroll during a 30 day special enrollment period that begins on the date the qualifying event occurs, except in cases when an Eligible Person and/or Dependent become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* or lose coverage under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* for which a 60 day special enrollment period is provided.

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent does not need to elect COBRA continuation coverage to preserve special enrollment rights. Special enrollment is available to an Eligible Person and/or Dependent even if COBRA is not elected.

A special enrollment period applies to an Eligible Person and any Dependents when one of the following events occurs:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.
- Registering a Spousal Equivalent.

A special enrollment period also applies for an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period if the following are true:

- The Eligible Person previously declined coverage under the Policy, but the Eligible Person and/or Dependent becomes eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of determination of subsidy eligibility.
- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent had existing health coverage under another plan at the time they had an opportunity to enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period; and
- Coverage under the prior plan ended because of any of the following:
    - Loss of eligibility (including legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, a reduction in the number of hours of employment, or involuntary termination of coverage).
    - The employer stopped paying the contributions. This is true even if the Eligible Person and/or Dependent continues to receive coverage under the prior plan and to pay the amounts previously paid by the employer.
    - In the case of COBRA continuation coverage, the coverage ended.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent no longer lives or works in an HMO service area if no other benefit option is available.
    - The plan no longer offers benefits to a class of individuals that include the Eligible Person and/or Dependent.
    - An Eligible Person and/or Dependent incurs a claim that would exceed a lifetime limit on all benefits.

- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent loses eligibility under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date coverage ended.
- A Dependent loses eligibility due to disenrollment by a parent or legal guardian. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of disenrollment.

In the case of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement in foster care, coverage begins on the date of the event. When an event takes place such as marriage, Civil Union, or other qualifying events, coverage begins on the date of the event if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event unless otherwise noted above.

For an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period because they had existing health coverage under another plan, coverage begins on the day immediately following the day coverage under the prior plan ends. Except as otherwise noted above, coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date coverage under the prior plan ended.

Section 15: Definitions

The definition of** Dependent **is replaced and the definition of Spousal Equivalent is added with the following in the Certificate under Section** 15: Definitions**:

Dependent - the Subscriber's legal spouse, Common Law Spouse or a child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse. All references to the spouse of a Subscriber shall include a Partner in a Civil Union and a Spousal Equivalent. The term child includes any of the following:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- A legally adopted child.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child placed in foster care.

The definition of Dependent also includes:

- Parents of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- Grandparents of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- Any other sponsored Dependents as agreed upon by us and the Enrolling Group.

The definition of Dependent is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- A Dependent includes any child listed above under 26 years of age.
- A Dependent includes an unmarried dependent child age 26 or older who is or becomes medically certified as disabled and dependent upon the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month year following the date the child reaches age 26.

The Subscriber must reimburse us for any Benefits that we pay for a child at a time when the child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent also includes a child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Enrolling Group is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order*.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as a Subscriber. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Subscriber.

Spousal Equivalent - means an adult of the same gender with whom the Subscriber is in an exclusive committed relationship and that the Subscriber has claimed as an eligible Dependent by having filed an affidavit of spousal equivalency with the *Office of Human Resources Employee Benefits Section* or has registered as a committed partnership with the Clerk's office. All of the following requirements apply to both persons:

- They must not be related by blood to a degree that would prohibit marriage in Colorado.
- They must not be currently married to, or a Partner in a Civil Union with, another person under either statutory or common law.
- They must share basic living expenses with the intent for the relationship to last indefinitely.

Outpatient Prescription Drug

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)

When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products?

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

Benefits for Oral Chemotherapeutic Agents

Oral chemotherapeutic agent Prescription Drug Products will be provided at a level no less favorable than chemotherapeutic agents are provided under *Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient* in your *Certificate of Coverage*, regardless of tier placement.

Benefits for Prescription Eye Drop Refills

Benefits will be provided for refills of covered prescription eye drops when all of the conditions below are met:

- The original prescription states that additional quantities of the eye drops are needed and the refill requested does not exceed the number of additional quantities needed.
- The refill is requested by the Covered Person within the following timeframes:
    - For a 30-day supply of eye drops, the refill must be requested at least twenty-one days from the later of the date of the original prescription or the date the last refill was distributed to the Covered Person.
    - For a 60-day supply of eye drops, the refill must be requested at least forty-two days from the later of the date of the original prescription or the date the last refill was distributed to the Covered Person.
    - For a 90-day supply of eye drops, the refill must be requested at least sixty-three days from the later of the date of the original prescription or the date the last refill was distributed to the Covered Person.

Benefits will be provided for one additional bottle of covered prescription eye drops if the bottle is requested by the Covered Person or the prescribing health care provider at the time the original prescription is filled and when the original prescription states that one additional bottle of eye drops is needed by the Covered Person for use in a day care center, school, or adult day program. Benefits for the additional bottle of eye drops is limited to one bottle every 3 months.

What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic?

If a Generic becomes available for a Brand-name Prescription Drug Product, the tier placement of the Brand-name Prescription Drug Product may change. Therefore your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may change or you will no longer have Benefits for that particular Brand-name Prescription Drug Product.

How Do Supply Limits Apply?

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in the "Description and Supply Limits" column of the Benefit Information table. For a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Note: Some products are subject to additional supply limits based on criteria that we have developed. Supply limits are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. This may limit the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product has a supply limit for dispensing by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply?

- Before certain Prescription Drug Products are dispensed to you, your Physician, or your pharmacist are required to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from us is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, is each of the following:
- It meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
- It is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require your Physician or your pharmacist to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee so we can determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, was prescribed by a Specialist.

Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at a Network Pharmacy, the prescribing provider or the pharmacist are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us.

The Prescription Drug Products requiring prior authorization are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. You may find out whether a particular Prescription Drug Product requires notification/prior authorization by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If prior authorization is not obtained from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will be required to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy. You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the *Certificate of Coverage* (*Certificate*) in *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim*.

The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance and any deductible that applies.

Benefits may not be available for the Prescription Drug Product after we review the documentation provided and we determine that the Prescription Drug Product is not a Covered Health Care Service or it is an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require prior authorization for certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits related to such programs. You may access information on available programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements related to such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Does Step Therapy Apply?

Certain Prescription Drug Products for which Benefits are described under this Prescription Drug Rider are subject to step therapy requirements. In order to receive Benefits for such Prescription Drug Products you must use a different Prescription Drug Product(s) first.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

What Do You Pay?

We may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to apply to your Annual Deductible. You may access information on which coupons or offers are not permitted by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

You are responsible for paying the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance described in the Benefit Information table.

The amount you pay for any of the following under this Rider will not be included in calculating any Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in your *Certificate*:

- Certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate. You may access information on which coupons or offers are not permitted by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.
- Any non-covered drug product. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the pharmacy charges you) for any non-covered drug product. Our contracted rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you.

Payment Information

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
Co-payment and Co-insurance	
Co-payment Co-payment for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy is a specific dollar amount. ***Co-insurance*** Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Prescription Drug Charge. ***Co-payment and Co-insurance*** Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee's tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product. We may cover multiple Prescription Drug Products for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance if the combination of these multiple products provides a therapeutic treatment regimen that is supported by available clinical evidence. You may determine whether a therapeutic treatment regimen qualifies for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may be reduced when you participate in certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits associated with such programs. You may access information on these programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements associated with such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **Special Programs:** We may have certain programs in which you may receive a reduced or increased Co-	For Prescription Drug Products at a retail Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lowest of the following: • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. For Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lower of the following: • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. See the Co-payments and/or Co-insurance stated in the Benefit Information table for amounts.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
payment and/or Co-insurance based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **Co-payment/Co-insurance Waiver Program:** If you are taking certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, and you move to certain lower tier Prescription Drug Products or Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may waive your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for one or more Prescription Orders or Refills. **Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist:** You may receive a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **NOTE:** The tier status of a Prescription Drug Product can change from time to time. These changes generally happen quarterly but no more than six times per calendar year, based on the PDL Management Committee's tiering decisions. When that happens, you may pay more or less for a Prescription Drug Product, depending on its tier placement. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status. **Coupons:** We may not permit you to use certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to reduce your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. You may access information on which coupons or offers	

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
are not permitted by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.	

Benefit Information

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
Specialty Prescription Drug Products	
The following supply limits apply. • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits, or as allowed under the *Smart Fill Program*. When a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed. If a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is provided for less than or more than a 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed. Supply limits apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products obtained at a Network Pharmacy, a mail order Network Pharmacy or a Designated Pharmacy.	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. All Specialty Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier placement. For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $15.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $45.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $60.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $15.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed.	For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $45.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $60.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 90-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. These supply limits do not apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Specialty Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy are subject to the supply limits stated above under the heading Specialty Prescription Drug Products. We may allow a 31-day fill at the Mail Order Pharmacy for certain Prescription Drug Products for the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance you would pay at a retail Network Pharmacy. You may find out whether a 31-day fill of Prescription Drug Product is available through the Mail Order Pharmacy for a retail Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. You may be required to fill the first Prescription Drug Product order and	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For up to a 90-day supply, you pay: For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $37.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $112.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $150.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
obtain 2 refills through a retail pharmacy before using a mail order Network Pharmacy. To maximize your Benefit, ask your Physician to write your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with refills when appropriate. You will be charged a mail order Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy regardless of the number-of-days' supply written on the Prescription Order or Refill. Be sure your Physician writes your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, not a 30-day supply with three refills.	

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for Prescription Drug Products.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 15: Definitions* or in this Rider in *Section 3: Defined Terms*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the *Certificate* in *Section 15: Definitions*.

NOTE: The Coordination of Benefits provision in the *Certificate* in *Section 11: General Policy Provisions* applies to Prescription Drug Products covered through this Rider. Benefits for Prescription Drug Products will be coordinated with those of any other health plan in the same manner as Benefits for Covered Health Care Services described in the *Certificate*.

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

William J Golden, President

Introduction

Coverage Policies and Guidelines

Our Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee makes tier placement changes on our behalf. The PDL Management Committee places FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product into tiers by considering a number of factors including clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include review of the place in therapy or use as compared to other similar product or services, site of care, relative safety or effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as if certain supply limits or prior authorization requirements should apply. Economic factors may include the Prescription Drug Product's total cost including any rebates and evaluations of the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product.

Some Prescription Drug Products are more cost effective for treating specific conditions as compared to others; therefore, a Prescription Drug Product may be placed on multiple tiers according to the condition for which the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed to treat, or according to whether it was prescribed by a Specialist.

We may, from time to time, change the placement of a Prescription Drug Product among the tiers. These changes generally will happen quarterly, but no more than six times per calendar year. These changes may happen without prior notice to you.

When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement, the PDL Management Committee reviews clinical and economic factors regarding Covered Persons as a general population. Whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you is a determination that is made by you and your prescribing Physician.

NOTE: The tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product may change, from time to time, based on the process described above. As a result of such changes, you may be required to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier placement.

Identification Card (ID Card) - Network Pharmacy

You must either show your ID card at the time you obtain your Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy or you must provide the Network Pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by us during regular business hours.

If you don't show your ID card or provide verifiable information at a Network Pharmacy, you must pay the Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy.

You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the *Certificate* in *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*. When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not verify your eligibility when the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, and any deductible that applies.

Submit your claim to the Pharmacy Benefit Manager claims address noted on your ID card.

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, no Benefit will be paid for that Prescription Drug Product.

Smart Fill Program - Split Fill

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 15-day supplies up to 90 days and at a pro-rated Co-payment or Co-insurance. You will receive a 15-day supply of their Specialty Prescription Drug Product to find out if you will tolerate the Specialty Prescription Drug Product prior to purchasing a full supply. The Designated Pharmacy will contact you each time prior to dispensing the 15-day supply to confirm if you are tolerating the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program*, by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Smart Fill Program - 90 Day Supply

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 90-day supplies. The Co-payment and/or Co-insurance will reflect the number of days dispensed. The *Smart Fill Program* offers a 90 day supply of certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products if you are stabilized on a Specialty Prescription Drug Product included in the *Smart Fill Program*. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program*, by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

When Do We Limit Selection of Pharmacies?

If we determine that you may be using Prescription Drug Products in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your choice of Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to choose one Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if you use the chosen Network Pharmacy. If you don't make a choice within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will choose a Network Pharmacy for you.

Rebates and Other Payments

We may receive rebates for certain drugs included on the Prescription Drug List. We do not pass these rebates on to you, nor are they taken into account in determining your Co-payments and/or Co-insurance.

We, and a number of our affiliated entities, conduct business with pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. We are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, we may send mailings or provide other communications to you, your Physician, or your pharmacy that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Prescription and non-prescription Drug Products. These communications may include offers that enable you, as you determine, to purchase the described product at a discount. In some instances, non-UnitedHealthcare entities may support and/or provide content for these communications and offers. Only you and your Physician can determine whether a change in your Prescription and/or non-prescription Drug regimen is appropriate for your medical condition.

Special Programs

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or taking part in health

management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication Program

If you require certain Maintenance Medications, we may direct you to the Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy to obtain those Maintenance Medications. If you choose not to obtain your Maintenance Medications from the Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy, you may opt-out of the Maintenance Medication Program by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. If you choose to opt out when directed to a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy but do not inform us, no Benefits will be paid for that Prescription Drug Product after the allowed number of fills at Retail Network Pharmacy.

Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist

You may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit, or no Benefit, based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to Benefit enhancement, reduction or no Benefit by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Refill Synchronization

We have a procedure to align the refill dates of Prescription Drug Products so that drugs that are refilled at the same frequency may be refilled concurrently. You may access information on these procedures by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider Table of Contents

Section 1: Benefits for Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed. Refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* for applicable Co-payments and/or Co-insurance requirements.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception, however this does not apply to emergency contraceptives.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, no Benefit will be paid for that Specialty Prescription Drug Product.

Please see *Section 3: Defined Terms* for a full description of Specialty Prescription Drug Product and Designated Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how Specialty Prescription Drug Product supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for certain Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how mail order Network Pharmacy and Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out if Benefits are provided for your Prescription Drug Product and for information on how to obtain your Prescription Drug Product through a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

Section 2: Exclusions

Exclusions from coverage listed in the *Certificate* also apply to this Rider. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply.

When an exclusion applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

1. Outpatient Prescription Drug Products obtained from an out-of-Network Pharmacy.

2. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which exceeds the supply limit.

3. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which is less than the minimum supply limit.

4. Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the United States, except as required for Emergency treatment.

5. Drugs which are prescribed, dispensed or intended for use during an Inpatient Stay.

6. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services and medications; medications used for experimental treatments for specific diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by us to be experimental, investigational or unproven. This exclusion does not include Prescription Drug Products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* for use in the treatment of cancer but have not been approved by the *FDA* for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug is prescribed if:

   - The drug is recognized for treatment of that cancer in the authoritative reference compendia as indicated by the secretary of the *U.S. Department of Health and Human Services*; and

   - The treatment is for a Covered Health Care Service.

7. Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government. Any Prescription Drug Product to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not payment or benefits are received, except as otherwise provided by law.

8. Prescription Drug Products for any condition, Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness arising out of, or in the course of, employment for which benefits are available under any workers' compensation law or other similar laws, whether or not a claim for such benefits is made or payment or benefits are received. This exclusion does not apply to Groups that are not required by law to purchase or provide, through other arrangements, workers' compensation insurance for employees, owners and/or partners.

9. Any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression or weight loss.

10. A Pharmaceutical Product for which Benefits are provided in your *Certificate*. This includes all forms of vaccines/immunizations. This exclusion does not apply to Depo Provera and other injectable drugs used for contraception.

11. Durable Medical Equipment, including insulin pumps and related supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes, for which Benefits are provided in your *Certificate*. Prescribed and non-prescribed outpatient supplies. This does not apply to diabetic supplies and inhaler spacers specifically stated as covered.

12. General vitamins, except the following, which require a Prescription Order or Refill:

- Prenatal vitamins.
- Vitamins with fluoride.
- Single entity vitamins.

13. Unit dose packaging or repackagers of Prescription Drug Products.
14. Medications used for cosmetic purposes.
15. Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products or new dosage forms, that we determine do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
16. Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.
17. Prescription Drug Products when prescribed to treat infertility.
18. Prescription Drug Products that are emergency contraceptives.
19. Treatment for toenail Onychomycosis (toenail fungus).
20. Prescription Drug Products not placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3 of the Prescription Drug List at the time the Prescription Order or Refill is dispensed. We have developed a process for reviewing Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that is not on an available tier of the Prescription Drug List, but that has been prescribed as a Medically Necessary alternative. For information about this process, call the telephone number on your ID card.
21. Any prescription medication that must be compounded into its final form by the dispensing pharmacist, Physician, or other health care provider.
22. Drugs available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless we have designated the over-the-counter medication as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product and it is obtained with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician. Prescription Drug Products that are available in over-the-counter form or made up of components that are available in over-the-counter form or equivalent. Certain Prescription Drug Products that we have determined are Therapeutically Equivalent to an over-the-counter drug or supplement. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision. This exclusion does not apply to prescribed over-the-counter FDA-approved contraceptives, over-the counter aids and/or drugs used for tobacco cessation or over-the-counter medications that have an A or B recommendation from the *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)* when prescribed by a Network provider for which Benefits are provided as described in the *Certificate* under *Preventive Care Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*
23. Certain New Prescription Drug Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed and placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
24. Growth hormone for children with familial short stature (short stature based upon heredity and not caused by a diagnosed medical condition).
25. Any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, and prescription medical food products even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, except for Medical Foods prescribed for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders for which Benefits are provided as described under *Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* of the *Certificate*.
26. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to

six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

27. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

28. Certain Prescription Drug Products for which there are Therapeutically Equivalent alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

29. Certain Prescription Drug Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.

30. A Prescription Drug Product that contains marijuana, including medical marijuana.

31. Dental products, including but not limited to prescription fluoride topicals.

32. A Prescription Drug Product with either:

    - An approved biosimilar.
    - A biosimilar and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product.

    For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Prescription Drug Product approved based on both of the following:

    - It is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product).
    - It has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product.

    Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

33. Diagnostic kits and products.

34. Publicly available software applications and/or monitors that may be available with or without a Prescription Order or Refill.

Section 3: Defined Terms

Brand-name - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) which is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or (2) that we identify as a Brand-name product, based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or your Physician will be classified as Brand-name by us.

Chemically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products contain the same active ingredient.

Designated Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with us or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drug Products. This includes Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Not all Network Pharmacies are Designated Pharmacies.

Generic - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) that is Chemically Equivalent to a Brand-name drug; or (2) that we identify as a Generic product based on available data resources. This includes, data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "generic" by the manufacturer, pharmacy or your Physician will be classified as a Generic by us.

Maintenance Medication - a Prescription Drug Product expected to be used for six months or more to treat or prevent a chronic condition. You may find out if a Prescription Drug Product is a Maintenance Medication by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Network Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has:

- Entered into an agreement with us or an organization contracting on our behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to Covered Persons.
- Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- Been designated by us as a Network Pharmacy.

New Prescription Drug Product - a Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

PPACA - Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications - the medications that are obtained at a Network Pharmacy with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician and that are payable at 100% of the Prescription Drug Charge (without application of any Co-payment, Co-insurance, Annual Deductible, Annual Drug Deductible or Specialty Prescription Drug Product Annual Deductible) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

You may find out if a drug is a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy - a retail pharmacy that we identify as a preferred pharmacy within the Network for Maintenance Medication.

Prescription Drug Charge - the rate we have agreed to pay our Network Pharmacies for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. The rate includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Prescription Drug List - a list that places into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*. This list is subject to our review and change from time to time. You may find out to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been placed by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that we designate for placing Prescription Drug Products into specific tiers.

Prescription Drug Product - a medication or product that has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only according to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a medication that is appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of Benefits under the Policy, this definition includes:

- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Insulin.
- The following diabetic supplies:
    - standard insulin syringes with needles;
    - blood-testing strips - glucose;
    - urine-testing strips - glucose;
    - ketone-testing strips and tablets;
    - lancets and lancet devices; and
    - glucose meters. This does not include continuous glucose monitors. Benefits for continuous glucose monitors are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* of your *Certificate*.

Prescription Order or Refill - the directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a duly licensed health care provider whose scope of practice allows issuing such a directive.

Specialty Prescription Drug Product - Prescription Drug Products that are generally high cost, self-administered biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses. You may access a complete list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Therapeutically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products have essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile.

Usual and Customary Charge - the usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties. This fee includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Real Appeal Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy provides Benefits for virtual obesity counseling services for eligible Covered Persons through Real Appeal. There are no deductibles, Co-payments or Co-insurance you must meet or pay for when receiving these services.

Real Appeal

Real Appeal provides a virtual lifestyle intervention for weight-related conditions to eligible Covered Persons 18 years of age or older. Real Appeal is designed to help those at risk from obesity-related diseases.

This intensive, multi-component behavioral intervention provides 52 weeks of support. This support includes one-on-one coaching with a live virtual coach and online group participation with supporting video content. The experience will be personalized for each individual through an introductory online session.

These Covered Health Care Services will be individualized and may include the following:

- Virtual support and self-help tools: Personal one-on-one coaching, group support sessions, educational videos, tailored kits, integrated web platform and mobile applications.
- Education and training materials focused on goal setting, problem-solving skills, barriers and strategies to maintain changes.
- Behavioral change counseling by a specially trained coach for clinical weight loss.

If you would like information regarding these Covered Health Care Services, you may contact us through www.realappeal.com, https://member.realappeal.com or at the number shown on your ID card.

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

William J Golden, President

Language Assistance Services

We[1] provide free language services to help you communicate with us. We offer interpreters, letters in other languages, and letters in other formats like large print. To get help, please call 1-866-633-2446, or the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card, TTY 711. We are available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. ET.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla español (Spanish), hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al 1-866-633-2446.

請注意：如果您說中文 (Chinese)，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請致電：1-866-633-2446。

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng Việt (Vietnamese), quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi 1-866-633-2446.

알림: 한국어(Korean)를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-866-633-2446 번으로 전화하십시오.

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog (Tagalog), may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika. Mangyaring tumawag sa 1-866-633-2446.

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является Русский (Russian). Позвоните по номеру 1-866-633-2446.

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية (Arabic)، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. الرجاء الأتصال بـ 1-866-633-2446.

ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole), ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nan 1-866-633-2446.

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français (French), des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le 1-866-633-2446.

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku (Polish), udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod numer 1-866-633-2446.

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala português (Portuguese), contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue para 1-866-633-2446.

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano (Italian), sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Si prega di chiamare il numero 1-866-633-2446.

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie Deutsch (German) sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufen Sie 1-866-633-2446 an.

注意事項：日本語 (Japanese) を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。1-866-633-2446 にお電話ください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما فارسی (Farsi)، خدمات امداد زبانی به طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. تماس بگیرید. 1-866-633-2446

कृपा ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी (Hindi) भाषी हैं तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएं नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। कृपा पर काल करें 1-866-633-2446

CEEB TOOM: Yog koj hais Lus Hmoob (Hmong), muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau 1-866-633-2446.

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ(Khmer)សេវាជំនួយភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ សូមទូរស័ព្ទ ទៅលេខ 1-866-633-2446 ។

PAKDAAR: Nu saritaem ti Ilocano (Ilocano), ti serbisyo para ti baddang ti lengguahe nga awanan bayadna, ket sidadaan para kenyam. Maidawat nga awagan iti 1-866-633-2446.

DÍÍ BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: Diné (Navajo) bizaad bee yáníłti'go, saad bee áka'anída'awo'ígíí, t'áá jíík'eh, bee ná'ahóót'i'. T'áá shoodí kohjį' 1-866-633-2446 hodíilnih.

OGOW: Haddii aad ku hadasho Soomaali (Somali), adeegyada taageerada luqadda, oo bilaash ah, ayaad heli kartaa. Fadlan wac 1-866-633-2446.

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ : Αν μιλάτε Ελληνικά (Greek), υπάρχει δωρεάν βοήθεια στη γλώσσα σας. Παρακαλείστε να καλέσετε 1-866-633-2446.

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી (Gujarati) બોલતા હો તો આપને ભાષાકીય મદદરૂપ સેવા વિના મૂલ્યે પ્રાપ્ય છે.

કૃપા કરી 1-866-633-2446 પર કોલ કરો. TTY 711

Notice of Non-Discrimination

We[1] do not treat members differently because of sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to:

Civil Rights Coordinator

UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance

P.O. Box 30608

Salt Lake City, Utah 84130

UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com

You must send the complaint within 60 days of the incident. We will send you a decision within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to appeal.

If you need help with your complaint, please call 1-866-633-2446 or the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card, TTY 711. We are available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human services.

Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

[1]For purposes of the Language Assistance Services and this Non-Discrimination Notice ("Notice"), "we" refers to the entities listed in Footnote 2 of the Notice of Privacy Practices and Footnote 3 of the Financial Information Privacy Notice. Please note that not all entities listed are covered by this Notice.

Important Notices under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Changes in Federal Law that Impact Benefits

There are changes in Federal law which may impact coverage and Benefits stated in the *Certificate of Coverage* (*Certificate*) and *Schedule of Benefits*. A summary of those changes and the dates the changes are effective appear below. These changes will apply to any "non-grandfathered" plan. Contact your Plan Administrator to determine whether or not your plan is a "grandfathered" or a "non-grandfathered plan". Under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* a plan generally is "grandfathered" if it was in effect on March 23, 2010 and there are no substantial changes in the benefit design as described in the *Interim Final Rule on Grandfathered Health Plans* at that time.

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Effective for policies that are new or renewing on or after September 23, 2010, the requirements listed below apply.

- Lifetime limits on the dollar amount of essential benefits available to you under the terms of your plan are no longer permitted. Essential benefits include the following:

  Ambulatory patient services; emergency services, hospitalization; laboratory services; maternity and newborn care, mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder services (including behavioral health treatment); prescription drugs; rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices; preventive and wellness services and long term disease management; and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

- On or before the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, the group will provide a 30 day enrollment period for those individuals who are still eligible under the plan's eligibility terms but whose coverage ended by reason of reaching a lifetime limit on the dollar value of all benefits.

- Essential benefits for plan years beginning prior to January 1, 2014 can only be subject to restricted annual limits. Restricted annual limits for each person covered under the plan may be no less than the following:

  - For plan or policy years beginning on or after September 23, 2010 but before September 23, 2011, $750,000.
  - For plan or policy years beginning on or after September 23, 2011 but before September 23, 2012, $1,250,000.
  - For plan or policy years beginning on or after September 23, 2012 but before January 1, 2014, $2,000,000.

  Please note that for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, essential health benefits cannot be subject to annual or lifetime dollar limits.

- Coverage for enrolled dependent children is no longer conditioned upon full-time student status or other dependency requirements and will remain in place until the child's 26th birthday. As of September 23, 2010, if you have a grandfathered plan the group is not required to extend coverage to age 26 if the child is eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan (as defined by law). For plan years beginning January 1, 2014 and beyond, grandfathered plans are required to cover dependents up to age 26, regardless of their eligibility for other employer sponsored coverage.

On or before the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, the group will provide a 30 day dependent child special open enrollment period for dependent children who are not currently enrolled under the policy and who have not yet reached age 26. During this dependent child special open enrollment period, subscribers who are adding a dependent child and who have a choice of coverage options will be allowed to change options.

- If your plan includes coverage for enrolled dependent children beyond the age of 26, which is conditioned upon full-time student status, the following applies:

  Coverage for enrolled dependent children who are required to maintain full-time student status in order to continue eligibility under the policy is subject to the statute known as *Michelle's Law*. This law amends *ERISA*, the *Public Health Service Act*, and the *Internal Revenue Code* and requires group health plans, which provide coverage for dependent children who are post-secondary school students, to continue such coverage if the student loses the required student status because he or she must take a medically necessary leave of absence from studies due to a serious illness or Injury.

- If you do not have a grandfathered plan, in-network benefits for preventive care services described below will be paid at 100%, and not subject to any deductible, Co-insurance or Co-payment. If you have pharmacy benefit coverage, your plan may also be required to cover preventive care medications that are obtained at a network pharmacy at 100%, and not subject to any deductible, Co-insurance or Co-payment, as required by applicable law under any of the following:

  - Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
  - Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*.
  - With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
  - With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

- Retroactive rescission of coverage under the policy is permitted, with 30 days advance written notice, only in the following two circumstances:

  - The individual performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud.
  - The individual makes an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

- Other changes provided for under the *PPACA* do not impact your plan because your plan already contains these benefits. These include:

  - Direct access to OB/GYN care without a referral or authorization requirement.
  - The ability to designate a pediatrician as a primary care physician (PCP) if your plan requires a PCP designation.
  - Prior authorization is not required before you receive services in the emergency department of a hospital.

    If you seek emergency care from out-of-network providers in the emergency department of a hospital your cost sharing obligations (Co-payments/Co-insurance) will be the same as would be applied to care received from in-network providers.

Effective for policies that are new or renewing on or after January 1, 2014, the requirements listed below apply:

If your plan includes coverage for Clinical Trials, the following applies:

The clinical trial benefit has been modified to distinguish between clinical trials for cancer and other life threatening conditions and those for non-life threatening conditions. For trials for cancer/other life threatening conditions, routine patient costs now include those for covered persons participating in a preventive clinical trial and Phase IV trials. This modification is optional for certain grandfathered health plans. Refer to your plan documents to determine if this modification has been made to your plan.

Pre-Existing Conditions:

Any pre-existing condition exclusions (including denial of benefit or coverage) will not apply to covered persons regardless of age.

Some Important Information about Appeal and External Review Rights under PPACA

If you are enrolled in a non-grandfathered plan with an effective date or plan year anniversary on or after September 23, 2010, the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (PPACA)*, as amended, sets forth new and additional internal appeal and external review rights beyond those that some plans may have previously offered. Also, certain grandfathered plans are complying with the additional internal appeal and external review rights provisions on a voluntary basis. Please refer to your benefit plan documents, including amendments and notices, or speak with your employer or UnitedHealthcare for more information on the appeal rights available to you. (Also, please refer to the *Claims and Appeal Notice* section of this document.)

What if I receive a denial, and need help understanding it? Please call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

What if I don't agree with the denial? You have a right to appeal any decision to not pay for an item or service.

How do I file an appeal? The first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits* that you receive from UnitedHealthcare will give you the information and the timeframe to file an appeal.

What if my situation is urgent? If your situation is urgent, your review will take place as quickly as possible. If you believe your situation is urgent, you may request an expedited review, and, if applicable, file an external review at the same time. For help call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

Generally, an urgent situation is when your health may be in serious jeopardy. Or when, in the opinion of your doctor, you may be experiencing severe pain that cannot be controlled while you wait for a decision on your appeal.

Who may file an appeal? Any member or someone that member names to act as an authorized representative may file an appeal. For help call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

Can I provide additional information about my claim? Yes, you may give us additional information supporting your claim. Send the information to the address provided in the first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits*.

Can I request copies of information relating to my claim? Yes. There is no cost to you for these copies. Send your request to the address provided in the first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits*.

What happens if I don't agree with the outcome of my appeal? If you appeal, we will review our decision. We will also send you our written decision within the time allowed. If you do not agree with the decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party. If so, they will review the denial and issue a final decision.

If I need additional help, what should I do? For questions on your appeal rights, you may call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card for assistance. You may also contact the support groups listed below.

Are verbal translation services available to me during an appeal? Yes. Call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card. Ask for verbal translation services for your questions.

Is there other help available to me? For questions about appeal rights, an unfavorable benefit decision, or for help, you may also call the *Employee Benefits Security Administration* at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). Your state consumer assistance program may also be able to help you. A list of states with Consumer Assistance Programs is available at: www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform and http://www.cms.gov/CCIIO/Resources/Consumer-Assistance-Grants.

For information on appeals and other *PPACA* regulations, visit www.healthcare.gov.

If your plan includes coverage for Mental Health Care or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Services, the following applies:

Mental Health Care/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Services Parity

Effective for non-grandfathered small group Policies that are new or renewing on or after January 1, 2014, Benefits are subject to final regulations supporting the *Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA)*. Benefits for mental health conditions and substance use disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Policy must be treated in the same manner and provided at the same level as Covered Health Care Services for the treatment of other Sickness or Injury. Benefits for Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services are not subject to any annual maximum benefit limit (including any day, visit or dollar limit).

MHPAEA requires that the financial requirements for Co-insurance and Co-payments for mental health and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions must be no more restrictive than those Co-insurance and Co-payment requirements for substantially all medical/surgical benefits. *MHPAEA* requires specific testing to be applied to classifications of benefits to determine the impact of these financial requirements on mental health and substance-related and addictive disorder benefits. Based upon the results of that testing, it is possible that Co-insurance or Co-payments that apply to mental health conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions in your benefit plan may be reduced.

Effective for grandfathered small group Policies that are new or renewing on or after July 1, 2010, Benefits for mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Policy will be revised to align prior authorization requirements and excluded services listed in your *Certificate* with Benefits for other medical conditions.

Effective for grandfathered and non-grandfathered large group Policies that are new or renewing on or after July 1, 2010, Benefits are subject to final regulations supporting the *Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA)*. Benefits for mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Policy must be treated in the same manner and provided at the same level as Covered Health Care Services for the treatment of other Sickness or Injury. Benefits for Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services are not subject to any annual maximum benefit limit (including any day, visit or dollar limit).

MHPAEA requires that the financial requirements for Co-insurance and Co-payments for mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions must be no more restrictive than those Co-

insurance and Co-payment requirements for substantially all medical/surgical benefits. *MHPAEA* requires specific testing to be applied to classifications of benefits to determine the impact of these financial requirements on mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder benefits. Based upon the results of that testing, it is possible that Co-insurance or Co-payments that apply to mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions in your benefit plan may be reduced.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998

As required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, Benefits under the Policy are provided for mastectomy, including reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy (including lymphedema).

If you are receiving Benefits in connection with a mastectomy, Benefits are also provided for the following Covered Health Care Services, as you determine appropriate with your attending Physician:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed.
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
- Prostheses and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema.

The amount you must pay for such Covered Health Care Services (including Co-payments, Co-insurance and any deductible) are the same as are required for any other Covered Health Care Service. Limitations on Benefits are the same as for any other Covered Health Care Service.

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Under Federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict Benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g. your Physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under Federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of Benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under Federal law, require that a Physician or other health care provider obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce your out-of-pocket costs, you may be required to obtain prior authorization. For information on prior authorization, contact your issuer.

Claims and Appeal Notice

This Notice is provided to you in order to describe our responsibilities under Federal law for making benefit determinations and your right to appeal adverse benefit determinations. To the extent that state law provides you with more generous timelines or opportunities for appeal, those rights also apply to you. Please refer to your benefit documents for information about your rights under state law.

Benefit Determinations

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. If your post-service claim is denied, you will receive a written notice from us within 30 days of receipt of the claim, as long as all needed information was provided with the claim. We will notify you within this 30 day period if additional information is needed to process the claim, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your claim until all information is received.

Once notified of the extension, you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, and the claim is denied, we will notify you of the denial within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your claim will be denied.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and are asked to pay the full cost of a prescription when you fill it at a retail or mail-order pharmacy, and if you believe that it should have been paid under the Policy, you may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. If you pay a Co-payment and believe that the amount of the Co-payment was incorrect, you also may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. When you have filed a claim, your claim will be treated under the same procedures for post-service group health plan claims as described in this section.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require notification or approval prior to receiving medical care. If you have a pre-service request for Benefits, and it was submitted properly with all needed information, we will send you written notice of the decision from us within 15 days of receipt of the request. If you filed a pre-service request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within five days after the pre-service request for Benefits was received. If additional information is needed to process the pre-service request, we will notify you of the information needed within 15 days after it was received, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your request until all information is received. Once notified of the extension you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, we will notify you of the determination within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your request for Benefits will be denied. A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and a retail or mail order pharmacy fails to fill a prescription that you have presented, you may file a pre-service health request for Benefits according to the applicable claim filing procedure. When you have filed a request for Benefits, your request will be treated under the same procedures for pre-service group health plan requests for Benefits as described in this section.

Urgent Requests for Benefits that Require Immediate Attention

Urgent requests for Benefits are those that require notification or a benefit determination prior to receiving medical care, where a delay in treatment could seriously jeopardize your life or health, or the ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, could cause severe pain. In these situations, you will receive notice of the benefit determination in writing or electronically within 72 hours after we receive all necessary information, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.

If you filed an urgent request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within 24 hours after the urgent request was received. If additional information is needed to process the request, we will notify you of the information needed within 24 hours after the request was received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

- Our receipt of the requested information.
- The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits as defined above, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Questions or Concerns about Benefit Determinations

If you have a question or concern about a benefit determination, you may informally call us at the telephone number on your ID card before requesting a formal appeal. If the representative cannot resolve the issue to your satisfaction over the phone, you may submit your question in writing. However, if you are not satisfied with a benefit determination as described above, you may appeal it as described below, without first informally contacting a representative. If you first informally contact us and later wish to request a formal appeal in writing, you should again contact us and request an appeal. If you request a formal appeal, a representative will provide you with the appropriate address.

If you are appealing an urgent claim denial, please refer to *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below and contact us immediately.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination or post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination after following the above steps, you can contact us in writing to formally request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of pre-service request for benefits or a claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits.

  If your state requires a second level appeal, it must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

- For appeals of post-service claims as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim.

  If your state requires a second level appeal, it must be submitted to us within 60 days from the receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will be take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

Please note that our decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Policy for the proposed treatment or procedure. The decision to obtain the proposed treatment or procedure regardless of our decision is between you and your Physician.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call us as soon as possible.
- We will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If we need more information from your Physician to make a decision, we will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies, or surgeries.

HEALTH PLAN NOTICES OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

MEDICAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1, 2019:

We[2] are required by law to protect the privacy of your health information. We are also required to send you this notice, which explains how we may use information about you and when we can give out or "disclose" that information to others. You also have rights regarding your health information that are described in this notice. We are required by law to abide by the terms of this notice.

The terms "information" or "health information" in this notice include any information we maintain that reasonably can be used to identify you and that relates to your physical or mental health care condition, the provision of health care to you, or the payment for such health care. We will comply with the requirements of applicable privacy laws related to notifying you in the event of a breach of your health information.

We have the right to change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice. If we make a material change to our privacy practices, we will provide to you, in our next annual distribution, either a revised notice or information about the material change and how to obtain a revised notice. We will provide you with this information either by direct mail or electronically, in accordance with applicable law. In all cases, if we maintain a website for your particular health plan, we will post the revised notice on your health plan website, such as www.myuhc.com. We have the right to make any revised or changed notice effective for information we already have and for information that we receive in the future.

UnitedHealth Group collects and maintains oral, written and electronic information to administer our business and to provide products, services and information of importance to our enrollees. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural security safeguards in the handling and maintenance of our enrollees' information, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse.

How We Use or Disclose Information

We must use and disclose your health information to provide that information:

- To you or someone who has the legal right to act for you (your personal representative) in order to administer your rights as described in this notice.
- To the *Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services*, if necessary, to make sure your privacy is protected.

We have the right to use and disclose health information for your treatment, to pay for your health care and to operate our business. For example, we may use or disclose your health information:

- **For Payment** of premiums due us, to determine your coverage, and to process claims for health care services you receive, including for subrogation or coordination of other benefits you may have. For example, we may tell a doctor whether you are eligible for coverage and what percentage of the bill may be covered.
- **For Treatment.** We may use or disclose health information to aid in your treatment or the coordination of your care. For example, we may disclose information to your physicians or hospitals to help them provide medical care to you.

- **For Health Care Operations.** We may use or disclose health information needed to operate and manage our business activities related to providing and managing your health care coverage. For example, we might talk to your physician to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health or we may analyze data to determine how we can improve our services. We may also de-identify health information in accordance with applicable laws. After that information is de-identified, the information is no longer subject to this notice and we may use the information for any lawful purpose.
- **To Provide You Information on Health Related Programs or Products** such as alternative medical treatments and programs or about health-related products and services, subject to limits imposed by law.
- **For Plan Sponsors.** If your coverage is through an employer sponsored group health plan, we may share summary health information and enrollment and disenrollment information with the plan sponsor. In addition, we may share other health information with the plan sponsor for plan administration purposes if the plan sponsor agrees to special restrictions on its use and disclosure of the information in accordance with federal law.
- **For Underwriting Purposes**. We may use or disclose your health information for underwriting purposes; however, we will not use or disclose your genetic information for such purposes.
- **For Reminders.** We may use or disclose health information to send you reminders about your benefits or care, such as appointment reminders with providers who provide medical care to you.

We may use or disclose your health information for the following purposes under limited circumstances:

- **As Required by Law.** We may disclose information when required to do so by law.
- **To Persons Involved With Your Care.** We may use or disclose your health information to a person involved in your care or who helps pay for your care, such as a family member, when you are incapacitated or in an emergency, or when you agree or fail to object when given the opportunity. If you are unavailable or unable to object, we will use our best judgment to decide if the disclosure is in your best interests. Special rules apply regarding when we may disclose health information to family members and others involved in a deceased individual's care. We may disclose health information to any persons involved, prior to the death, in the care or payment for care of a deceased individual, unless we are aware that doing so would be inconsistent with a preference previously expressed by the deceased.
- **For Public Health Activities** such as reporting or preventing disease outbreaks to a public health authority.
- **For Reporting Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence** to government authorities that are authorized by law to receive such information, including a social service or protective service agency.
- **For Health Oversight Activities** to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law, such as licensure, governmental audits and fraud and abuse investigations.
- **For Judicial or Administrative Proceedings** such as in response to a court order, search warrant or subpoena.
- **For Law Enforcement Purposes.** We may disclose your health information to a law enforcement official for purposes such as providing limited information to locate a missing person or report a crime.
- **To Avoid a Serious Threat to Health or Safety** to you, another person, or the public, by, for example, disclosing information to public health agencies or law enforcement authorities, or in the event of an emergency or natural disaster.

- **For Specialized Government Functions** such as military and veteran activities, national security and intelligence activities, and the protective services for the President and others.
- **For Workers' Compensation** as authorized by, or to the extent necessary to comply with, state workers compensation laws that govern job-related injuries or illness.
- **For Research Purposes** such as research related to the review of certain treatments or the prevention of disease or disability, if the research study meets federal privacy law requirements.
- **To Provide Information Regarding Decedents.** We may disclose information to a coroner or medical examiner to identify a deceased person, determine a cause of death, or as authorized by law. We may also disclose information to funeral directors as needed to carry out their duties.
- **For Organ Procurement Purposes.** We may use or disclose information to entities that handle procurement, banking or transplantation of organs, eyes or tissue to facilitate donation and transplantation.
- **To Correctional Institutions or Law Enforcement Officials** if you are an inmate of a correctional institution or under the custody of a law enforcement official, but only if needed (1) for the institution to provide you with health care; (2) to protect your health and safety or the health and safety of others; or (3) for the safety and security of the correctional institution.
- **To Business Associates** that perform functions on our behalf or provide us with services if the information is needed for such functions or services. Our business associates are required, under contract with us, and according to federal law, to protect the privacy of your information and are not allowed to use or disclose any information other than as shown in our contract and as permitted by federal law.
- **Additional Restrictions on Use and Disclosure.** Certain federal and state laws may require special privacy protections that restrict the use and disclosure of certain health information, including highly confidential information about you. "Highly confidential information" may include confidential information under such laws may protect the following types of information:

    1. Alcohol and Substance Abuse
    2. Biometric Information
    3. Child or Adult Abuse or Neglect, including Sexual Assault
    4. Communicable Diseases
    5. Genetic Information
    6. HIV/AIDS
    7. Mental Health
    8. Minors' Information
    9. Prescriptions
    10. Reproductive Health
    11. Sexually Transmitted Diseases

If a use or disclosure of health information described above in this notice is prohibited or materially limited by other laws that apply to us, it is our intent to meet the requirements of the more stringent law.

Except for uses and disclosures described and limited as stated in this notice, we will use and disclose your health information only with a written authorization from you. This includes, except for limited circumstances allowed by federal privacy law, not using or disclosing psychotherapy notes about you,

selling your health information to others, or using or disclosing your health information for certain promotional communications that are prohibited marketing communications under federal law, without your written authorization. Once you give us authorization to release your health information, we cannot guarantee that the recipient to whom the information is provided will not disclose the information. You may take back or "revoke" your written authorization at any time in writing, except if we have already acted based on your authorization. To find out where to mail your written authorization and how to revoke an authorization, call the phone number listed on your health plan ID card.

What Are Your Rights

The following are your rights with respect to your health information:

- **You have the right to ask to restrict** uses or disclosures of your information for treatment, payment, or health care operations. You also have the right to ask to restrict disclosures to family members or to others who are involved in your health care or payment for your health care. We may also have policies on dependent access that authorize your dependents to request certain restrictions. **Please note that while we will try to honor your request and will permit requests consistent with our policies, we are not required to agree to any restriction.**

- **You have the right to ask to receive confidential communications** of information in a different manner or at a different place (for example, by sending information to a P.O. Box instead of your home address). We will accommodate reasonable requests where a disclosure of all or part of your health information otherwise could endanger you. In certain circumstances, we will accept your verbal request to receive confidential communications, however; we may also require you confirm your request in writing. In addition, any requests to change or cancel a previous confidential communication request must be made in writing. Mail your request to the address listed below.

- **You have the right to see and get a copy** of certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records. If we maintain your health information electronically, you will have the right to request that we send a copy of your health information in an electronic format to you. You can also request that we provide a copy of your information to a third party that you identify. In some cases, you may receive a summary of this health information. You must make a written request to inspect and copy your health information or have your information sent to a third party. Mail your request to the address listed below. In certain limited circumstances, we may deny your request to inspect and copy your health information. If we deny your request, you may have the right to have the denial reviewed. We may charge a reasonable fee for any copies.

- **You have the right to ask to amend** certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records, if you believe the health information about you is wrong or incomplete. Your request must be in writing and provide the reasons for the requested amendment. Mail your request to the address listed below. If we deny your request, you may have a statement of your disagreement added to your health information.

- **You have the right to receive an accounting** of certain disclosures of your information made by us during the six years prior to your request. This accounting will not include disclosures of information made: (i) for treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes; (ii) to you or according to your authorization; and (iii) to correctional institutions or law enforcement officials; and (iv) other disclosures for which federal law does not require us to provide an accounting.

- **You have the right to a paper copy of this notice**. You may ask for a copy of this notice at any time. Even if you have agreed to receive this notice electronically, you are still entitled to a paper copy of this notice. You also may get a copy of this notice on your health plan website, such as www.myuhc.com.

Exercising Your Rights

- **Contacting your Health Plan.** If you have any questions about this notice or want information about exercising your rights, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or you may call us at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

- **Submitting a Written Request.** You can mail your written requests to exercise any of your rights, including modifying or cancelling a confidential communication, for copies of your records, or requesting amendments to your record, to us at the following address:

  UnitedHealthcare

  Customer Service - Privacy Unit

  PO Box 740815

  Atlanta, GA 30374-0815

- **Filing a Complaint.** If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us at the address listed above.

You may also notify the *Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services* of your complaint. We will not take any action against you for filing a complaint.

[2]*This Medical Information Notice of Privacy Practices applies to the following health plans that are affiliated with UnitedHealth Group: ACN Group of California, Inc.; All Savers Insurance Company; All Savers Life Insurance Company of California; AmeriChoice of Connecticut, Inc.; AmeriChoice of New Jersey, Inc.; Arizona Physicians IPA, Inc.; Care Improvement Plus of Texas Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus South Central Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus Wisconsin Insurance Company; Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers of Illinois, Inc.; Golden Rule Insurance Company; Health Plan of Nevada, Inc.; MAMSI Life and Health Insurance Company; MD - Individual Practice Association, Inc.; Medical Health Plans of Florida, Inc.; Medica HealthCare Plans, Inc.; National Pacific Dental, Inc.; Neighborhood Health Partnership, Inc.; Nevada Pacific Dental; Optimum Choice, Inc.; Optum Insurance Company of Ohio, Inc.; Oxford Health Insurance, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (CT), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NJ), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NY), Inc.; PacifiCare Life and Health Insurance Company; PacifiCare Life Assurance Company; PacifiCare of Arizona, Inc.; PacifiCare of Colorado, Inc.; PacifiCare of Nevada, Inc.; Physicians Health Choice of Texas, LLC; Preferred Care Partners, Inc.; Rocky Mountain Health Maintenance Organization, Incorporated; Rocky Mountain Health Management Corporation; Rocky Mountain HealthCare Options, Inc.; Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; UHC of California; U.S. Behavioral Health Plan, California; Unimerica Insurance Company; Unimerica Life Insurance Company of New York; Unison Health Plan of Delaware, Inc.; Unison Health Plan of the Capital Area, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Benefits of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Texas, L.L.C.; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of Illinois; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of the River Valley; UnitedHealthcare Life Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare of Alabama, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arizona, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arkansas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Colorado, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Florida, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Illinois, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Kentucky, Ltd.; UnitedHealthcare of Louisiana, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midlands, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midwest, Inc.; United HealthCare of Mississippi, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New England, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New Mexico, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New York, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of North Carolina, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oklahoma, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oregon, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Pennsylvania, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Utah, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Washington, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Wisconsin, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Plan of the River Valley, Inc. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1-en or call 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.*

FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1, 2019

We[3] are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means information, other than health information, about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

Information We Collect

Depending upon the product or service you have with us, we may collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and *Social Security* number.
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history.
- Information from a consumer reporting agency.

Disclosure of Information

We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To our corporate affiliates, which include financial service providers, such as other insurers, and non-financial companies, such as data processors.
- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations.
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

Confidentiality and Security

We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards in accordance with applicable state and federal standards to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

Questions about this Notice

If you have any questions about this notice, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or call us at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

[3]*For purposes of this Financial Information Privacy Notice, "we" or "us" refers to the entities listed in footnote 2, beginning on the first page of the Health Plan Notices of Privacy Practices, plus the following UnitedHealthcare affiliates: Alere Women's and Children's Health, LLC; AmeriChoice Health Services, Inc.; CNIC Health Solutions, Inc.; LifePrint East, Inc.; Life Print Health, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers, Inc.;*

gethealthinsurance.com Agency, Inc.; Golden Outlook, Inc.; HealthAllies, Inc.; MAMSI Insurance Resources, LLC; Managed Physical Network, Inc.; OneNet PPO, LLC; OptumHealth Care Solutions, Inc.; OrthoNet, LLC; OrthoNet of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; OrthoNet West, LLC; OrthoNet of the South, Inc.; Oxford Benefit Management, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans LLC; POMCO Network, Inc.; POMCO of Florida, Ltd.; POMCO West, Inc.; POMCO, Inc.; Spectera, Inc.; UMR, Inc.; Unison Administrative Services, LLC; United Behavioral Health; United Behavioral Health of New York I.P.A., Inc.; United HealthCare Services, Inc.; UnitedHealth Advisors, LLC; UnitedHealthcare Service LLC; UnitedHealthcare Services Company of the River Valley, Inc. This Financial Information Privacy Notice only applies where required by law. Specifically, it does not apply to (1) health care insurance products offered in Nevada by Health Plan of Nevada, Inc. and Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; or (2) other UnitedHealth Group health plans in states that provide exceptions for HIPAA covered entities or health insurance products. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1-en or call 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

Appendix A

Colorado Supplement to the Summary of Benefit and Coverage Form

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company
Name of Carrier

Insurance Navigate Plan BBDG
Name of Plan

Large Employer Group Policy
Policy Type

TYPE OF COVERAGE

1. Type of Plan	Preferred provider organization (PPO)
2. Out-of-network care covered? [1]	Only for emergency care.
3. Areas of Colorado where plan is available.	Plan is available only in the following areas: Adams, Arapahoe, Boulder, Broomfield, Clear Creek, Crowley, Denver, Douglas, El Paso, Jefferson, Larimer, Lincoln, Otero, Park, Pueblo, Teller, and Weld.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REGARDING BENEFITS

Important Note: The contents of this form are subject to the provisions of the policy, which contains all terms, covenants and conditions of coverage. It provides additional information meant to supplement the Summary of Benefits of Coverage you have received for this plan. This plan may exclude coverage for certain treatments, diagnoses, or services not specifically noted. Consult the actual policy to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage.

	Description	What this means.
4. Deductible Period	Calendar year	Calendar year deductibles restart each January 1.
5. Annual Deductible Type	Individual/Family	"Individual" means the deductible amount you and each individual covered by the plan will have to pay for allowable covered expenses before the carrier will cover those expenses. "Family" is the maximum deductible amount that is required to be met for all family members covered by the plan. It may be an aggregated amount(e.g., "$3,000 per family") or specified as the number of individual deductibles that must be met (e.g., "3 deductibles per family").
6. What cancer screenings are covered?	Breast Cancer Screening – Cervical Cancer Screening – Colorectal Cancer Screening – Prostate Cancer Screening	

LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

7. Period during which pre-existing conditions are not covered for covered persons age 19 and older. [2]	Not applicable; plan does not exclude coverage for pre-existing conditions.
8. How does the policy define a "pre-existing condition"?	Not applicable; plan does not exclude coverage for pre-existing conditions.
9. Exclusionary Riders. Can an individual's specific, pre-existing condition be entirely excluded from the policy?	No.

USING THE PLAN

	Using the Plan
10. If the provider charges more for a covered service than the plan normally pays, does the enrollee have to pay the difference?	No.
11. Does the plan have a binding arbitration clause?	No.

Questions: Call 1-800-516-3344 ore visit us at www.UnitedHealthcare.com.

If you are not satisfied with the resolution of your complaint or grievance, contact:
Colorado Division of Insurance
Consumer Affairs Section
1560 Broadway, Suite 850, Denver CO 80202
Call: 303-894-7490 (in-state, toll-free: 800-930-3745
Email: insurance@dora.state.co.us

Language Access Services:

Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-842-5520.
如果需要中文的帮助，请拨打这个号码 1-800-842-5520.
Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwiijigo holne' 1-800-842-5520.
Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-842-5520.

Endnotes

1 "Network" refers to a specified group of physicians, hospitals, medical clinics and other health care providers that this plan may require you to use in order for you to get any coverage at all under the plan, or that the plan may encourage you to use because it may pay more of your bill if you use their network providers (i.e., go in-network) than if you don't (i.e., go out-of-network).

2 Waiver of pre-existing condition exclusions. State law requires carriers to waive some or all of the pre-existing condition exclusion period based on other coverage you recently may have had. Ask your carrier or plan sponsor (e.g., employer) for details.

UNITEDHEALTHCARE HAS PREPARED AND MAINTAINS A NETWORK ACCESS PLAN THAT DESCRIBES HOW THE PLAN MONITORS THE NETWORK OF PROVIDERS TO ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE ACCESS TO NETWORK PROVIDERS. THE ACCESS PLAN ALSO HAS INFORMATION ON THE REFERRAL PROCESSES, COMPLAINT PROCEDURES, QUALITY PROGRAMS AND EMERGENCY SERVICES COVERAGE PROVISIONS. THE NETWORK ACCESS PLAN IS AVAILABLE AT THE PLAN'S OFFICE: 6465 GREENWOOD PLAZA BLVD, SUITE 300, CENTENNIAL, CO, 80111 OR CALL (800) 842-4509.

The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. NOTE: Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately.

This is only a summary. For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-842-5520 or visit welcometouhc.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-866-487-2365 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall deductible?	Network: **$500** Individual / **$1,500** Family Per calendar year.	Generally, you must pay all of the costs from providers up to the deductible amount before this plan begins to pay. If you have other family members on the plan, each family member must meet their own individual deductible until the total amount of deductible expenses paid by all family members meets the overall family deductible.
Are there services covered before you meet your deductible?	Yes. Preventive care and categories with a copay are covered before you meet your deductible.	This plan covers some items and services even if you haven't yet met the annual deductible amount. But a copayment or coinsurance may apply. For example, this plan covers certain preventive services without cost-sharing and before you meet your deductible. See a list of covered services at www.healthcare.gov/coverage/preventive-care-benefits/.
Are there other deductibles for specific services?	No.	You don't have to meet deductibles for specific services.
What is the out-of-pocket limit for this plan?	Network: **$3,000** Individual / **$6,000** Family Per calendar year.	The out-of-pocket limit is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this plan, they have to meet their own out-of-pocket limits until the overall family out-of-pocket limit has been met.
What is not included in the out-of-pocket limit?	Premiums, balance-billing charges, and health care this plan doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the out-of-pocket limit.
Will you pay less if you use a network provider?	Yes. See myuhc.com or call **1-800-842-5520** for a list of network providers.	This plan uses a provider network. You will pay less if you use a provider in the plan's network. You will pay the most if you use an out-of-network provider, and you might receive a bill from a provider for the difference between the provider's charge and what your plan pays (balance billing). Be aware, your network provider might use an out-of-network provider for some services (such as lab work). Check with your provider before you get services.
Do you need a referral to see a specialist?	Yes. An electronic referral is required to see a Network Specialist	This plan will pay some or all of the costs to see a specialist for covered services but only if you have a referral before you see the specialist.

All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay			Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider with Referral (You will pay the least)	Network Provider without Referral (You may pay more)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care provider's office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Not Covered	Virtual visits (Telehealth) - $10 copay per visit by a Designated Virtual Network Provider, deductible does not apply. If you receive services in addition to office visit, additional copays, deductibles or coinsurance may apply e.g. surgery.
	Specialist visit	$50 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Not Covered	If you receive services in addition to office visit, additional copays, deductibles or coinsurance may apply e.g. surgery.
	Preventive care/screening/ immunization	No Charge	Not Covered	Not Covered	You may have to pay for services that aren't preventive. Ask your provider if the services needed are preventive. Then check what your plan will pay for.
If you have a test	Diagnostic test (x-ray, blood work)	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	None
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	$150 copay per service, deductible does not apply.	$150 copay per service, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	None

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay			Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider with Referral (You will pay the least)	Network Provider without Referral (You may pay more)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about prescription drug coverage is available at welcometouhc.com	Tier 1 – Your Lowest Cost Option	Retail: $15 copay, deductible does not apply. Mail-Order: $37.50 copay, deductible does not apply.	Retail: $15 copay, deductible does not apply. Mail-Order: $37.50 copay, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Provider means pharmacy for purposes of this section. Retail: Up to a 31 day supply. Mail-Order*: Up to a 90 day supply. *or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy You may need to obtain certain drugs, including certain specialty drugs, from a pharmacy designated by us. Certain drugs may have a preauthorization requirement or may result in a higher cost. If you use a non-network pharmacy (including a mail order pharmacy), you may be responsible for any amount over the allowed amount. Certain preventive medications (including certain contraceptives) are covered at No Charge. See the website listed for information on drugs covered by your plan. Not all drugs are covered. You may be required to use a lower-cost drug(s) prior to benefits under your policy being available for certain prescribed drugs.
	Tier 2 – Your Mid-Range Cost Option	Retail: $45 copay, deductible does not apply. Mail-Order: $112.50 copay, deductible does not apply.	Retail: $45 copay, deductible does not apply. Mail-Order: $112.50 copay, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	
	Tier 3 – Your Mid-Range Cost Option	Retail: $60 copay, deductible does not apply. Mail-Order: $150 copay, deductible does not apply.	Retail: $60 copay, deductible does not apply. Mail-Order: $150 copay, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	
	Tier 4 – Your Highest Cost Option	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Not Covered	$75 per occurrence deductible applies network prior to the overall deductible.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
If you need immediate medical attention	Emergency room care	$300 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$300 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$300 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	None

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at welcometouhc.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay			Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider with Referral (You will pay the least)	Network Provider without Referral (You may pay more)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
	Emergency medical transportation	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	*20% coinsurance	*Network deductible applies
	Urgent care	$75 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$75 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	If you receive services in addition to Urgent care visit, additional copays, deductibles, or coinsurance may apply e.g. surgery.
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Not Covered	$150 per occurrence deductible applies network prior to the overall deductible.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	$50 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$50 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Network Partial hospitalization/intensive outpatient treatment: 20% coinsurance See your policy or plan document for additional information about EAP benefits.
	Inpatient services	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	See your policy or plan document for additional information about EAP benefits.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	No Charge	No Charge	Not Covered	Cost sharing does not apply for preventive services. Depending on the type of service a copayment, coinsurance or deductible may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound.)
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Not Covered	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Not Covered	$150 hospital per occurrence deductible applies network prior to the overall deductible.
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	Home health care	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Limited to 60 visits per calendar year.
	Rehabilitation services	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Limits per calendar year: Physical, Speech, Occupational, Pulmonary: 20 visits each; Cardiac: 36 visits No limits apply for treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.
	Habilitative services	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Services are provided under and limits are combined with Rehabilitation Services above.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay			Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider with Referral (You will pay the least)	Network Provider without Referral (You may pay more)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
	Skilled nursing care	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Limited to 60 days per calendar year (combined with inpatient rehabilitation).
	Durable medical equipment	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Covers 1 per type of DME (including repair/replacement) every 3 years.
	Hospice services	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	None
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	$25 copay per visit, deductible does not apply.	Not Covered	Limited to 1 exam every 24 months.
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	Not Covered	No coverage for Children's glasses.
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	Not Covered	No coverage for Children's Dental check-up.

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your Plan Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or plan document for more information and a list of any other excluded services.)

- Acupuncture
- Bariatric surgery
- Cosmetic surgery
- Dental care
- Glasses
- Infertility treatment
- Long-term care
- Non-emergency care when travelling outside - the U.S.
- Private duty nursing
- Routine foot care – Except as covered for Diabetes
- Weight loss programs

Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your plan document.)

- Chiropractic (Manipulative care) – 20 visits per calendar year
- Hearing aids
- Routine eye care (adult) - 1 exam per 24 months

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: U.S. Department of Labor, Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-3272 or www.dol.gov/ebsa, or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: the

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at welcometouhc.com.

Member Service number listed on the back of your ID card or myuhc.com or Colorado Division of Insurance at 1-303-894-7490 or dora.state.co.us/insurance.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

If you don't have Minimum Essential Coverage for a month, you'll have to make a payment when you file your tax return unless you qualify for an exemption from the requirement that you have health coverage for that month.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-842-5520.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-842-5520.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助， **请拨打这个号码** 1-800-842-5520.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwiijigo holne' 1-800-842-5520.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:

This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby
(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

The plan's overall deductible	$500
Specialist copay	$50
Hospital (facility) coinsurance	20%
Other coinsurance	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:
Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	**$12,800**

In this example, Peg would pay:

Cost Sharing	
Deductibles	$650
Copayments	$40
Coinsurance	$2,200
What isn't covered	
Limits or exclusions	$60
The total Peg would pay is	**$2,950**

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes
(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

The plan's overall deductible	$500
Specialist copay	$50
Hospital (facility) coinsurance	20%
Other coinsurance	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:
Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	**$7,400**

In this example, Joe would pay:

Cost Sharing	
Deductibles	$300
Copayments	$1,600
Coinsurance	$0
What isn't covered	
Limits or exclusions	$30
The total Joe would pay is	**$1,930**

Mia's Simple Fracture
(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

The plan's overall deductible	$500
Specialist copay	$50
Hospital (facility) coinsurance	20%
Other coinsurance	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:
Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	**$1,900**

In this example, Mia would pay:

Cost Sharing	
Deductibles	$500
Copayments	$500
Coinsurance	$60
What isn't covered	
Limits or exclusions	$0
The total Mia would pay is	**$1,060**

The plan would be responsible for the other costs of these EXAMPLE covered services.

We do not treat members differently because of sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to the Civil Rights Coordinator.
Online: UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com
Mail: Civil Rights Coordinator. UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance. P.O. Box 30608 Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130

You must send the complaint within 60 days of when you found out about it. A decision will be sent to you within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to ask us to look at it again.
If you need help with your complaint, please call the toll-free number listed within this Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) , TTY 711, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.
Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf
Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.
Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD)
Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

We provide free services to help you communicate with us. Such as, letters in other languages or large print. Or, you can ask for an interpreter. To ask for help, please call the number contained within this Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) , TTY 711, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla **español (Spanish)**, hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al número gratuito que aparece en este Resumen de Beneficios y Cobertura (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

請注意：如果您說中文 **(Chinese)**，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請撥打本福利和承保摘要(Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) 內所列的免付費電話號碼。

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng **Việt (Vietnamese)**, quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi số điện thoại miễn phí ghi trong bản Tóm lược về quyền lợi và đài thọ bảo hiểm (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) này.

알림: 한국어**(Korean)**를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 본 혜택 및 보장 요약서(Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC)에 기재된 무료전화번호로 전화하십시오.

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng **Tagalog (Tagalog)**, may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika. Pakitawagan ang toll-free na numerong nakalista sa Buod na ito ng Mga Benepisyo at Saklaw (Summary of Benefits and Coverage o SBC).

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является **русском (Russian)**. Позвоните по бесплатному номеру телефона, указанному в данном «Обзоре льгот и покрытия» (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث **العربية (Arabic)**، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. يُرجى الاتصال برقم الهاتف المجاني المدرج بداخل مخلص المزايا والتغطية (Summary of Benefits and Coverage، SBC) هذا.

ATANSYON: Si w pale **Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole)**, ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nimewo gratis ki nan Rezime avantaj ak pwoteksyon sa a (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez **français (French)**, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le numéro sans frais figurant dans ce Sommaire des prestations et de la couverture (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po **polsku (Polish)**, udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod bezpłatny numer podany w niniejszym Zestawieniu świadczeń i refundacji (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala **português (Portuguese)**, contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue para o número gratuito listado neste Resumo de Benefícios e Cobertura (Summary of Benefits and Coverage - SBC).

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'**italiano (Italian)**, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamate il numero verde indicato all'interno di questo Sommario dei Benefit e della Copertura (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie **Deutsch (German)** sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Bitte rufen Sie die in dieser Zusammenfassung der Leistungen und Kostenübernahmen (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) angegebene gebührenfreie Rufnummer an.

注意事項：**日本語 (Japanese)** を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。
本「保障および給付の概要」(Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) に記載されているフリー
ダイヤルにてお電話ください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما **فارسی (Farsi)** است، خدمات امداد زبانی به‌طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. لطفاً با شماره تلفن رایگان ذکر شده در این خلاصه مزایا و پوشش (Summary of Benefits and Coverage، SBC) تماس بگیرید.

ध्यान दें: यदि आप **हिंदी (Hindi)** बोलते है, आपको भाषा सहायता सेबाएं, नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। लाभ और कवरेज (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) के इस सारांश के भीतर सूचीबद्ध टोल फ्री नंबर पर कॉल करें।

CEEB TOOM: Yog koj hais Lus **Hmoob (Hmong)**, muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau tus xov tooj hu dawb teev muaj nyob ntawm Tsab Ntawv Nthuav Qhia Cov Txiaj Ntsim Zoo thiab Kev Kam Them Nqi (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) no.

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយ**ភាសាខ្មែរ (Khmer)** សេវាជំនួយភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។
សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខឥតគិតថ្លៃ ដែលមានកត់នៅក្នុង សេចក្តីសង្ខេបអត្ថប្រយោជន៍ និងការគ្របដណ្តប់ (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) នេះ។

PAKDAAR: Nu saritaem ti **Ilocano (Ilocano)**, ti serbisyo para ti baddang ti lengguahe nga awanan bayadna, ket sidadaan para kenyam. Maidawat nga awagan ti awan bayad na nu tawagan nga numero nga nakalista iti uneg na daytoy nga Dagup dagiti Benipisyo ken Pannakasakup (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

DÍÍ BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: **Diné (Navajo)** bizaad bee yáníłti'go, saad bee áka'anída'awo'ígíí, t'áá jíík'eh, bee ná'ahóót'i'. T'áá shǫǫdí Naaltsoos Bee 'Aa'áhayání dóó Bee 'Ak'é'asti' Bee Baa Hane'í (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) biyi' t'áá jíík'ehgo béésh bee hane'í biká'ígíí bee hodíilnih.

OGOW: Haddii aad ku hadasho **Soomaali (Somali)**, adeegyada taageerada luqadda, oo bilaash ah, ayaad heli kartaa. Fadlan wac lambarka bilaashka ah ee ku yaalla Soo-koobitaanka Dheefaha iyo Caymiska (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Certificate of Coverage

For

the Health Savings Account (HSA) Plan AGGW

of

City and County of Denver

Group Number: 717340

Effective Date: January 1, 2019

Table of Contents

Amendments, Riders and Notices (As Applicable)

Spousal Equivalent Amendment
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider
Real Appeal Rider
Language Assistance Services
Notice of Non-Discrimination
Important Notices under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)

How Do You Access Benefits?

You can choose to receive Network Benefits or Out-of-Network Benefits.

Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by a Network Physician or other Network provider. You are not required to select a Primary Care Physician in order to obtain Network Benefits.

Emergency Health Care Services are always paid as Network Benefits. For facility charges, these are Benefits for Covered Health Care Services that are billed by a Network facility and provided under the direction of either a Network or out-of-Network Physician or other provider. Network Benefits include Physician services provided in a Network facility by a Network or an out-of-Network Emergency room Physician, radiologist, anesthesiologist or pathologist.

Out-of-Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by an out-of-Network Physician or other out-of-Network provider, or Covered Health Care Services that are provided at an out-of-Network facility.

Depending on the geographic area and the service you receive, you may have access through our Shared Savings Program to out-of-Network providers who have agreed to discount their billed charges for Covered Health Care Services. Refer to the definition of Shared Savings Program in *Section 15: Definitions* of the *Certificate* for details about how the Shared Savings Program applies.

You must show your identification card (ID card) every time you request health care services from a Network provider. If you do not show your ID card, Network providers have no way of knowing that you are enrolled under a UnitedHealthcare Policy. As a result, they may bill you for the entire cost of the services you receive.

Additional information about the network of providers and how your Benefits may be affected appears at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

If there is a conflict between this *Schedule of Benefits* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Schedule of Benefits* will control.

Does Prior Authorization Apply?

We require prior authorization for certain Covered Health Care Services. Network providers are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before they provide these services to you. There are some Network Benefits, however, for which we recommend that you notify us to ensure that Benefits are available. Services for which prior authorization is required are shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table within each Covered Health Care Service category.

We recommend that you confirm with us that all Covered Health Care Services have been prior authorized as required. Before receiving these services from a Network provider, you may want to call us to verify that the Hospital, Physician and other providers are Network providers and that they have obtained the required prior authorization. Network facilities and Network providers cannot bill you for services they do not prior authorize as required. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card.

When you choose to receive certain Covered Health Care Services from out-of-Network providers, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive these services. Note that your obligation to obtain prior authorization is also applicable when an out-of-Network provider intends to admit you to a Network facility or to an out-of-Network facility or refers you to other Network or out-of-Network providers. Once you have obtained the authorization, please review it carefully so that you understand what services have been authorized and what providers are authorized to deliver the services that are subject to the authorization.

To obtain prior authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. This call starts the utilization review process.

The utilization review process is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures or settings. Such techniques may include ambulatory review, prospective review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, retrospective review or similar programs.

Please note that prior authorization timelines apply. Refer to the applicable Benefit description in the *Schedule of Benefits* table to find out how far in advance you must obtain prior authorization.

For Covered Health Care Services that do not require you to obtain prior authorization, when you choose to receive services from out-of-Network providers, we urge you to confirm with us that the services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services. That's because in some instances, certain procedures may not be Medically Necessary or may not otherwise meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and therefore are excluded. In other instances, the same procedure may meet the definition of Covered Health Care Services. By calling before you receive treatment, you can check to see if the service is subject to limitations or exclusions.

If you request a coverage determination at the time prior authorization is provided, the determination will be made based on the services you report you will be receiving. If the reported services differ from those received, our final coverage determination will be changed to account for those differences, and we will only pay Benefits based on the services delivered to you.

If you choose to receive a service that has been determined not to be a Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Service, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.

Care Management

When you seek prior authorization as required, we will work with you to put in place the care management process and to provide you with information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education, and patient advocacy.

Special Note Regarding Medicare

If you are enrolled in Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before we pay Benefits under the Policy), the prior authorization requirements do not apply to you. Since Medicare is the primary payer, we will pay as secondary payer as described in *Section 11: General Policy Provisions*. You are not required to obtain authorization before receiving Covered Health Care Services.

What Will You Pay for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits for Covered Health Care Services are described in the tables below.

Annual Deductibles are calculated on a calendar year basis.

Out-of-Pocket Limits are calculated on a calendar year basis.

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Payment Term And Description	**Amounts**
Annual Deductible	
The amount you pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before you are eligible to receive Benefits. The Annual Deductible applies to Covered Health Care Services under the Policy as indicated in this *Schedule of Benefits*, including Covered Health Care Services provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. The Annual Deductible for Network Benefits includes the amount you pay for both Network and Out-of-Network Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.* Amounts paid toward the Annual Deductible for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to a visit or day limit will also be calculated against that maximum Benefit limit. As a result, the limited Benefit will be reduced by the number of days/visits used toward meeting the Annual Deductible. When a Covered Person was previously covered under a group policy that was replaced by the group Policy, any amount already applied to that annual deductible provision of the prior policy will apply to the Annual Deductible provision under the Policy. The amount that is applied to the Annual Deductible is calculated on the basis of the Allowed Amount. The Annual Deductible does not include any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.	***Network*** For single coverage, the Annual Deductible is $1,350. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Policy, the single coverage Annual Deductible stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Annual Deductible is $2,700. No one in the family is eligible to receive Benefits until the family Annual Deductible is satisfied. ***Out-of-Network*** For single coverage, the Annual Deductible is $3,000. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Policy, the single coverage Annual Deductible stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Annual Deductible is $6,000. No one in the family is eligible to receive Benefits until the family Annual Deductible is satisfied.
Out-of-Pocket Limit	
The maximum you pay per year for the Annual Deductible, Co-payments or Co-insurance. Once you reach the Out-of-Pocket Limit, Benefits are payable at 100% of Allowed Amounts during the rest of that year. The Out-of-Pocket Limit applies to Covered Health Care Services under the Policy as indicated in this *Schedule of Benefits*, including Covered Health Care Services provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table. The Out-of-Pocket Limit does not include any of the following and, once the Out-of-Pocket Limit has been reached, you still will be required to pay the following:	***Network*** For single coverage, the Out-of-Pocket Limit is $2,700. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Policy, the single coverage Out-of-Pocket Limit stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Out-of-Pocket Limit is $5,400. ***Out-of-Network*** For single coverage, the Out-of-Pocket Limit is $6,000. If more than one person in a family is

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
• Any charges for non-Covered Health Care Services. • The amount you are required to pay if you do not obtain prior authorization as required. • Charges that exceed Allowed Amounts. • Co-payments or Co-insurance for any Covered Health Care Service shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table that does not apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit.	covered under the Policy, the single coverage Out-of-Pocket Limit stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Out-of-Pocket Limit is $12,000. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible.

Co-payment

Co-payment is the amount you pay (calculated as a set dollar amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. When Co-payments apply, the amount is listed on the following pages next to the description for each Covered Health Care Service.

Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of:

- The applicable Co-payment.
- The Allowed Amount.

Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.

Co-insurance

Co-insurance is the amount you pay (calculated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services.

Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
1. Ambulance Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement In most cases, we will initiate and direct non-Emergency ambulance transportation. If you are requesting non-Emergency ambulance services from an Out-of-Network provider, you must obtain authorization as soon as possible before transport. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency ambulance transportation.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Emergency Ambulance	***Network*** *Ground Ambulance* 20%	Yes	Yes
	Air Ambulance 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network Same as Network	Same as Network	Same as Network
Non-Emergency Ambulance Ground or air ambulance, as we determine appropriate.	***Network*** *Ground Ambulance* 20%	Yes	Yes
	Air Ambulance 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network *Ground Ambulance* 50%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Air Ambulance 50%	Yes	Yes
2. Clinical Trials			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of participation in a clinical trial arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Depending upon the Covered Health Care Service, Benefit limits are the same as those stated under the specific Benefit category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Out-of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
3. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a congenital heart disease (CHD) surgery arises. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Benefits under this section include only the inpatient facility charges for the congenital heart disease (CHD) surgery. Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diagnostic	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
services, cardiac catheterization and non-surgical management of CHD will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes	Yes
4. Dental Services - Accident Only			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization five business days before follow-up (post-Emergency) treatment begins. (You do not have to obtain prior authorization before the initial Emergency treatment.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network*** Same as Network	Yes Same as Network	Yes Same as Network
5. Diabetes Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME for the management and treatment of diabetes that costs more than $1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Diabetes Self-Management Items	category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Out-of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. ***Out-of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		
6. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME or orthotic that costs more than $1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Benefits are limited to a single purchase of a type of DME or orthotic every three years. Repair and/or replacement of DME or orthotics would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase. This limit does	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
not apply to wound vacuums, which are limited to a single purchase (including repair/replacement) every three years. To receive Network Benefits, you must purchase, rent, or obtain the DME or orthotic from the vendor we identify or purchase it directly from the prescribing Network Physician.	***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes	Yes
7. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient			
Note: If you are confined in an out-of-Network Hospital after you receive outpatient Emergency Health Care Services, you must notify us within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible. We may elect to transfer you to a Network Hospital as soon as it is medically appropriate to do so. If you choose to stay in the out-of-Network Hospital after the date we decide a transfer is medically appropriate, Network Benefits will not be provided. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the continued stay is determined to be a Covered Health Care Service.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** Same as Network	Yes Same as Network	Yes Same as Network
8. Gender Dysphoria			
Prior Authorization Requirement for Surgical Treatment			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for an Inpatient Stay. **Prior Authorization Requirement for Non-Surgical Treatment** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any applicable prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. ***Out-of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		
9. Habilitative Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.)			
Inpatient services limited per year as follows: Limit will be the same as, and combined with, those stated under *Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient*	***Network*** *Inpatient* Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Rehabilitation Services.	each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
Outpatient therapies: • Physical therapy. • Occupational therapy. • Manipulative Treatment. • Speech therapy. • Post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • Cognitive therapy. For the above outpatient therapies: Limits will be the same as, and combined with, those stated under *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment*.	*Outpatient* *20%*	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network *Inpatient* Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
	Outpatient *50%*	Yes	Yes
10. Hearing Aids			
Benefits are limited to a single purchase per hearing impaired ear every three years. Repair and/or replacement of a hearing aid would apply to this limit in the same manner	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
as a purchase.	***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes	Yes
11. Home Health Care			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Limited to 60 visits per year. One visit equals up to four hours of skilled care services. This visit limit does not include any service which is billed only for the administration of intravenous infusion. To receive Network Benefits for the administration of intravenous infusion, you must receive services from a provider we identify.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
12. Hospice Care			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us within 24 hours of admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility.			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
13. Hospital - Inpatient Stay			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency admissions.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency admissions.)			
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
14. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for sleep studies, stress echocardiography and transthoracic echocardiogram, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Lab Testing - Outpatient	***Network***		
	20%	Yes	Yes, except for prostate cancer screenings which are not subject to the Annual Deductible
	Out-of-Network		
	50%	Yes	Yes, except for prostate cancer screenings which are not subject to the Annual Deductible
X-Ray and Other Diagnostic Testing - Outpatient	***Network***		
	20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network		
	50%	Yes	Yes
15. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for CT, PET scans, MRI, MRA, capsule endoscopy and nuclear medicine, including nuclear cardiology, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network		
	20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
16. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission for Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services (including an admission for services at a Residential Treatment facility) you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization before the following services are received. Services requiring prior authorization: Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment; Intensive Outpatient Treatment programs; outpatient electro-convulsive treatment; psychological testing; transcranial magnetic stimulation; extended outpatient treatment visits beyond 45 - 50 minutes in duration, with or without medication management; Intensive Behavioral Therapy, including *Applied Behavior Analysis* (*ABA*). (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network *Inpatient* 20%	Yes	Yes
	Outpatient 20%	Yes	Yes
	20% for Partial Hospitalization/Intensive Outpatient	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Treatment ***Out-of-Network*** *Inpatient* 50% *Outpatient* 50% 50% for Partial Hospitalization/Intensive Outpatient Treatment	 Yes Yes Yes	 Yes Yes Yes
17. Ostomy Supplies			
Limited to $2,500 per year.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
18. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient			
	Network 20%	 Yes	 Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
19. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services			
Covered Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network consulting Physician, assistant surgeon or a surgical assistant in a Network facility will be paid as Network Benefits. In order to obtain the highest level of Benefits, you should confirm the Network status of these providers prior to obtaining Covered Health Care Services.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
20. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization as soon as is reasonably possible before Genetic Testing is performed. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes Yes	Yes Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
21. Pregnancy - Maternity Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization as soon as reasonably possible if the Inpatient Stay for the mother and/or the newborn will be more than 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery, or more than 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. **It is important that you notify us regarding your Pregnancy. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in prenatal programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you and your baby.**			
	Network Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay. ***Out-of-Network*** Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay.		
22. Preventive Care Services			
Physician office services	***Network*** None ***Out-of-Network*** Out-of-Network Benefits are not available except Benefits for Child Health Supervision Services.	Yes Out-of-Network Benefits are not available except Benefits for Child Health Supervision	No Out-of-Network Benefits are not available except Benefits for Child Health Supervision

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
		Services.	Services.
Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests	***Network***		
	None	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network		
	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available except Benefits for Child Health Supervision Services.	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available except Benefits for Child Health Supervision Services.	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available except Benefits for Child Health Supervision Services.
Breast pumps	***Network***		
	None	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network		
	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.
Additional preventive services	***Network***		
All *FDA* approved methods of contraception are covered under this Policy without cost sharing as required by federal and state law.	None	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network		
	None	Yes	No
23. Prosthetic Devices			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining prosthetic devices that exceed $1,000 in cost per device. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Benefits are limited to a single purchase of each type of prosthetic	***Network***		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
device every three years. Repair and/or replacement of a prosthetic device would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase. Once this limit is reached, Benefits continue to be available for items required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* and for prosthetic arms, legs, feet and hands.	20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50% except that the Benefit for prosthetic arms, legs, feet and hands is 20%.	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
24. Reconstructive Procedures			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization five business days before a scheduled reconstructive procedure is performed or, for non-scheduled procedures, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled inpatient admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled inpatient admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.)			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Out-of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule*		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	of Benefits.		
25. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment			
Limited per year as follows: • 20 visits of physical therapy. • 20 visits of occupational therapy. • 20 Manipulative Treatments. • 20 visits of speech therapy. • 20 visits of pulmonary rehabilitation therapy. • 36 visits of cardiac rehabilitation therapy. • 30 visits of post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • 20 visits of cognitive rehabilitation therapy.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
26. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic			
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network***	 Yes	 Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	50%	Yes	Yes
27. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.)			
Limited to 60 days per year.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
28. Surgery - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for cardiac catheterization, pacemaker insertion, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, diagnostic catheterization and electrophysiology implant and sleep apnea surgery you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. (Prior authorization is not required for Emergency services.) If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network 20%	 Yes	 Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
29. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization for the following outpatient therapeutic services five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. Services that require prior authorization: dialysis, intensity modulated radiation therapy and MR-guided focused ultrasound. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
30. Transplantation Services			
For Network Benefits, transplantation services must be received from a Designated Provider. We do not require that cornea transplants be received from a Designated Provider in order for you to receive Network Benefits.	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Out-of-Network*** Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
31. Urgent Care Center Services			
	Network 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
32. Virtual Visits			
Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	 Yes Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	 Yes Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.
33. Vision Exams			
Limited to 1 exam every 2 years.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Additional Benefits Required By Colorado Law			
34. Autism Spectrum Disorder			
Prior Authorization Requirement Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Out-Of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
35. Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment			
Prior Authorization Requirement Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. ***Out-Of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule*		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	of Benefits.		
36. Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children			
Prior Authorization Requirement Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.* ***Out-Of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
37. Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods			
Prior Authorization Requirement Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under the applicable Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.* ***Out-Of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
38. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of Allowed Amount.			
Limited per year as follows: Care and treatment of congenital defect and birth abnormalities for children from age 3 to age 6 are covered up to 20 visits each for physical, occupational and speech therapy, without regard to whether the condition is acute or chronic and without regard to whether the purpose of the therapy is to maintain or to improve functional capacity. This limit of 20 visits for each therapy to treat congenital defects and birth abnormalities does not apply to therapy that is Medically Necessary to treat Autism Spectrum Disorders.	***Network*** 20% ***Out-Of-Network*** 50%	 Yes Yes	 Yes Yes
39. Telehealth Services			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.* ***Out-Of-Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		

Allowed Amounts

Allowed Amounts are the amount we determine that we will pay for Benefits. For Network Benefits, except for your cost sharing obligations, you are not responsible for any difference between Allowed Amounts and the amount the provider bills. For Out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, any difference between the amount the provider bills you and the amount we will pay for Allowed Amounts. Allowed Amounts are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines, as described in the *Certificate*.

For Network Benefits, Allowed Amounts are based on the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.
- Health care services provided at a Network Facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if services were obtained by a Network provider.
- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as a result of an Emergency or as arranged by us, Allowed Amounts are an amount negotiated by us or an amount permitted by law. Please contact us if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-insurance, Co-payment or any deductible. We will not pay excessive charges or amounts you are not legally obligated to pay.

For Out-of-Network Benefits, Allowed Amounts are based on either of the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider, Allowed Amounts are determined, based on:
    - Negotiated rates agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and either us or one of our vendors, affiliates or subcontractors.
    - If rates have not been negotiated, then one of the following amounts:

- Allowed Amounts are determined based on 110% of the published rates allowed by the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)* for Medicare for the same or similar service within the geographic market, with the exception of the following:
  - 50% of *CMS* for the same or similar laboratory service.
  - 45% of *CMS* for the same or similar durable medical equipment, or *CMS* competitive bid rates.
- When a rate is not published by *CMS* for the service, we use an available gap methodology to determine a rate for the service as follows:
  - For services other than Pharmaceutical Products, we use a gap methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor that uses a relative value scale. The relative value scale is usually based on the difficulty, time, work, risk and resources of the service. If the relative value scale(s) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable scale(s). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable gap fill relative value scale information.
  - For Pharmaceutical Products, we use gap methodologies that are similar to the pricing methodology used by *CMS*, and produce fees based on published acquisition costs or average wholesale price for the pharmaceuticals. These methodologies are currently created by *RJ Health Systems*, *Thomson Reuters* (published in its *Red Book*), or *UnitedHealthcare* based on an internally developed pharmaceutical pricing resource.
  - When a rate for a laboratory service is not published by *CMS* for the service and gap methodology does not apply to the service, the rate is based on the average amount negotiated with similar Network providers for the same or similar service.
  - When a rate for all other services is not published by *CMS* for the service and a gap methodology does not apply to the service, the Allowed Amount is based on 20% of the provider's billed charge.
- For Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services the Allowed Amount will be reduced by 25% for Covered Health Care Services provided by a psychologist and by 35% for Covered Health Care Services provided by a masters level counselor.

We update the *CMS* published rate data on a regular basis when updated data from *CMS* becomes available. These updates are typically put in place within 30 to 90 days after *CMS* updates its data.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Out-of-Network providers may bill you for any difference between the provider's billed charges and the Allowed Amount described here.

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.

Provider Network

We arrange for health care providers to take part in a Network. Network providers are independent practitioners. They are not our employees. It is your responsibility to choose your provider.

Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of the services provided.

Before obtaining services you should always verify the Network status of a provider. A provider's status may change. You can verify the provider's status by calling the telephone number on your ID card. A directory of providers is available by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to request a copy.

It is possible that you might not be able to obtain services from a particular Network provider. The network of providers is subject to change. Or you might find that a particular Network provider may not be accepting new patients. If a provider leaves the Network or is otherwise not available to you, you must choose another Network provider to get Network Benefits.

If you are currently undergoing a course of treatment using an out-of-Network Physician or health care facility, you may be eligible to receive transition of care Benefits. This transition period is available for specific medical services and for limited periods of time. If you have questions regarding this transition of care reimbursement policy or would like help to find out if you are eligible for transition of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Do not assume that a Network provider's agreement includes all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers contract with us to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers choose to be a Network provider for only some of our products. Refer to your provider directory or contact us for help.

Designated Providers

If you have a medical condition that we believe needs special services, we may direct you to a Designated Provider chosen by us. If you require certain complex Covered Health Care Services for which expertise is limited, we may direct you to a Network facility or provider that is outside your local geographic area. If you are required to travel to obtain such Covered Health Care Services from a Designated Provider, we may reimburse certain travel expenses.

In both cases, Network Benefits will only be paid if your Covered Health Care Services for that condition are provided by or arranged by the Designated Provider chosen by us.

You or your Network Physician must notify us of special service needs (such as transplants or cancer treatment) that might warrant referral to a Designated Provider. If you do not notify us in advance, and if you receive services from an out-of-Network facility (regardless of whether it is a Designated Provider) or other out-of-Network provider, Network Benefits will not be paid. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the special needs services you receive are Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are provided under the Policy.

Health Care Services from Out-of-Network Providers Paid as Network Benefits

If specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Network provider, you may be eligible for Network Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers. In this situation, your Network Physician will notify us and, if we confirm that care is not available from a Network provider, we will work with you and your Network Physician to coordinate care through an out-of-Network provider.

Limitations on Selection of Providers

If we determine that you are using health care services in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of Network providers may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single Network Physician to provide and coordinate all future Covered Health Care Services.

If you don't make a selection within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will select a single Network Physician for you.

If you do not use the selected Network Physician, Covered Health Care Services will be paid as Out-of-Network Benefits.

Section 2: Title Page (Cover Page)

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Certificate of Coverage

Section 3: Contact Us

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

185 Asylum Street

Hartford, Connecticut 06103-0450

860-702-5000

Introduction to Your Certificate

This *Certificate* and the other Policy documents describe your Benefits, as well as your rights and responsibilities, under the Policy.

How Do You Use This Document?

Read your entire *Certificate* and any attached Riders and/or Amendments. You may not have all of the information you need by reading just one section. Keep your *Certificate* and *Schedule of Benefits* and any attachments in a safe place for your future reference. You can also get this *Certificate* at www.myuhc.com.

Review the Benefit limitations of this *Certificate* by reading the attached *Schedule of Benefits* along with *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*. Read *Section 11: General Policy Provisions* to understand how this *Certificate* and your Benefits work. Call us if you have questions about the limits of the coverage available to you.

If there is a conflict between this *Certificate* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Certificate* controls.

Please be aware that your Physician is not responsible for knowing or communicating your Benefits.

What Are Defined Terms?

Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in *Section 15: Definitions*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your," we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as that term is defined in *Section 15: Definitions*.

How Do You Contact Us?

Call the telephone number listed on your identification (ID) card. Throughout the document you will find statements that encourage you to contact us for more information.

Section 4: Table of Contents

Section 5: Eligibility

How Do You Enroll?

Eligible Persons must complete an enrollment form given to them by the Group. The Group will submit the completed forms to us, along with any required Premium. We will not provide Benefits for health care services that you receive before your effective date of coverage.

What If You Are Hospitalized When Your Coverage Begins?

We will pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services when all of the following apply:

- You are an inpatient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility on the day your coverage begins.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services on or after your first day of coverage related to that Inpatient Stay.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

These Benefits are subject to your previous carrier's obligations under state law or contract. Benefits will be paid subject to coordination of benefits with your prior carrier.

You should notify us of your hospitalization within 48 hours of the day your coverage begins, or as soon as reasonably possible. For plans that have a Network Benefit level, Network Benefits are available only if you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers.

Who Is Eligible for Coverage?

The Group determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent.

Eligible Person

Eligible Person usually refers to an employee or member of the Group who meets the eligibility rules. When an Eligible Person enrolls, we refer to that person as a Subscriber. For a complete definition of Eligible Person, Group and Subscriber, see *Section 15: Definitions*.

Eligible Persons must live within the United States.

If both spouses are Eligible Persons of the Group, each may enroll as a Subscriber or be covered as an Enrolled Dependent of the other, but not both.

Dependent

Dependent generally refers to the Subscriber's spouse and children. When a Dependent enrolls, we refer to that person as an Enrolled Dependent. For a complete definition of Dependent and Enrolled Dependent, see *Section 15: Definitions*.

Dependents of an Eligible Person may not enroll unless the Eligible Person is also covered under the Policy.

If both parents of a Dependent child are enrolled as a Subscriber, only one parent may enroll the child as a Dependent.

When Do You Enroll and When Does Coverage Begin?

Except as described below, Eligible Persons may not enroll themselves or their Dependents. When you enroll, you must submit all enrollment forms and any required payment to the Group. The Group is responsible for forwarding all enrollment information to us and for making any required payment to us.

Initial Enrollment Period

When the Group purchases coverage under the Policy from us, the Initial Enrollment Period is the first period of time when Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date shown in the Policy. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

Open Enrollment Period

The Group sets the Open Enrollment Period. During the Open Enrollment Period, Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date identified by the Group. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

New Eligible Persons

Coverage for a new Eligible Person and his or her Dependents begins on the date agreed to by the Group. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the new Eligible Person first becomes eligible.

Adding New Dependents

Subscribers may enroll Dependents who join their family because of any of the following events:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Legal guardianship.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.

Coverage for the Dependent begins on the date of the event. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event.

Newborns are covered for the first 31 days of life. If a specific Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you must submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period for coverage to continue beyond the first 31 days of life. If no additional Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you are required to submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period.

Special Enrollment Period

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent may also be able to enroll during a 30 day special enrollment period that begins on the date the qualifying event occurs, except in cases when an Eligible Person and/or Dependent become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* or lose coverage under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* for which a 60 day special enrollment period is provided.

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent does not need to elect COBRA continuation coverage to preserve special enrollment rights. Special enrollment is available to an Eligible Person and/or Dependent even if COBRA is not elected.

A special enrollment period applies to an Eligible Person and any Dependents when one of the following events occurs:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Permanent legal guardianship.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.

A special enrollment period also applies for an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period if any of the following are true:

- The Eligible Person previously declined coverage under the Policy, but the Eligible Person and/or Dependent becomes eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of determination of subsidy eligibility.
- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent had existing health coverage under another plan at the time they had an opportunity to enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period and coverage under the prior plan ended because of any of the following:
    - Loss of eligibility (including legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, a reduction in the number of hours of employment, or involuntary termination of coverage).
    - The employer stopped paying the contributions. This is true even if the Eligible Person and/or Dependent continues to receive coverage under the prior plan and to pay the amounts previously paid by the employer.
    - In the case of COBRA continuation coverage, the coverage ended.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent no longer resides, lives or works in an HMO service area if no other benefit option is available.
    - The plan no longer offers benefits to a class of individuals that includes the Eligible Person and/or Dependent.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent loses eligibility under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date coverage ended.

- A Dependent loses eligibility due to disenrollment by a parent or legal guardian. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of disenrollment.

In the case of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement in foster care, coverage begins on the date of the event.

When an event takes place such as marriage, Civil Union, determination of eligibility for state subsidy, or other qualifying event, coverage begins on the date of the event. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event unless otherwise noted above.

For an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period because they had existing health coverage under another plan, coverage begins on the day following the day coverage under the prior plan ends. Except as otherwise noted above, coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date coverage under the prior plan ended.

Section 6: How to Access Your Services and Obtain Approval of Benefits

Choose Your Physician

It is your responsibility to select the health care professionals who will deliver your care. We arrange for Physicians and other health care professionals and facilities to participate in a Network. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the professionals' and facilities' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of their services. These professionals and facilities are independent practitioners and entities that are solely responsible for the care they deliver.

Decide What Services You Should Receive

Care decisions are between you and your Physician. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive.

Show Your ID Card

You should show your ID card every time you request health care services. If you do not show your ID card, the provider may fail to bill the correct entity for the services delivered.

Obtain Prior Authorization

Some Covered Health Care Services require prior authorization. Physicians and other health care professionals who participate in a Network are responsible for obtaining prior authorization. However, if you choose to receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive the services. For detailed information on the Covered Health Care Services that require prior authorization, please refer to the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Offer Health Education Services to You

We may provide you with access to information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education and patient advocacy. It is solely your decision whether to take part in the programs, but we recommend that you discuss them with your Physician.

Access Plan

We have prepared and maintain a Network access plan that describes how we monitor the Network of providers to ensure that you have access to Network providers. The access plan also has information on complaint procedures, quality programs and Benefits for *Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient*. The Network access plan is maintained at our offices. See *Section 3: Contact Us* for our address and telephone number.

Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)

When Are Benefits Available for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits are available only when all of the following are true:

- The health care service, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, is only a Covered Health Care Service if it is Medically Necessary. (See definitions of Medically Necessary and Covered Health Care Service in *Section 15: Definitions*.)
- You receive Covered Health Care Services while the Policy is in effect.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services prior to the date that any of the individual termination conditions listed in *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation* occurs. This does not apply to Covered Health Care Services received while coverage is extended during an Inpatient Stay as described in *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation* under the heading *Extended Coverage If You Are Hospitalized*.
- The person who receives Covered Health Care Services is a Covered Person and meets all eligibility requirements specified in the Policy.

The fact that a Physician or other provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Health Care Service under the Policy.

This section describes Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are available. Please refer to the attached *Schedule of Benefits* for details about:

- The amount you must pay for these Covered Health Care Services (including any Annual Deductible, Co-payment and/or Co-insurance).
- Any limit that applies to these Covered Health Care Services (including visit, day and dollar limits on services).
- Any limit that applies to the portion of the Allowed Amount you are required to pay in a year (Out-of-Pocket Limit).
- Any responsibility you have for obtaining prior authorization or notifying us.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

1. Ambulance Services

Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where the required Emergency Health Care Services can be performed.

Non-Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance, as we determine appropriate) between facilities only when the transport meets one of the following:

- From an out-of-Network Hospital to the closest Network Hospital when Covered Health Care Services are required.

- To the closest Network Hospital that provides the required Covered Health Care Services that were not available at the original Hospital.
- From a short-term acute care facility to the closest Network long-term acute care facility (LTAC), Network Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility, or other Network sub-acute facility where the required Covered Health Care Services can be delivered.

For the purpose of this Benefit the following terms have the following meanings:

  - "Long-term acute care facility (LTAC)" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with complex medical needs requiring long-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting.
  - "Short-term acute care facility" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with medical needs requiring short-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting such as for recovery following a surgery, care following sudden Sickness, Injury, or flare-up of a chronic Sickness.
  - "Sub-acute facility" means a facility that provides intermediate care on short-term or long-term basis.

2. Clinical Trials

Routine patient care costs incurred while taking part in a qualifying Clinical Trial for the treatment of:

- Cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. For purposes of this Benefit, a life-threatening disease or condition is one which is likely to cause death unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.
- Cardiovascular disease (cardiac/stroke) which is not life threatening, when we determine the Clinical Trial meets the qualifying Clinical Trial criteria stated below.
- Surgical musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees, which are not life threatening, when we determine the Clinical Trial meets the qualifying Clinical Trial criteria stated below.
- Other diseases or disorders which are not life threatening, when we determine the Clinical Trial meets the qualifying Clinical Trial criteria stated below.

Benefits include the reasonable and necessary items and services used to prevent, diagnose and treat complications arising from taking part in a qualifying Clinical Trial.

Benefits are available only when:

- You are clinically eligible, as determined by the researcher, to take part in the qualifying Clinical Trial.
- Your provider recommends participation in the Clinical Trial after determining that participation in the Clinical Trial has the potential to provide a therapeutic health benefit to you.
- The Clinical Trial or study is approved under the September 19, 2000, *Medicare* national coverage decision regarding Clinical Trials, as amended.
- The patient care is provided by a certified, registered, or licensed health care provider practicing within the scope of his or her practice and the facility and personnel providing the treatment have the experience and training to provide the treatment in a competent manner.
- Prior to participation in a Clinical Trial or study, you signed a statement of consent indicating that you have been informed of the procedure to be undertaken, alternative methods of treatment, the general nature and extent of the risks associated with participation in the Clinical Trial or study, the

coverage provided by an individual or group health benefit plan will be consistent with the coverage provided in your health benefit plan, and all out-of-network rates will apply.

- You suffer from a condition that is disabling, progressive, or life-threatening.

Routine patient care costs for qualifying Clinical Trials include:

- Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are typically provided absent a Clinical Trial.
- Covered Health Care Services required solely for the following:
  - The provision of the Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.
  - The clinically appropriate monitoring of the effects of the service or item, or
  - The prevention of complications.
- Covered Health Care Services needed for reasonable and necessary care arising from the receipt of an Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.

Routine costs for Clinical Trials do not include:

- The Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item. The only exceptions to this are:
  - Certain *Category B* devices.
  - Certain promising interventions for patients with terminal illnesses.
  - Other items and services that meet specified criteria in accordance with our medical and drug policies.
- Items and services provided solely to meet data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
- A service that clearly does not meet widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free of charge for any person taking part in the trial.
- Extraneous expenses related to the participation in the Clinical Trial including, but not limited to, travel, housing, and other expenses that you or a person accompanying you, may incur.
- Costs for the management of research relating to the Clinical Trial.

With respect to cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, a qualifying Clinical Trial is a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, or Phase IV Clinical Trial. It takes place in relation to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

With respect to cardiovascular disease, musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees and other diseases or disorders which are not life-threatening, a qualifying Clinical Trial is a Phase I, Phase II, or Phase III Clinical Trial. It takes place in relation to the detection or treatment of such non-life-threatening disease or disorder. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

- Federally funded trials. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
  - *National Institutes of Health (NIH)*. (Includes *National Cancer Institute (NCI)*.)
  - *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)*.
  - *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)*.

- *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- A cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the *Department of Defense (DOD)* or the *Veterans Administration (VA).*
- A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the *National Institutes of Health* for center support grants.
- The *Department of Veterans Affairs*, the *Department of Defense* or the *Department of Energy* if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review. The peer review system is determined by the *Secretary of Health and Human Services* to meet both of the following criteria:
  - Comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the *National Institutes of Health*.
  - Ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.

- The study or investigation takes place under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration*.
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.
- The Clinical Trial must have a written protocol that describes a scientifically sound study. It must have been approved by all relevant institutional review boards (*IRBs*) before you are enrolled in the trial. We may, at any time, request documentation about the trial.
- The subject or purpose of the trial must be the evaluation of an item or service that meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service and is not otherwise excluded under the Policy.

3. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries

CHD surgeries which are ordered by a Physician. CHD surgical procedures include surgeries to treat conditions such as:

- Coarctation of the aorta.
- Aortic stenosis.
- Tetralogy of fallot.
- Transposition of the great vessels.
- Hypoplastic left or right heart syndrome.

Benefits include the facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment. Benefits for Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

Surgery may be performed as open or closed surgical procedures or may be performed through interventional cardiac catheterization.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for CHD services.

4. Dental Services - Accident Only

Dental services when all of the following are true:

- Treatment is needed because of accidental damage.
- You receive dental services from a Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Medical Dentistry.
- The dental damage is severe enough that first contact with a Physician or dentist happened within 72 hours of the accident. (You may request this time period be longer if you do so within 60 days of the Injury and if extenuating circumstances exist due to the severity of the Injury.)

Please note that dental damage that happens as a result of normal activities of daily living or extraordinary use of the teeth is not considered an accidental Injury. Benefits are not available for repairs to teeth that are damaged as a result of such activities.

Dental services to repair damage caused by accidental Injury must follow these time-frames:

- Treatment is started within three months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first three months of coverage under the Policy, unless extenuating circumstances exist (such as prolonged hospitalization or the presence of fixation wires from fracture care).
- Treatment must be completed within 12 months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first 12 months of coverage under the Policy.

Benefits for treatment of accidental Injury are limited to the following:

- Emergency exam.
- Diagnostic X-rays.
- Endodontic (root canal) treatment.
- Temporary splinting of teeth.
- Prefabricated post and core.
- Simple minimal restorative procedures (fillings).
- Extractions.
- Post-traumatic crowns if such are the only clinically acceptable treatment.
- Replacement of lost teeth due to Injury with implant, dentures or bridges.

5. Diabetes Services

Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care

Outpatient self-management training for the treatment of diabetes, education and medical nutrition therapy services. Services must be ordered by a Physician and provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Benefits also include medical eye exams (dilated retinal exams) and preventive foot care for diabetes.

Diabetic Self-Management Items

Insulin pumps and supplies and continuous glucose monitors for the management and treatment of diabetes, based upon your medical needs. An insulin pump is subject to all the conditions of coverage stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*. Benefits for blood glucose meters, insulin syringes with needles, blood glucose and urine test strips, ketone test strips and tablets and lancets and lancet devices are described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.

6. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies

Benefits are provided for DME and certain orthotics and supplies. If more than one item can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the item that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase an item that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the item that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

DME and Supplies

Examples of DME and supplies include:

- Equipment to help mobility, such as a standard wheelchair.
- A standard Hospital-type bed.
- Oxygen and the rental of equipment to administer oxygen (including tubing, connectors and masks).
- Negative pressure wound therapy pumps (wound vacuums).
- Mechanical equipment needed for the treatment of long term or sudden respiratory failure (except that air-conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers and filters and personal comfort items are excluded from coverage).
- Burn garments.
- Insulin pumps and all related needed supplies as described under *Diabetes Services*.
- External cochlear devices and systems. Benefits for cochlear implantation are provided under the applicable medical/surgical Benefit categories in this *Certificate*.

Benefits include lymphedema stockings for the arm as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*.

Benefits also include speech aid devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices required for treatment of severe speech impediment or lack of speech directly due to Sickness or Injury. Benefits for the purchase of these devices are available only after completing a required three-month rental period. Benefits are limited as stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Orthotics

Orthotic braces, including needed changes to shoes to fit braces. Braces that stabilize an injured body part and braces to treat curvature of the spine are a Covered Health Care Service.

Benefits do not include:

- Any device, appliance, pump, machine, stimulator, or monitor that is fully implanted into the body. Implantable devices are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *Certificate*.
- Diagnostic or monitoring equipment purchased for home use, unless otherwise described as a Covered Health Care Service.
- Powered exoskeleton devices.

We will decide if the equipment should be purchased or rented.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*, under *Medical Supplies and Equipment*.

7. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient

Services that are required to stabilize or begin treatment in an Emergency. Emergency Health Care Services must be received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include the facility charge, supplies and all professional services required to stabilize your condition and/or begin treatment. This includes placement in an observation bed to monitor your condition (rather than being admitted to a Hospital for an Inpatient Stay).

Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider, are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if the services were obtained by a Network provider.

In the case of an Emergency, you may call the 911 emergency telephone access number or its local equivalent. We provide Benefits for Eligible Expenses resulting from the use of emergency telephone access numbers in the case of an Emergency.

Benefits are not available for services to treat a condition that does not meet the definition of an Emergency.

8. Gender Dysphoria

Benefits for the treatment of gender dysphoria provided by or under the direction of a Physician.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "gender dysphoria" is a disorder characterized by the specific diagnostic criteria classified in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

9. Habilitative Services

For purposes of this Benefit, "habilitative services" means Skilled Care services that are part of a prescribed plan of treatment to help a person with a disabling condition to learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living that are offered in parity with, and in addition to, any rehabilitative services covered under the Policy. Parity in this context means of like type and substantially equivalent in scope, amount and duration. We will decide if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management. Therapies provided for the purpose of general well-being or conditioning in the absence of a disabling condition are not considered habilitative services.

Habilitative services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive therapy.

Benefits are provided for habilitative services for both inpatient services and outpatient therapy when you have a disabling condition when both of the following conditions are met:

- Treatment is administered by any of the following:
    - Licensed speech-language pathologist.

- Licensed audiologist.
- Licensed occupational therapist.
- Licensed physical therapist.
- Physician.

- Treatment must be proven and not Experimental or Investigational.

The following are not habilitative services:

- Custodial Care.
- Respite care.
- Day care.
- Therapeutic recreation.
- Vocational training.
- Residential Treatment.
- A service that does not help you meet functional goals in a treatment plan within a prescribed time frame.
- Services solely educational in nature.
- Educational services otherwise paid under state or federal law.

We may require the following be provided:

- Treatment plan.
- Medical records.
- Clinical notes.
- Other necessary data to allow us to prove that medical treatment is needed.

When the treating provider expects that continued treatment is or will be required to allow you to achieve progress that is capable of being demonstrated, we may request a treatment plan that includes:

- Diagnosis.
- Proposed treatment by type, frequency, and expected duration of treatment.
- Expected treatment goals.
- Frequency of treatment plan updates.

Habilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Habilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits for DME and prosthetic devices, when used as a part of habilitative services, are described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and *Prosthetic Devices*.

Early childhood intervention services for Enrolled Dependent children from birth to age three who have significant delays in development or have a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in significant delays in development are covered up to the maximum amount permitted by state law.

10. Hearing Aids

Hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness) that has been verified by a licensed Physician and by an audiologist.

"Hearing aid" means amplification technology that optimizes audibility and listening skills in the environments commonly experienced by the patient, including a wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing. "Hearing aid" shall include any parts or ear molds.

Benefits are available for a hearing aid that is purchased due to a written recommendation by a Physician. Benefits are provided for the following:

- Initial hearing aids and replacement hearing aids not more frequently than every three years.
- A new hearing aid for a Dependent child under 18 years of age when alternations to the existing hearing aid cannot adequately meet the needs of the child.
- Services and supplies including, but not limited to, the initial assessment, fitting, adjustments, and auditory training that is provided according to accepted professional standards.

If more than one type of hearing aid can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the hearing aid that is medically appropriate to meet the minimum specifications for your needs according to accepted professional standards.

Benefits do not include bone anchored hearing aids. Bone anchored hearing aids are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *Certificate*. They are only available if you have either of the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
- Hearing loss severe enough that it would not be remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

11. Home Health Care

Services received from a Home Health Agency that are all of the following:

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Provided in your home by a registered and licensed nurse, certified nurse aid or provided by either a home health aide or licensed practical nurse and supervised by a registered nurse.
- Provided on a part-time, Intermittent Care schedule.
- Provided when Skilled Care is required.

Home health services are covered when services are necessary as alternatives to hospitalization, or in place of hospitalization. Prior hospitalization is not required.

Home health care visits may include but are not limited to:

- Skilled nursing visits.
- Home health aide service visits that provide supportive care in the home which are reasonable and necessary to your illness or Injury.
- Physical, occupational, or speech therapy and language therapy, including audiology services, that is provided on a per visit basis.
- Respiratory and inhalation therapy.

- Nutrition counseling by a nutritionist or dietician.
- Enteral feedings (tube feedings).
- Medical supplies, orthopedic appliances, prosthesis as described under *Prosthetic Devices*, and Durable Medical Equipment as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*, *Orthotics and Supplies.*
- Infusion therapy medications and supplies and laboratory services as prescribed by a provider to the extent such services would be covered by us had you remained in the hospital, rehabilitation or Skilled Nursing Facility.

"Social work practice services" are those services provided by a licensed social worker who possesses a baccalaureate degree in social work, psychology or counseling or the documented equivalent in a combination of education, training and experience, which services are provided at the recommendation of a Physician for the purpose of assisting you or your family in dealing with a specific medical condition.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

12. Hospice Care

Hospice care that is recommended by a Physician. Hospice care is an integrated program that provides comfort and support services for the terminally ill. "Terminal illness" is defined as a medical condition resulting in a prognosis of life expectancy of six months or less, if the disease follows its natural course.

Hospice services are provided pursuant to the plan of care developed by your interdisciplinary team, which includes, but is not limited to, you, your Physician, a registered nurse, a social worker and a spiritual caregiver.

Benefits are available when hospice services are received from a hospice agency that is licensed and regulated by the *Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment*.

Hospice services include:

- Skilled nursing services, certified home health aide services and homemaker services under the supervision of a qualified registered nurse and nursing services delegated to other assistants.
- Bereavement support services.
- Psychosocial services/counseling services.
- Medical direction.
- Volunteer services.
- Drugs and biologicals.
- Prosthesis and orthopedic appliances.
- Oxygen and respiratory supplies.
- Diagnostic testing.
- Rental or purchase of Durable Medical Equipment.
- Transportation.
- Nutritional counseling by a nutritionist or dietitian.

- Medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of the terminal illness and related conditions.
- Physical and occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services for purposes of symptom control, or to enable the member to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills.
- Pastoral services.

Covered hospice services are available in the home on a 24-hour basis during periods of crisis, when you require continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms. Home is defined as a place the patient designates as his/her primary residence, which may be a private residence, retirement community, assisted living, nursing or Alzheimer facility. Inpatient hospice services are provided in an appropriately licensed hospice facility when your interdisciplinary team has determined that your care cannot be managed at home because of acute complications or when it is necessary to relieve the family members or other persons caring for you ("respite care"). Respite care is limited to an occasional basis and to no more than five consecutive days at a time.

Services and charges incurred in connection with an unrelated illness will be processed in accordance with policy coverage provisions applicable to all other illnesses and/or injuries.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our guidelines for hospice care.

13. Hospital - Inpatient Stay

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.

Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists, pathologists and Emergency room Physicians. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

14. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient

Services for Sickness and Injury-related diagnostic purposes, received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office include:

- Lab and radiology/X-ray.
- Mammography.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)
- Prostate cancer screening which consists, at a minimum, of a prostate-specific antigen (PSA) blood test and a digital rectal examination, according to the following guidelines:
    - One screening per year for Covered Persons age 50 and over.

    - One screening per year for Covered Persons age 40 and over who are in high risk categories, as determined by a Physician.

- Genetic Testing ordered by a Physician which results in available medical treatment options following Genetic Counseling.

Lab, X-ray and diagnostic services for preventive care are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient*.

15. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient

Services for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

When these services are performed in a Physician's office, Benefits are described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

16. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services

Mental Health Care, including services to treat Biologically Based Mental Illness, and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services include those received on an inpatient or outpatient basis in a Hospital, an Alternate Facility or in a provider's office. All services must be provided by or under the direction of a properly qualified behavioral health provider.

Coverage will be provided for Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are otherwise described in this Policy, regardless of whether the services are received voluntarily on your part or court ordered as the result of contact with the criminal justice or juvenile justice system.

Benefits include the following levels of care:

- Inpatient treatment.
- Residential Treatment.
- Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment.
- Intensive Outpatient Treatment.
- Outpatient treatment.

Services include the following:

- Diagnostic evaluations, assessment and treatment planning.
- Treatment and/or procedures.
- Medication management and other associated treatments.
- Individual, family, and group therapy.
- Provider-based case management services.

- Crisis intervention.
- Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorder (including Intensive Behavioral Therapies such as *Applied Behavior Analysis* (*ABA*)) that are the following:
    - Focused on the treatment of core deficits of Autism Spectrum Disorder.
    - Provided by an Autism Services Provider, including a *Board Certified Behavior Analyst* (*BCBA*) or other qualified provider under the appropriate supervision.
    - Focused on treating maladaptive/stereotypic behaviors that are posing danger to self, others and property, and impairment in daily functioning.

    In addition to Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorder, Benefits include family counseling and prescription drug products prescribed by a licensed Physician as described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

    This section describes only the behavioral component of treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder. Medical treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder is a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *Certificate*.

The Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee provides administrative services for all levels of care.

We encourage you to contact the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee for referrals to providers and coordination of care.

17. Ostomy Supplies

Benefits for ostomy supplies are limited to the following:

- Pouches, face plates and belts.
- Irrigation sleeves, bags and ostomy irrigation catheters.
- Skin barriers.

Benefits are not available for deodorants, filters, lubricants, tape, appliance cleaners, adhesive, adhesive remover, or other items not listed above.

18. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient

Pharmaceutical Products for Covered Health Care Services administered on an outpatient basis in a Hospital, Alternate Facility, Physician's office, or in your home.

Benefits are provided for Pharmaceutical Products which, due to their traits (as determined by us), are administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional. Depending on where the Pharmaceutical Product is administered, Benefits will be provided for administration of the Pharmaceutical Product under the corresponding Benefit category in this *Certificate*. Benefits for medication normally available by a prescription or order or refill are provided as described under your *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

If you require certain Pharmaceutical Products, including specialty Pharmaceutical Products, we may direct you to a Designated Dispensing Entity. Such Dispensing Entities may include an outpatient pharmacy, specialty pharmacy, Home Health Agency provider, Hospital-affiliated pharmacy or hemophilia treatment center contracted pharmacy.

If you/your provider are directed to a Designated Dispensing Entity and you/your provider choose not to get your Pharmaceutical Product from a Designated Dispensing Entity, Network Benefits are not available for that Pharmaceutical Product.

Certain Pharmaceutical Products are subject to step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive Benefits for such Pharmaceutical Products, you must use a different Pharmaceutical Product and/or prescription drug product first. You may find out whether a particular Pharmaceutical Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

19. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services

Physician fees for surgical procedures and other medical services received on an outpatient or inpatient basis in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility or Alternate Facility, or for Physician house calls.

20. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury

Services provided in a Physician's office for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury. Benefits are provided regardless of whether the Physician's office is freestanding, located in a clinic or located in a Hospital.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided in a Physician's office by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Covered Health Care Services include Genetic Counseling.

Benefits include allergy injections.

Covered Health Care Services for preventive care provided in a Physician's office are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

When a test is performed or a sample is drawn in the Physician's office, Benefits for the analysis or testing of a lab, radiology/X-ray or other diagnostic service, whether performed in or out of the Physician's office, are described under *Lab, X-ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient*.

21. Pregnancy - Maternity Services

Benefits for Pregnancy include all maternity-related medical services for prenatal care, postnatal care, delivery and any related complications.

Both before and during a Pregnancy, Benefits include the services of a genetic counselor when provided or referred by a Physician, or when there is a reasonable probability that, because of family history, parental age, or exposure to an agent which might cause birth defects or cancer in the fetus, the results will affect medical decisions involving the existing Pregnancy. These Benefits are available to all Covered Persons in the immediate family. Covered Health Care Services include related tests and treatment.

We also have special prenatal programs to help during Pregnancy. They are voluntary and there is no extra cost for taking part in the program. To sign up, you should notify us during the first trimester, but no later than one month prior to the expected date of delivery. It is important that you notify us regarding your Pregnancy.

We will pay Benefits for an Inpatient Stay of at least:

- 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery. If 48 hours following delivery falls after 8:00 p.m., coverage will continue until 8:00 a.m. the following morning.
- 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery. If 96 hours following delivery falls after 8:00 p.m., coverage will continue until 8:00 a.m. the following morning.

If the mother agrees, the attending provider may discharge the mother and/or the newborn child earlier than these minimum time frames.

Benefits are provided for well-baby care in the Hospital, including a newborn pediatric visit and newborn hearing screening.

22. Preventive Care Services

Preventive care services provided on an outpatient basis at a Physician's office, an Alternate Facility or a Hospital encompass medical services that have been demonstrated by clinical evidence to be safe and effective in either the early detection of disease or in the prevention of disease, have been proven to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes and include the following as required under applicable law:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force.*
- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.*
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration.*

  Covered Health Care Services include voluntary family planning and contraceptive services which include but are not limited to the following services:

  - Office visits and examinations.
  - Contraceptive medication insertions and injections.
  - Contraceptive device fittings, insertions and removals (e.g., IUDs, diaphragms, cervical caps).
  - Female sterilization methods, including surgical sterilization (tubal ligation) and implantable sterilization.

  All FDA-approved methods of contraception are covered under this Policy without cost sharing as required by federal and state law.

  Benefits defined under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement include the cost of purchasing or renting one breast pump per Pregnancy in conjunction with childbirth. Breast pumps must be ordered by or provided by a Physician. You can find more information on how to access Benefits for breast pumps by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If more than one breast pump can meet your needs, Benefits are available only for the most cost effective pump. We will determine the following:

- Which pump is the most cost effective.
- Whether the pump should be purchased or rented.
- Duration of a rental.
- Timing of purchase or rental.

Examples of Preventive Care Services include but are not limited to the following:

Physician office services:

- Routine physical examinations.
- Well baby and well child care.
- Immunizations. Immunization deficient children are not bound by "recommended ages."
- Cervical cancer vaccination for all females for whom a vaccination is recommended by the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices* of the *United States Department of Health and Human Services.*
- Hearing screening.
- Child Health Supervision Services.

Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests:

- Cervical cancer screening.
- Bone mineral density tests.

Additional preventive care services:

Covered Preventive Care Services, in accordance with the "A" or "B" recommendations of the *Task Force*, include the following services:

- Alcohol misuse screening and behavioral counseling interventions for adults by your Primary Care Physician.
- Annual breast cancer screening with mammography for all individuals possessing at least one risk factor including, but not limited to:
  - A family history of breast cancer;
  - Being forty years of age or older; or
  - A genetic predisposition to breast cancer.
- Cholesterol screening for lipid disorders.
- Colorectal cancer screening coverage for tests for the early detection of colorectal cancer and adenomatous polyps in accordance with "A" or "B" recommendations of the *Task Force*. In addition to Covered Persons eligible for coverage in accordance with "A" or "B" recommendations of the *Task Force,* coverage will also be provided for Covered Persons who are at high risk for colorectal cancer, including Covered Persons who have a family medical history of colorectal cancer; a prior occurrence of cancer or precursor neoplastic polyps; a prior occurrence of a chronic digestive disease condition such as inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, or ulcerative colitis; or other predisposing factors as determined by a participating provider.

- Childhood immunizations pursuant to the schedule established by the *ACIP*.
- Influenza vaccinations pursuant to the schedule established by the *ACIP*.
- Pneumococcal vaccinations pursuant to the schedule established by the *ACIP*.
- Tobacco use screening of adults and tobacco cessation interventions by your Primary Care Physician.

"ACIP" means the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices* to the *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* in the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services*, or any successor entity.

"A recommendation" means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that strongly recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit of the preventive health care service is substantial.

"B recommendation" means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit is moderate or there is moderate certainty that the net benefit is moderate to substantial.

"Task force" means the *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force*, or any successor organization, sponsored by the *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality*, the *Health Services Research Arm* of the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services.*

23. Prosthetic Devices

External prosthetic devices that replace a limb or a body part, limited to:

- Prosthetic arms and legs are based on criteria that will be covered in accordance with *Medicare* guidelines and criteria and are not subject to the *Durable Medical Equipment* Benefit limits. Bionic, myoelectric, microprocessor-controlled and computerized prosthetics are covered in accordance with *Medicare* guidelines and criteria. Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except that there are no Benefits for:
  - Repairs due to misuse, and
  - Replacement due to misuse or for lost prosthetic devices.
- Artificial arms, legs, feet and hands.
- Artificial face, eyes, ears and nose.
- Breast prosthesis as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*. Benefits include mastectomy bras. Benefits for lymphedema stockings for the arm are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*.

Benefits are provided only for external prosthetic devices and do not include any device that is fully implanted into the body. Internal prosthetics are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *Certificate*.

If more than one prosthetic device can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the prosthetic device that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a prosthetic device that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the prosthetic that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

The prosthetic device must be ordered or provided by, or under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*, under *Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics*.

24. Reconstructive Procedures

Reconstructive procedures when the primary purpose of the procedure is either of the following:

- Treatment of a medical condition.
- Improvement or restoration of physiologic function.

Reconstructive procedures include surgery or other procedures which are related to an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly. The primary result of the procedure is not a changed or improved physical appearance.

Cosmetic Procedures are excluded from coverage. Procedures that correct an anatomical Congenital Anomaly without improving or restoring physiologic function are considered Cosmetic Procedures. The fact that you may suffer psychological consequences or socially avoidant behavior as a result of an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly does not classify surgery (or other procedures done to relieve such consequences or behavior) as a reconstructive procedure.

Please note that Benefits for reconstructive procedures include breast reconstruction following a mastectomy, and reconstruction of the non-affected breast to achieve symmetry. Other services required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, including breast prostheses and treatment of complications, are provided in the same manner and at the same level as those for any other Covered Health Care Service. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for more information about Benefits for mastectomy-related services.

25. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.
- Cardiac rehabilitation therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. Rehabilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Rehabilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

Benefits are not available for maintenance/preventive treatment.

For outpatient rehabilitative services for speech therapy we will pay Benefits for the treatment of disorders of speech, language, voice, communication and auditory processing only when the disorder results from Injury, stroke, cancer, Congenital Anomaly, or Autism Spectrum Disorder. We will pay Benefits for cognitive rehabilitation therapy only when Medically Necessary following a post-traumatic brain Injury or cerebral vascular accident.

26. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic

Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Diagnostic scopic procedures are those for visualization, biopsy and polyp removal. Examples of diagnostic scopic procedures include:

- Colonoscopy.
- Sigmoidoscopy.
- Diagnostic Endoscopy.

Please note that Benefits do not include surgical scopic procedures, which are for the purpose of performing surgery. Benefits for surgical scopic procedures are described under *Surgery - Outpatient*.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for all other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Benefits that apply to certain preventive screenings are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

27. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Please note that Benefits are available only if both of the following are true:

- If the first confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility was or will be a cost effective option to an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.
- You will receive Skilled Care services that are not primarily Custodial Care.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.

28. Surgery - Outpatient

Surgery and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include certain scopic procedures. Examples of surgical scopic procedures include:

- Arthroscopy.
- Laparoscopy.
- Bronchoscopy.
- Hysteroscopy.

Examples of surgical procedures performed in a Physician's office are mole removal and ear wax removal.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider, are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if the services were obtained by a Network provider.

29. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient

Therapeutic treatments received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office, including:

- Dialysis (both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis).
- Intravenous chemotherapy or other intravenous infusion therapy.
- Radiation oncology.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for related supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for anesthesiologists, pathologists and radiologists. Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

30. Transplantation Services

Organ and tissue transplants including CAR-T cell therapy when ordered by a Physician. Benefits are available for transplants when the transplant meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

Examples of transplants for which Benefits are available include:

- Bone marrow including CAR-T cell therapy.
- Heart.
- Heart/lung.
- Lung.
- Kidney.
- Kidney/pancreas.
- Liver.
- Liver/small bowel.
- Pancreas.
- Small bowel.
- Cornea.

Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are payable through the organ recipient's coverage under the Policy.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for transplant services.

31. Urgent Care Center Services

Covered Health Care Services received at an Urgent Care Center. When services to treat urgent health care needs are provided in a Physician's office, Benefits are available as described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

32. Virtual Visits

Virtual visits for Covered Health Care Services that include the diagnosis and treatment of less serious medical conditions through live audio and video technology. Virtual visits provide communication of medical information in real-time between the patient and a distant Physician or health specialist, through use of live audio and video technology outside of a medical facility (for example, from home or from work).

Network Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Please Note: Not all medical conditions can be treated through virtual visits. The Designated Virtual Network Provider will identify any condition for which treatment by in-person Physician contact is needed.

Benefits do not include email, fax and standard telephone calls, or for telehealth/telemedicine visits that occur within medical facilities (*CMS* defined originating facilities).

33. Vision Exams

Routine vision exams received from a health care provider in the provider's office. Routine vision exams include refraction to find vision impairment.

Benefits for eye exams required for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury are provided under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

Additional Benefits Required By Colorado Law

34. Autism Spectrum Disorder

Benefits are provided for Covered Health Care Services provided by an Autism Services Provider for a Covered Person who has been diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder. Benefits are provided for the services listed below.

- Wellness screening for diagnosing the presence of Autism Spectrum Disorder; and
- Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder by an Autism Services Provider through habilitative or rehabilitative care, including but not limited to, occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech therapy, or any combination of those therapies.

Benefits are limited to treatment that is prescribed by the Covered Person's treating Physician in accordance with a treatment plan. The treatment plan must include, but is not limited to, the following:

- The diagnosis.
- The proposed treatment by types.
- The frequency and duration of treatment.
- The anticipated outcomes stated as goals.
- The frequency with which the treatment plan will be updated.
- The signature of the treating Physician.
- Evaluation and assessment services.

This section describes only the Medical treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder. Benefits for the behavioral component of treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder, including Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA), are described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in this *Certificate*.

35. Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment

The following services when provided by or under the direction of a Physician in connection with the treatment of cleft lip and/or cleft palate:

- Orthodontic services.
- Oral and facial surgery.
- Habilitative speech therapy.
- Prosthetic devices such as obturators, speech appliances and feeding appliances.
- Otolaryngological services.
- Surgical management.
- Follow-up care by plastic surgeons or oral surgeons.
- Audiological services.
- Prosthodontic services.

If a dental insurance policy is in effect at the time of the birth, or is purchased after the birth of a Covered Person with cleft lip or cleft palate or both, Benefits will be provided through the dental insurance policy

for any orthodontics or dental care needed as a result of the cleft lip or cleft palate or both. Except as provided above, no benefits will be provided through this Policy for any dental care needed as a result of the cleft lip or cleft palate or both.

36. Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children

General anesthesia and associated Hospital and facility charges provided to an Enrolled Dependent child when, in the opinion of the treating dentist, at least one of the following criteria is met:

- The child has a physical, mental or medically compromising condition.
- The child has dental needs for which local anesthesia is ineffective because of acute infection, anatomic variations, or allergy.
- The child is extremely uncooperative, unmanageable or uncommunicative and has dental needs deemed sufficiently important that the dental care cannot be deferred.
- The child has sustained extensive orofacial and dental trauma.

37. Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods

Testing for phenylketonuria (PKU) is covered to prevent the development of serious physical or mental disabilities or to promote normal development or function as a consequence of PKU enzyme deficiency.

Medical foods, for the purpose of this Benefit, refer exclusively to prescription metabolic formulas and their modular counterparts and amino acid-based elemental formulas, obtained through a pharmacy, that are specifically designated and manufactured for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders caused by single gene defects.

Coverage for Inherited Enzymatic Disorders caused by single gene defects involved in the metabolism of amino, organic, and fatty acids as well as severe protein allergic conditions includes, without limitation, the following diagnosed conditions: phenylketonuria; maternal phenylketonuria; maple syrup urine disease; tyrosinemia; homocystinuria; histidinemia; urea cycle disorders; hyperlysinemia; glutaric acidemias; methylmalonic acidemia; propionic acidemia; immunoglobulin E and non-immunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins; severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome; eosinophilic disorders as evidenced by the results of a biopsy; and impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract. Covered care and treatment of such conditions shall include, to the extent Medically Necessary, Medical Foods for home use for which a participating Physician has issued a written, oral or electronic prescription. Benefits for Medical Foods are provided as described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

There is no age limit to receive this Benefit for Inherited Enzymatic Disorders except for phenylketonuria. The maximum age to receive this Benefit for care and treatment of phenylketonuria is 21 years of age, except that the maximum age for women who are of child-bearing age is 35 years of age.

38. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities

Physical, occupational and speech therapy for the care and treatment of congenital defect and birth abnormalities for children from age 3 to 6 are covered, without regard to whether the condition is acute or chronic and without regard to whether the purpose of the therapy is to maintain or to improve functional capacity.

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.

- Occupational therapy.
- Speech therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits under this section include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

39. Telehealth Services

Covered Health Care Services received through telehealth. No in-person contact is required between a licensed health care provider and you for Covered Health Care Services appropriately provided through telehealth, subject to all terms and conditions of the Policy.

Benefits include reasonable compensation to the originating site for the transmission cost incurred during the delivery of Covered Health Care Services through telehealth, except for any transmission costs the Covered Person incurred or originating site fees, regardless of how or by whom the fees are billed, for the delivery of Covered Health Care Services through telehealth to or from the Covered Person's home or a private residence.

The use of telehealth services is not required when a licensed health care provider determines that delivery of care through telehealth is not appropriate or when you choose not to receive care through telehealth.

For purposes of this Benefit, "telehealth" means a mode of delivery of health care services through telecommunications systems, including information, electronic, and communication technologies, to facilitate the assessment, diagnosis, consultation, treatment, education, care management, or self-management of a Covered Person's health care while the Covered Person is located at an originating site and the provider is located at a distant site. The term includes:

- Synchronous interactions.
- Store-and-forward transfers.
- Services provided through HIPAA-compliant interactive audio-visual communication or the use of a HIPAA-compliant application via a cellular telephone.

"Telehealth" does not include the delivery of health care services via voice-only telephone communication or text messaging, facsimile machine, or electronic mail systems.

Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)

How Do We Use Headings in this Section?

To help you find exclusions, we use headings (for example *A. Alternative Treatments* below). The headings group services, treatments, items, or supplies that fall into a similar category. Exclusions appear under the headings. A heading does not create, define, change, limit or expand an exclusion. All exclusions in this section apply to you.

We Do Not Pay Benefits for Exclusions

We will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies described in this section, even if either of the following is true:

- It is recommended or prescribed by a Physician.
- It is the only available treatment for your condition.

The services, treatments, items or supplies listed in this section are not Covered Health Care Services, except as may be specifically provided for in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* or through a Rider to the Policy.

Where Are Benefit Limitations Shown?

When Benefits are limited within any of the Covered Health Care Service categories described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*, those limits are stated in the corresponding Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Limits may also apply to some Covered Health Care Services that fall under more than one Covered Health Care Service category. When this occurs, those limits are also stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* table. Please review all limits carefully, as we will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies that exceed these Benefit limits.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

A. Alternative Treatments

1. Acupressure and acupuncture.
2. Aromatherapy.
3. Hypnotism.
4. Massage therapy.
5. Rolfing.
6. Adventure-based therapy, wilderness therapy, outdoor therapy, or similar programs.
7. Art therapy, music therapy, dance therapy, horseback therapy and other forms of alternative treatment as defined by the *National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH)* of the *National Institutes of Health*. This exclusion does not apply to Manipulative Treatment and non-manipulative osteopathic care for which Benefits are provided as described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

B. Dental

1. Dental care (which includes dental X-rays, supplies and appliances and all related expenses, including hospitalizations and anesthesia).

   This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services, treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate, or dental related hospitalization and general anesthesia for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only*, *Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment*, and *Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

   This exclusion does not apply to dental care (oral exam, X-rays, extractions and non-surgical elimination of oral infection) required for the direct treatment of a medical condition for which Benefits are available under the Policy, limited to:

   - Transplant preparation.
   - Prior to the initiation of immunosuppressive drugs.
   - The direct treatment of acute traumatic Injury, cancer or cleft palate.

   Dental care that is required to treat the effects of a medical condition, but that is not necessary to directly treat the medical condition, is excluded. Examples include treatment of tooth decay or cavities resulting from dry mouth after radiation treatment or as a result of medication.

   Endodontics, periodontal surgery and restorative treatment are excluded.

2. Preventive care, diagnosis, treatment of or related to the teeth, jawbones or gums. Examples include:

   - Removal, restoration and replacement of teeth.
   - Medical or surgical treatments of dental conditions.
   - Services to improve dental clinical outcomes.

   This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement or the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (*HRSA*) *requirement*. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services, treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate, or dental related hospitalization and general anesthesia for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment*, and *Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

3. Dental implants, bone grafts and other implant-related procedures. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services, treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate, or dental related hospitalization and general anesthesia for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment*, and *Hospitalization and General Anesthesia for Dental Procedures for Children* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

4. Dental braces (orthodontics).

5. Treatment of congenitally missing, malpositioned or supernumerary teeth, even if part of a Congenital Anomaly.

C. Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics

1. Devices used as safety items or to help performance in sports-related activities.

2. Orthotic appliances that straighten or re-shape a body part. Examples include foot orthotics and some types of braces, including over-the-counter orthotic braces. This exclusion does not apply to

braces for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*

3. Cranial banding.
4. The following items are excluded, even if prescribed by a Physician:
   - Blood pressure cuff/monitor.
   - Enuresis alarm.
   - Non-wearable external defibrillator.
   - Trusses.
   - Ultrasonic nebulizers.
5. Devices and computers to help in communication and speech except for speech aid devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
6. Oral appliances for snoring.
7. Repair or replacement of prosthetic devices due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

D. Drugs

1. Prescription drug products for outpatient use that are filled by a prescription order or refill.
2. Self-injectable medications. This exclusion does not apply to medications which, due to their traits (as determined by us), must typically be administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional in an outpatient setting.
3. Non-injectable medications given in a Physician's office. This exclusion does not apply to non-injectable medications that are required in an Emergency and used while in the Physician's office.
4. Over-the-counter drugs and treatments.
5. Growth hormone therapy.
6. New Pharmaceutical Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed.
7. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
8. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product with an approved biosimilar or a biosimilar and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Pharmaceutical Product approved based on showing that it is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Pharmaceutical Product) and has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product. Such determinations may be made up to six times per calendar year.

10. Certain Pharmaceutical Products for which there are therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.

11. Certain Pharmaceutical Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.

E. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services

Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services and all services related to Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services are excluded. The fact that an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition. This exclusion does not apply to a prescribed drug if:

- The drug has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* as an "investigational new drug for treatment use."
- If it is a drug classified by the *National Cancer Institute* as a *Group C* cancer drug when used for treatment of a "life-threatening disease" as that term is defined in *FDA* regulations.
- The drug has been approved by the *FDA* for use in the treatment of cancer but has not been approved by the *FDA* for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug is prescribed if:
    - The drug is recognized for treatment of that cancer in the authoritative reference compendia as indicated by the secretary of the *U.S. Department of Health and Human Services*; and
    - The treatment is for a Covered Health Care Service.

This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a Clinical Trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

F. Foot Care

1. Routine foot care. Examples include the cutting or removal of corns and calluses. This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care if you have diabetes for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
2. Nail trimming, cutting, or debriding.
3. Hygienic and preventive maintenance foot care. Examples include:
    - Cleaning and soaking the feet.
    - Applying skin creams in order to maintain skin tone.

    This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care if you are at risk of neurological or vascular disease arising from diseases such as diabetes.
4. Treatment of flat feet.
5. Treatment of subluxation of the foot.
6. Shoes.
7. Shoe orthotics.
8. Shoe inserts.

9. Arch supports.

G. Gender Dysphoria

1. Cosmetic Procedures, including the following:

   - Abdominoplasty.
   - Blepharoplasty.
   - Breast enlargement, including augmentation mammoplasty and breast implants.
   - Body contouring, such as lipoplasty.
   - Brow lift.
   - Calf implants.
   - Cheek, chin, and nose implants.
   - Injection of fillers or neurotoxins.
   - Face lift, forehead lift, or neck tightening.
   - Facial bone remodeling for facial feminizations.
   - Hair removal.
   - Hair transplantation.
   - Lip augmentation.
   - Lip reduction.
   - Liposuction.
   - Mastopexy.
   - Pectoral implants for chest masculinization.
   - Rhinoplasty.
   - Skin resurfacing.
   - Thyroid cartilage reduction; reduction thyroid chondroplasty; trachea shave (removal or reduction of the Adam's Apple).
   - Voice modification surgery.
   - Voice lessons and voice therapy.

H. Medical Supplies and Equipment

1. Prescribed or non-prescribed medical supplies and disposable supplies. Examples include:

   - Compression stockings.
   - Ace bandages.
   - Gauze and dressings.
   - Urinary catheters.

   This exclusion does not apply to:

- Disposable supplies necessary for the effective use of DME or prosthetic devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies and Prosthetic Devices* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*. This exception does not apply to supplies for the administration of medical food products.
- Diabetic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
- Ostomy supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ostomy Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

2. Tubings and masks except when used with DME as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

3. Prescribed or non-prescribed publicly available devices, software applications and/or monitors that can be used for non-medical purposes.

4. Repair or replacement of DME or orthotics due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

I. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders

In addition to all other exclusions listed in this *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*, the exclusions listed directly below apply to services described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

1. Services performed in connection with conditions not classified in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

2. Outside of an assessment, services as treatments for a primary diagnosis of conditions and problems that may be a focus of clinical attention, but are specifically noted not to be mental disorders within the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

3. Outside of an assessment, services as treatments for the primary diagnoses of learning disabilities, conduct and disruptive impulse control and conduct disorders, gambling disorder, and paraphilic disorders.

4. Services that are solely educational in nature or otherwise paid under state or federal law for purely educational purposes.

5. Tuition or services that are school-based for children and adolescents required to be provided by, or paid for by, the school under the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*.

6. Outside of an assessment, unspecified disorders for which the provider is not obligated to provide clinical rationale as defined in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.

7. Transitional Living services.

J. Nutrition

1. Individual and group nutritional counseling, including non-specific disease nutritional education such as general good eating habits, calorie control or dietary preferences. This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement. This exclusion also does not apply to medical nutritional education services that are provided as part of treatment for a disease by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Nutritional education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

2. Food of any kind including modified food products such as low protein and low carbohydrate; enteral formula (including when administered using a pump), infant formula, and donor breast milk.
3. Nutritional or cosmetic therapy using high dose or mega quantities of vitamins, minerals or elements and other nutrition-based therapy. Examples include supplements and electrolytes. This exclusion does not apply to Medical Foods prescribed for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders for which Benefits are provided as described under *Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

K. Personal Care, Comfort or Convenience

1. Television.
2. Telephone.
3. Beauty/barber service.
4. Guest service.
5. Supplies, equipment and similar incidental services and supplies for personal comfort. Examples include:
   - Air conditioners, air purifiers and filters and dehumidifiers.
   - Batteries and battery chargers.
   - Breast pumps. This exclusion does not apply to breast pumps for which Benefits are provided under the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (*HRSA*) requirement.
   - Car seats.
   - Chairs, bath chairs, feeding chairs, toddler chairs, chair lifts and recliners.
   - Exercise equipment.
   - Home modifications such as elevators, handrails and ramps.
   - Hot and cold compresses.
   - Hot tubs.
   - Humidifiers.
   - Jacuzzis.
   - Mattresses.
   - Medical alert systems.
   - Motorized beds.
   - Music devices.
   - Personal computers.
   - Pillows.

- Power-operated vehicles.
- Radios.
- Saunas.
- Stair lifts and stair glides.
- Strollers.
- Safety equipment.
- Treadmills.
- Vehicle modifications such as van lifts.
- Video players.
- Whirlpools.

L. Physical Appearance

1. Cosmetic Procedures. See the definition in *Section 15: Definitions*. Examples include:
    - Pharmacological regimens, nutritional procedures or treatments.
    - Scar or tattoo removal or revision procedures (such as salabrasion, chemosurgery and other such skin abrasion procedures).
    - Skin abrasion procedures performed as a treatment for acne.
    - Liposuction or removal of fat deposits considered undesirable, including fat accumulation under the male breast and nipple.
    - Treatment for skin wrinkles or any treatment to improve the appearance of the skin.
    - Treatment for spider veins.
    - Hair removal or replacement by any means.
2. Replacement of an existing breast implant if the earlier breast implant was performed as a Cosmetic Procedure. Note: Replacement of an existing breast implant is considered reconstructive if the first breast implant followed mastectomy. See *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
3. Treatment of benign gynecomastia (abnormal breast enlargement in males).
4. Physical conditioning programs such as athletic training, body-building, exercise, fitness, or flexibility.
5. Weight loss programs whether or not they are under medical supervision. Weight loss programs for medical reasons are also excluded.
6. Wigs regardless of the reason for the hair loss.

M. Procedures and Treatments

1. Removal of hanging skin on any part of the body. Examples include plastic surgery procedures called abdominoplasty and brachioplasty.
2. Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).

3. Medical and surgical treatment for snoring, except when provided as a part of treatment for documented obstructive sleep apnea.

4. Rehabilitation services and Manipulative Treatment to improve general physical conditions that are provided to reduce potential risk factors, where improvement is not expected, including routine, long-term or maintenance/preventive treatment. This exclusion does not apply to services and treatment for which Benefits are provided as described under *Autism Spectrum Disorder, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment,* and *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*

5. Rehabilitation services for speech therapy except as required for treatment of a speech impediment or speech dysfunction that results from Injury, stroke, cancer, Congenital Anomaly, or Autism Spectrum Disorder. This exclusion does not apply to speech therapy for which Benefits are provided as described under *Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment* and *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

6. Habilitative services for maintenance/preventive treatment. This exclusion does not apply to services and treatment for which Benefits are provided as described under *Autism Spectrum Disorder, Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment,* and *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapies for Congenital Defects and Birth Abnormalities* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*

7. Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation therapy except as Medically Necessary following a post-traumatic brain Injury or cerebral vascular accident or stroke.

8. Physiological treatments and procedures that result in the same therapeutic effects when performed on the same body region during the same visit or office encounter.

9. Biofeedback.

10. Services for the evaluation and treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), whether the services are considered to be medical or dental in nature.

11. Upper and lower jawbone surgery, orthognathic surgery, and jaw alignment. This exclusion does not apply to reconstructive jaw surgery required for you because of a Congenital Anomaly, acute traumatic Injury, dislocation, tumors, cancer or obstructive sleep apnea.

12. Surgical and non-surgical treatment of obesity.

13. Stand-alone multi-disciplinary tobacco cessation programs. These are programs that usually include health care providers specializing in tobacco cessation and may include a psychologist, social worker or other licensed or certified professionals. The programs usually include intensive psychological support, behavior modification techniques and medications to control cravings.

14. Breast reduction surgery except as coverage is required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* for which Benefits are described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

15. Helicobacter pylori (*H. pylori*) serologic testing.

N. Providers

1. Services performed by a provider who is a family member by birth or marriage. Examples include a spouse, brother, sister, parent or child. This includes any service the provider may perform on himself or herself.

2. Services performed by a provider with your same legal address.

3. Services provided at a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility without an order written by a Physician or other provider. Services which are self-directed to a Freestanding Facility

or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility. Services ordered by a Physician or other provider who is an employee or representative of a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility, when that Physician or other provider:

- Has not been involved in your medical care prior to ordering the service, or
- Is not involved in your medical care after the service is received.

This exclusion does not apply to mammography.

O. Reproduction

1. Health care services and related expenses for infertility treatments, including assisted reproductive technology, regardless of the reason for the treatment.
2. Gestational carrier (surrogate parenting), donor eggs, donor sperm and host uterus.
3. Storage and retrieval of all reproductive materials. Examples include eggs, sperm, testicular tissue and ovarian tissue.
4. The reversal of voluntary sterilization.
5. Emergency contraceptives.
6. In vitro fertilization regardless of the reason for treatment.

P. Services Provided under another Plan

1. Health care services for when other coverage is required by federal, state or local law to be bought or provided through other arrangements. Examples include coverage required by workers' compensation, or similar legislation.

   If coverage under workers' compensation or similar legislation is optional for you because you could elect it, or could have it elected for you, Benefits will not be paid for any Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness that would have been covered under workers' compensation or similar legislation had that coverage been elected.
2. Services resulting from accidental bodily injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident to the extent the services are payable under a medical expense payment provision of an automobile insurance policy.
3. Health care services for treatment of military service-related disabilities, when you are legally entitled to other coverage and facilities are reasonably available to you.
4. Health care services during active military duty.

Q. Transplants

1. Health care services for organ and tissue transplants, except those described under *Transplantation Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
2. Health care services connected with the removal of an organ or tissue from you for purposes of a transplant to another person. (Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are payable for a transplant through the organ recipient's Benefits under the Policy.)
3. Health care services for transplants involving permanent mechanical or animal organs.
4. Transplant services not received from a Designated Provider. This exclusion does not apply to cornea transplants.

R. Travel

1. Health care services provided in a foreign country, unless required as Emergency Health Care Services.

2. Travel or transportation expenses, even though prescribed by a Physician. Some travel expenses related to Covered Health Care Services received from a Designated Provider may be paid back as determined by us. This exclusion does not apply to ambulance transportation for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ambulance Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

S. Types of Care

1. Multi-disciplinary pain management programs provided on an inpatient basis for sharp, sudden pain or for worsened long term pain.

2. Custodial Care or maintenance care.

3. Domiciliary care.

4. Private Duty Nursing.

5. Respite care. This exclusion does not apply to respite care for which Benefits are provided as described under *Hospice Care* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

6. Rest cures.

7. Services of personal care aides.

8. Work hardening (treatment programs designed to return a person to work or to prepare a person for specific work).

T. Vision and Hearing

1. Cost and fitting charge for eyeglasses and contact lenses.

2. Implantable lenses used only to fix a refractive error (such as *Intacs* corneal implants).

3. Eye exercise or vision therapy.

4. Surgery that is intended to allow you to see better without glasses or other vision correction. Examples include radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive eye surgery.

5. Bone anchored hearing aids except when either of the following applies:

   - You have craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
   - You have hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be remedied enough by a wearable hearing aid.

   More than one bone anchored hearing aid per Covered Person who meets the above coverage criteria during the entire period of time you are enrolled under the Policy.

   Repairs and/or replacement for a bone anchored hearing aid when you meet the above coverage criteria, other than for malfunctions.

U. All Other Exclusions

1. Health care services and supplies that do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. Covered Health Care Services are those health services, including services, supplies, or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:

    - Medically Necessary.
    - Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *Certificate* under *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
    - Not otherwise excluded in this *Certificate* under *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*.

2. Physical, psychiatric or psychological exams, testing, all forms of vaccinations and immunizations or treatments that are otherwise covered under the Policy when:

    - Required only for school, sports or camp, travel, career or employment, insurance, marriage or adoption. This exclusion does not apply to treatment for Injuries resulting from a Covered Person's casual or nonprofessional participation in motorcycling, snowmobiling, off-highway vehicle riding, skiing or snowboarding.
    - Related to judicial or administrative proceedings or orders. This exclusion does not apply to services that are determined to be Medically Necessary including Medically Necessary Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services regardless of whether the services are voluntary or court-ordered as a result of contact with the criminal justice or juvenile justice system, that we determine meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service and for which Benefits are otherwise covered under the Policy as described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
    - Conducted for purposes of medical research. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a Clinical Trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered).*
    - Required to get or maintain a license of any type.

3. Health care services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country. This exclusion does not apply if you are a civilian injured or otherwise affected by war, any act of war, or terrorism in non-war zones.

4. Health care services received after the date your coverage under the Policy ends. This applies to all health care services, even if the health care service is required to treat a medical condition that started before the date your coverage under the Policy ended.

5. Health care services when you have no legal responsibility to pay, or when a charge would not ordinarily be made in the absence of coverage under the Policy.

6. In the event an out-of-Network provider waives, does not pursue, or fails to collect Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or any deductible or other amount owed for a particular health care service, no Benefits are provided for the health care service when the Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or deductible are waived.

7. Charges in excess of the Allowed Amount or in excess of any specified limitation.

8. Long term (more than 30 days) storage. Examples include cryopreservation of tissue, blood and blood products.

9. Autopsy.

10. Foreign language and sign language interpretation services offered by or required to be provided by a Network or out-of-Network provider.

11. Health care services related to a non-Covered Health Care Service: When a service is not a Covered Health Care Service, all services related to that non-Covered Health Care Service are also excluded. This exclusion does not apply to services we would otherwise determine to be Covered Health Care Services if the service treats complications that arise from the non-Covered Health Care Service.

    For the purpose of this exclusion, a "complication" is an unexpected or unanticipated condition that is superimposed on an existing disease and that affects or modifies the prognosis of the original disease or condition. Examples of a "complication" are bleeding or infections, following a Cosmetic Procedure, that require hospitalization.

Section 9: Member Payment Responsibility

Enrollment and Required Contributions

Benefits are available to you if you are enrolled for coverage under the Policy. Your enrollment options, and the corresponding dates that coverage begins, are listed in *Section 5: Eligibility*. To be enrolled and receive Benefits, both of the following apply:

- Your enrollment must be in accordance with the requirements of the Policy issued to your Group, including the eligibility requirements.
- You must qualify as a Subscriber or a Dependent as those terms are defined in *Section 15: Definitions*.

Your Group may require you to make certain payments to them, in order for you to remain enrolled under the Policy. If you have questions about this, contact your Group.

File Claims with Complete and Accurate Information

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described in *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*.

Use Your Prior Health Care Coverage

If you have prior coverage that, as required by state law, extends benefits for a particular condition or a disability, we will not pay Benefits for health care services for that condition or disability until the prior coverage ends. We will pay Benefits as of the day your coverage begins under the Policy for all other Covered Health Care Services that are not related to the condition or disability for which you have other coverage.

Be Aware the Policy Does Not Pay for All Health Care Services

The Policy does not pay for all health care services. Benefits are limited to Covered Health Care Services. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you the portion you must pay for Covered Health Care Services.

Pay Your Share

You must meet any applicable deductible and pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for most Covered Health Care Services. These payments are due at the time of service or when billed by the Physician, provider or facility. Any applicable deductible, Co-payment and Co-insurance amounts are listed in the *Schedule of Benefits*. You must also pay any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount.

Pay the Cost of Excluded Services

You must pay the cost of all excluded services and items. Review *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)* to become familiar with the Policy's exclusions.

Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)

How Are Covered Health Care Services from Network Providers Paid?

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from us. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to us.

We pay Network providers directly for your Covered Health Care Services. If a Network provider bills you for any Covered Health Care Service, contact us. However, you are required to meet any applicable deductible and to pay any required Co-payments and Co-insurance to a Network provider.

How Are Covered Health Care Services from an Out-of-Network Provider Paid?

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, unless you assign Benefits to that provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. We will provide a claim form to you within 15 days after we receive notice of any claim under this Policy. If we do not provide a claim form to you within this timeframe, you will have been deemed to have complied with the requirements of this Policy as to proof of loss upon submitting written proof covering the occurrence, character and event of the loss for which the claim is made within the proof of loss timeframe described below. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described below.

You should submit a request for payment of Benefits within 90 days after the date of service. If you don't provide this information to us within 15 months of the date of service, Benefits for that health care service will be denied or reduced, as determined by us. This time limit does not apply if you are legally incapacitated. If your claim relates to an Inpatient Stay, the date of service is the date your Inpatient Stay ends.

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider and assign Benefits to that provider, the provider is responsible for requesting payment from us.

Requested Information

When you request payment of Benefits from us, we request that you provide us with all of the following information:

- The Subscriber's name and address.
- The patient's name and age.
- The number stated on your ID card.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- The name and address of any ordering Physician.
- A diagnosis from the Physician.
- An itemized bill from your provider that includes the *Current Procedural Terminology* (*CPT*) codes or a description of each charge.
- The date the Injury or Sickness began.

- A statement indicating either that you are, or you are not, enrolled for coverage under any other health plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

The above information should be filed with us at the address on your ID card.

Payment of Benefits

We will pay Benefits within 45 days for paper claims and 30 days for electronic claims after we receive your request for payment that includes all required information.

If you provide written authorization to allow this, all or a portion of any Allowed Amounts due to a provider may be paid directly to the provider instead of being paid to the Subscriber. We will not reimburse third parties that have purchased or been assigned benefits by Physicians or other providers.

Benefits will be paid to you unless either of the following is true:

- The provider notifies us that your signature is on file, assigning benefits directly to that provider.
- You make a written request at the time you submit your claim.

You may, with or without the agreement of the out-of-Network provider, revoke this assignment of Benefits by sending written notice to us.

Payment of Benefits under the Policy shall be in cash or cash equivalents, or in a form of other consideration that we determine to be adequate. Where Benefits are payable directly to a provider, such adequate consideration includes the forgiveness in whole or in part of the amount the provider owes us, or to other plans for which we make payments where we have taken an assignment of the other plans' recovery rights for value.

Notice of Prompt Payment of Claims

Benefit Determinations

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. If your post-service claim is denied, you will receive a written notice from us within 30 days of receipt of the claim, as long as all needed information was provided with the claim. We will notify you within this 30 day period if additional information is needed to process the claim, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your claim until all information is received.

Once notified of the extension, you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, and the claim is denied, we will notify you of the denial within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your claim will be denied.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and are asked to pay the full cost of a prescription when you fill it at a retail or mail-order pharmacy, and if you believe that it should have been paid under the Policy, you may submit a claim for reimbursement in accordance with the applicable claim filing procedures. If you pay a Co-payment and believe that the amount of the Co-payment was incorrect, you also may submit a claim for reimbursement in accordance with the applicable claim filing procedures. When you have filed a claim, your claim will be treated under the same procedures for post-service group health plan claims as described in this section.

Absent fraud, all claims will be paid, denied or settled within 90 calendar days after we receive the claim.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require notification or approval prior to receiving medical services. If you have a pre-service request for Benefits, and it was submitted properly with all needed information, you will receive written notice of the decision from us within 15 days of receipt of the request. If you filed a pre-service request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within five days after the pre-service request for Benefits was received. If additional information is needed to process the pre-service request, we will notify you of the information needed within 15 days after it was received, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your request until all information is received. Once notified of the extension you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, we will notify you of the determination within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your request for Benefits will be denied. A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and a retail or mail order pharmacy fails to fill a prescription that you have presented, you may file a pre-service health request for Benefits in accordance with the applicable claim filing procedure. When you have filed a request for Benefits, your request will be treated under the same procedures for pre-service group health plan requests for Benefits as described in this section.

Urgent Requests for Benefits that Require Immediate Attention

Urgent requests for Benefits are those that require notification or a benefit determination prior to receiving medical services, where a delay in treatment could seriously jeopardize your life or health, or the ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, could cause severe pain. In these situations, you will receive notice of the benefit determination in writing or electronically within 72 hours after we receive all necessary information, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.

If you filed an urgent request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within 24 hours after the urgent request was received. If additional information is needed to process the request, we will notify you of the information needed within 24 hours after the request was received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

- Our receipt of the requested information; or
- The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits as defined above, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the

timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Questions or Concerns about Benefit Determinations

If you have a question or concern about a benefit determination, you may informally contact our *Customer Care* department before requesting a formal appeal. If the *Customer Care* representative cannot resolve the issue to your satisfaction over the phone, you may submit your question in writing. However, if you are not satisfied with a benefit determination as described above, you may appeal it as described below, without first informally contacting a *Customer Care* representative. If you first informally contact our *Customer Care* department and later wish to request a formal appeal in writing, you should again contact *Customer Care* and request an appeal. If you request a formal appeal, a *Customer Care* representative will provide you with the appropriate address.

If you are appealing an urgent claim denial, please refer to *Section 13: Appeals and Complaints* below and contact our *Customer Care* department immediately.

Section 11: General Policy Provisions

What Is Your Relationship with Us?

It is important for you to understand our role with respect to the Group's Policy and how it may affect you. We help finance or administer the Group's Policy in which you are enrolled. We do not provide medical services or make treatment decisions. This means:

- We communicate to you decisions about whether the Group's Policy will cover or pay for the health care that you may receive. The Policy pays for Covered Health Care Services, which are more fully described in this *Certificate*.
- The Policy may not pay for all treatments you or your Physician may believe are needed. If the Policy does not pay, you will be responsible for the cost.

We may use individually identifiable information about you to identify for you (and you alone) procedures, products or services that you may find valuable. We will use individually identifiable information about you as permitted or required by law, including in our operations and in our research. We will use de-identified data for commercial purposes including research.

Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices* for details.

What Is Our Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationships between us and Network providers and Groups are solely contractual relationships between independent contractors. Network providers and Groups are not our agents or employees. Neither we nor any of our employees are agents or employees of Network providers or the Groups.

We do not provide health care services or supplies, or practice medicine. We arrange for health care providers to participate in a Network and we pay Benefits. Network providers are independent practitioners who run their own offices and facilities. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials. It does not assure the quality of the services provided. They are not our employees nor do we have any other relationship with Network providers such as principal-agent or joint venture. We are not responsible for any act or omission of any provider.

We are not considered to be an employer for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Group's Policy. We are not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer with respect to the Group's Policy.

The Group is solely responsible for all of the following:

- Enrollment and classification changes (including classification changes resulting in your enrollment or the termination of your coverage).
- The timely payment of the Policy Charge to us.
- Notifying you of when the Policy ends.

When the Group purchases the Policy to provide coverage under a benefit plan governed by the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* ("ERISA"), 29 U.S.C. §1001 et seq., we are not the plan administrator or named fiduciary of the benefit plan, as those terms are used in ERISA. If you have questions about your welfare benefit plan, you should contact the Group. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, contact the nearest area office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor*.

What Is Your Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationship between you and any provider is that of provider and patient.

You are responsible for all of the following:

- Choosing your own provider.
- Paying, directly to your provider, any amount identified as a member responsibility, including Co-payments, Co-insurance, any deductible and any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount.
- Paying, directly to your provider, the cost of any non-Covered Health Care Service.
- Deciding if any provider treating you is right for you. This includes Network providers you choose and providers that they refer.
- Deciding with your provider what care you should receive.

Your provider is solely responsible for the quality of the services provided to you.

The relationship between you and the Group is that of employer and employee, Dependent or other classification as defined in the Policy.

Determine Benefits

We make administrative decisions regarding whether the Policy will pay for any portion of the cost of a health care service you intend to receive or have received. Our decisions are for payment purposes only. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive. You and your providers must make those treatment decisions.

We have the final authority to do the following:

- Interpret Benefits and the other terms, limitations and exclusions set out in this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations relating to Benefits.

We may assign this authority to other persons or entities that may provide administrative services for the Policy, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of their services may be changed from time to time as we determine. In order to receive Benefits, you must cooperate with those service providers.

Pay for Our Portion of the Cost of Covered Health Care Services

We pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services as described in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*, unless the service is excluded in *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*. This means we only pay our portion of the cost of Covered Health Care Services. It also means that not all of the health care services you receive may be paid for (in full or in part) by the Policy.

Pay Network Providers

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from us. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to us.

Pay for Covered Health Care Services Provided by Out-of-Network Providers

In accordance with any state prompt pay requirements, we pay Benefits after we receive your request for payment that includes all required information. See *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*.

Review and Determine Benefits in Accordance with our Reimbursement Policies

We develop our reimbursement policy guidelines, as we determine, in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate sources or determinations that we accept.

Following evaluation and validation of certain provider billings (e.g., error, abuse and fraud reviews), our reimbursement policies are applied to provider billings. We share our reimbursement policies with Physicians and other providers in our Network through our provider website. Network Physicians and providers may not bill you for the difference between their contract rate (as may be modified by our reimbursement policies) and the billed charge. However, out-of-Network providers may bill you for any amounts we do not pay, including amounts that are denied because one of our reimbursement policies does not reimburse (in whole or in part) for the service billed. Covered Health Care Services provided at a Network facility, including services provided by an out-of-Network provider, are to be provided to you at no greater cost than if the services were provided by a Network provider. You may get copies of our reimbursement policies for yourself or to share with your out-of-Network Physician or provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may apply a reimbursement methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor, which is based on *CMS* coding principles, to determine appropriate reimbursement levels for Emergency Health Care Services. The methodology is usually based on elements reflecting the patient complexity, direct costs, and indirect costs of an Emergency Health Care Service. If the methodology(ies) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable methodology(ies). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable methodology.

Notice

When we provide written notice regarding administration of the Policy to an authorized representative of the Group, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents. The Group is responsible for giving notice to you.

Notice of Continuation

In the event of termination of employment, the Group will give eligible Subscribers written notice that continuation of coverage under the Group's Policy is available. The Group will give notice of continuation within 10 days of the date coverage would end. The notice will include the following:

- Notice of the Subscriber's right to continue group coverage.

- The amount of the payments needed to continue coverage.
- Where, when, and how to make payments.

Statements by Group or Subscriber

All statements made by the Group or by a Subscriber shall, in the absence of fraud, be deemed representations and not warranties. We will not use any statement made by the Group to void the Policy after it has been in force for two years unless it is a fraudulent statement. No statement will be used to void or reduce coverage under the Policy or be used in defense of a legal action, unless it is contained in a written instrument signed by the person making such statement and a copy of that instrument is or has been furnished to the person making the statement or to the beneficiary of any such person.

Do We Pay Incentives to Providers?

We pay Network providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements may include financial incentives to promote the delivery of health care in a cost efficient and effective manner. These financial incentives are not intended to affect your access to health care.

Examples of financial incentives for Network providers are:

- Bonuses for performance based on factors that may include quality, member satisfaction and/or cost-effectiveness.
- Capitation - a group of Network providers receives a monthly payment from us for each Covered Person who selects a Network provider within the group to perform or coordinate certain health care services. The Network providers receive this monthly payment regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment.

We use various payment methods to pay specific Network providers. From time to time, the payment method may change. If you have questions about whether your Network provider's contract with us includes any financial incentives, we encourage you to discuss those questions with your provider. You may also call us at the telephone number on your ID card. We can advise whether your Network provider is paid by any financial incentive, including those listed above; however, the specific terms of the contract, including rates of payment, are confidential and cannot be disclosed.

Are Incentives Available to You?

Sometimes we may offer coupons, enhanced Benefits, or other incentives to encourage you to take part in various programs, including wellness programs, certain disease management programs, surveys, discount programs and/or programs to seek care in a more cost effective setting and/or from Designated Providers. In some instances, these programs may be offered in combination with a non-UnitedHealthcare entity. The decision about whether or not to take part in a program is yours alone. However, we recommend that you discuss taking part in such programs with your Physician. Contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card if you have any questions.

Do We Receive Rebates and Other Payments?

We may receive rebates for certain drugs that are administered to you in your home or in a Physician's office, or at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. This includes rebates for those drugs that are administered to you before you meet any applicable deductible. We do not pass these rebates on to you, nor are they applied to any deductible or taken into account in determining your Co-payments or Co-insurance.

Who Interprets Benefits and Other Provisions under the Policy?

We have the final authority to do all of the following:

- Interpret Benefits under the Policy.
- Interpret the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions set out in the Policy, including this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations related to the Policy and its Benefits.

We may assign this authority to other persons or entities that provide services in regard to the administration of the Policy.

In certain circumstances, for purposes of overall cost savings or efficiency, we may offer Benefits for services that would otherwise not be Covered Health Care Services. The fact that we do so in any particular case shall not in any way be deemed to require us to do so in other similar cases.

Who Provides Administrative Services?

We provide administrative services or, as we determine, we may arrange for various persons or entities to provide administrative services, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of the services they provide may be changed from time to time as we determine. We are not required to give you prior notice of any such change, nor are we required to obtain your approval. You must cooperate with those persons or entities in the performance of their responsibilities.

How Do We Use Information and Records?

We may use your individually identifiable health information as follows:

- To administer the Policy and pay claims.
- To identify procedures, products, or services that you may find valuable.
- As otherwise permitted or required by law.

We may request additional information from you to decide your claim for Benefits. We will keep this information confidential. We may also use de-identified data for commercial purposes, including research, as permitted by law. More detail about how we may use or disclose your information is found in our *Notice of Privacy Practices*.

By accepting Benefits under the Policy, you authorize and direct any person or institution that has provided services to you to furnish us with all information or copies of records relating to the services provided to you. We have the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the Subscriber's enrollment form. We agree that such information and records will be considered confidential.

We have the right to release records concerning health care services when any of the following apply:

- Needed to put in place and administer the terms of the Policy.
- Needed for medical review or quality assessment.
- Required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of the Policy, we and our related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under the Policy in a de-identified format for commercial purposes, including research and analytic purposes. Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices*.

For complete listings of your medical records or billing statements you may contact your health care provider. Providers may charge you reasonable fees to cover their costs for providing records or completing requested forms.

If you request medical forms or records from us, we also may charge you reasonable fees to cover costs for completing the forms or providing the records.

In some cases, as permitted by law, we will designate other persons or entities to request records or information from or related to you, and to release those records as needed. Our designees have the same rights to this information as we have.

Do We Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute regarding your right to Benefits, we may require that a Network Physician of our choice examine you at our expense.

Physical Examinations and Autopsy: We, at our own expense, shall have the right and opportunity to examine Covered Persons when and as often as it may reasonably require during the pendency of a claim hereunder and to make an autopsy in case of death where it is not forbidden by law.

Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under the Policy do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

Subrogation and Reimbursement

We (the Plan) have both a right of subrogation and an independent right of reimbursement, but such rights shall be subject to the laws of the state in which they are enforced and shall conform with those requirements. Subrogation is the substitution of one person or entity in the place of another with reference to a lawful claim, demand or right. Except as otherwise provided under the Coordination of Benefits provision of this *Certificate*, immediately upon paying or providing any Benefit, we shall be subrogated to and shall succeed to all rights of recovery, under any legal theory of any type for the reasonable value of any services and Benefits we provided to you, from any or all of the following listed below.

In addition to any subrogation rights and in consideration of the coverage provided by this *Certificate*, we shall also have an independent right to be reimbursed by you for the reasonable value of any services and Benefits we provide to you, from any or all of the following listed below.

- Third parties, including any person alleged to have caused you to suffer injuries or damages.
- Your employer.
- Any person or entity who is or may be obligated to provide benefits or payments to you, including benefits or payments for underinsured or uninsured motorist protection, no-fault or traditional auto insurance, medical payment coverage (auto, homeowners or otherwise), workers' compensation coverage, other insurance carriers or third party administrators.
- Any person or entity that is liable for payment to you on any equitable or legal liability theory.

These third parties and persons or entities are collectively referred to as "Third Parties".

You agree as follows:

- That you will cooperate with us in protecting our legal and equitable rights to subrogation and reimbursement, including:

- Providing any relevant information requested by us, including, but not limited to, any documents or details regarding case valuation, any other related liens and interests, and any other support for your claims against a Third Party.
- Signing and/or delivering such documents as we or our agents reasonably request to secure the subrogation and reimbursement claim.
- Responding to requests for information about any accident or injuries.
- Making court appearances.
- Obtaining our consent or our agents' consent before releasing any party from liability or payment of medical expenses.

- That failure to cooperate in this manner shall be deemed a breach of contract, and may result in the termination of health benefits or the instigation of legal action against you.
- That we have the final authority to resolve all disputes regarding the interpretation of the language stated herein.
- In cases in which there is ERISA application, a claim by a public entity or claims asserted outside of Colorado, no court costs or attorneys' fees may be deducted from our recovery without our express written consent; any so-called "Fund Doctrine" or "Common Fund Doctrine" or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine" shall not defeat this right, and we are not required to participate in or pay court costs or attorneys' fees to the attorney hired by you to pursue your damage/personal injury claim. Otherwise, we will reduce our reimbursement interest to account for attorneys' fees and costs in conformity with Colorado law.
- In cases in which there is ERISA application, a claim by a public entity or claims asserted outside of Colorado, we may collect from you the proceeds of any full or partial recovery that you or your legal representative obtain, whether in the form of a settlement (either before or after any determination of liability) or judgment, with such proceeds available for collection to include any and all amounts earmarked as non-economic damage settlement or judgment, regardless of whether you have been fully compensated or made whole. Otherwise, we will recover our reimbursement interest only if you receive the full value of your claim in conformity with Colorado law.
- That benefits paid by us may also be considered to be benefits advanced.
- That you agree that if you receive any payment from any potentially responsible party as a result of an injury or illness, whether by settlement (either before or after any determination of liability), or judgment, you will serve as a constructive trustee over the funds, and failure to hold such funds in trust will be deemed as a breach of your duties hereunder.
- That you or an authorized agent, such as your attorney, must hold any funds due and owing us, as stated herein, separately and alone, and failure to hold funds as such will be deemed as a breach of contract, and may result in the termination of health benefits or the instigation of legal action against you.
- That you will not do anything to prejudice our rights under this provision.
- That you will assign to us rights of recovery against Third Parties, only to the extent of the reasonable value of services and Benefits we provided.
- That unless otherwise required by applicable statute or regulation, our rights will be considered as the first priority claim against Third Parties, including tortfeasors from whom you are seeking recovery, to be paid before any other of your claims are paid.
- That we may, at our option, take necessary and appropriate action in conformity with applicable statutes or regulations to preserve our rights under these subrogation provisions, including filing

suit in your name, which does not obligate us in any way to pay you part of any recovery we might obtain.

- That we shall not be obligated in any way to pursue this right independently or on your behalf.
- That in the case of your wrongful death, the provisions of this section will apply to your estate, the personal representative of your estate and your heirs or beneficiaries.
- That the provisions of this section apply to the parents, guardian, or other representative of a Dependent child who incurs a Sickness or Injury caused by a Third Party. If a parent or guardian may bring a claim for damages arising out of a minor's Injury, the terms of this subrogation and reimbursement clause shall apply to that claim.

When Do We Receive Refunds of Overpayments?

If we pay Benefits for expenses incurred on your account, you, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to us if any of the following apply:

- All or some of the expenses were not paid or did not legally have to be paid by you.
- All or some of the payment we made exceeded the Benefits under the Policy.
- All or some of the payment was made in error.

The refund equals the amount we paid in excess of the amount we should have paid under the Policy. If the refund is due from another person or organization, you agree to help us get the refund when requested.

If the refund is due from you and you do not promptly refund the full amount, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, your future Benefits that are payable under the Policy. If the refund is due from a person or organization other than you, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part; (i) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to other Covered Persons under the Policy; or (ii) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to persons under other plans for which we make payments, pursuant to a transaction in which our overpayment recovery rights are assigned to such other plans in exchange for such plans' remittance of the amount of the reallocated payment.

The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. We may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

Is There a Limitation of Action?

You cannot bring any legal action against us to recover reimbursement until proof of loss has been filed with us and the expiration of the time frame for payment has expired. Please refer to *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)* for a description of the time frames on the filing and payment of claims. If you want to bring a legal action against us you must do so within three years of the date proof of loss had been filed with us and the expiration of the time frame for payment has expired or you lose any rights to bring such an action against us.

What Is the Entire Policy?

The Policy, this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits*, the Group's *Application* and any Riders and/or Amendments, make up the entire Policy that is issued to the Group.

Coordination of Benefits

Benefits When You Have Coverage under More than One Plan

This section describes how Benefits under the Policy will be coordinated with those of any other plan that provides benefits to you. The language in this section is from model laws drafted by the *National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC)* and represents standard industry practice for coordinating benefits.

When Does Coordination of Benefits Apply?

This *Coordination of Benefits (COB)* provision applies when a person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. Plan is defined below.

The order of benefit determination rules below govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits.

- **Primary Plan**. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary Plan. The Primary Plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses.
- **Secondary Plan**. The Plan that pays after the Primary Plan is the Secondary Plan. The Secondary Plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense. Allowable Expense is defined below.

Definitions

For purposes of this section, terms are defined as follows:

A. **Plan**. A Plan is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical, pharmacy or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and non-group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage insurance or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

   Each contract for coverage under 1. or 2. above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

B. **This Plan**. This Plan means, in a COB provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the COB provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. **Order of Benefit Determination Rules**. The order of benefit determination rules determine whether This Plan is a Primary Plan or Secondary Plan when the person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. When This Plan is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first

before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

D. **Allowable Expense**. Allowable Expense is a health care expense, including deductibles, co-insurance and co-payments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering the person. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering the person is not an Allowable Expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or according to contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Covered Person is not an Allowable Expense.

   The following are examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses:

   1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private room is not an Allowable Expense unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.

   2. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable Expense.

   3. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable Expense.

   4. If a person is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary Plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary Plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable Expense used by the Secondary Plan to determine its benefits.

   5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary Plan because a Covered Person has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable Expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions and preferred provider arrangements.

E. **Closed Panel Plan.** Closed Panel Plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Covered Persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the Plan, and that excludes benefits for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. **Custodial Parent.** Custodial Parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

What Are the Rules for Determining the Order of Benefit Payments?

When a person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The Primary Plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other Plan.

B. Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Plan that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this provision is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying plan is primary.

Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be in excess of any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed Panel Plan to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in determining its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.

D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

1. **Non-Dependent or Dependent**. The Plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is the Secondary Plan. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary Plan and the other Plan is the Primary Plan.

2. **Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Coverage Plan**. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, plans covering a dependent child shall determine the order of benefits as follows:

a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the Primary Plan; or

(2) If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered the parent longest is the Primary Plan.

b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does, that parent's spouse's plan is the Primary Plan. This shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision.

(2) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(3) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(4) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

(a) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent.

(b) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent's spouse.

(c) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent.

(d) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent's spouse.

c) For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under subparagraph a) or b) above as if those individuals were parents of the child.

d) (i) For a dependent child who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has his or her own coverage as a dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.

(ii) In the event the dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in subparagraph (a) to the dependent child's parent(s) and the dependent's spouse.

3. **Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee**. The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is the Primary Plan. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.

4. **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage.** If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan, and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.

5. **Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage.** The Plan that covered the person the longer period of time is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covered the person the shorter period of time is the Secondary Plan.

6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the Primary Plan.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

A. When This Plan is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans are not more than the total Allowable Expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary Plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable Expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary Plan. The Secondary Plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary Plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable Expense for that claim. In

addition, the Secondary Plan shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a Covered Person is enrolled in two or more Closed Panel Plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed Panel Plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed Panel Plans.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. We may get the facts we need from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering the person claiming benefits.

We need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts we need to apply those rules and determine benefits payable. If you do not provide us the information we need to apply these rules and determine the Benefits payable, your claim for Benefits will be denied.

Payments Made

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made the payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Does This Plan Have the Right of Recovery?

If the amount of the payments we made is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons we have paid or for whom we have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for you. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

How Are Benefits Paid When This Plan is Secondary to Medicare?

If This Plan is secondary to Medicare, then Benefits payable under This Plan will be based on Medicare's reduced benefits.

Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation

General Information about When Coverage Ends

As permitted by law, we may end the Policy and/or all similar benefit plans at any time for the reasons explained in the Policy.

Your right to Benefits automatically ends on the date that coverage ends, even if you are hospitalized or are otherwise receiving medical treatment on that date except as described below under *Extended Coverage If You Are Hospitalized*.

When your coverage ends, we will still pay claims for Covered Health Care Services that you received before the date your coverage ended. However, once your coverage ends, we will not pay claims for any health care services received after that date (even if the medical condition that is being treated occurred before the date your coverage ended).

Unless otherwise stated, an Enrolled Dependent's coverage ends on the date the Subscriber's coverage ends.

What Events End Your Coverage?

Coverage ends on the earliest of the dates specified below:

- **The Entire Policy Ends**

  Your coverage ends on the date the Policy ends. In this event, the Group is responsible for notifying you that your coverage has ended.

- **You Are No Longer Eligible**

  Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which you are no longer eligible to be a Subscriber or Enrolled Dependent. Please refer to *Section 15: Definitions* for definitions of the terms "Eligible Person," "Subscriber," "Dependent" and "Enrolled Dependent". The Subscriber or the Group is responsible for providing us written notice to end your coverage.

- **We Receive Notice to End Coverage**

  The Group is responsible for providing the required notice to us to end your coverage. Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which we receive the required notice from the Group to end your coverage, or on the date requested in the notice, if later.

- **Subscriber Retires or Is Pensioned**

  The Group is responsible for providing the required notice to us to end your coverage. Your coverage ends the last day of the calendar month in which the Subscriber is retired or receiving benefits under the Group's pension or retirement plan.

  This provision applies unless there is specific coverage classification for retired or pensioned persons in the Group's *Application*, and only if the Subscriber continues to meet any applicable eligibility requirements. The Group can provide you with specific information about what coverage is available for retirees.

Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact

We will provide at least 30 days advance required notice to the Subscriber that coverage will end on the date we identify in the notice because you committed an act, practice, or omission that constituted fraud,

or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact. Examples include knowingly providing incorrect information relating to another person's eligibility or status as a Dependent. You may appeal this decision during the notice period. The notice will contain information on how to appeal the decision.

If we find that you have performed an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud, or have made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact we have the right to demand that you pay back all Benefits we paid to you, or paid in your name, during the time you were incorrectly covered under the Policy.

Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child

Coverage for an unmarried Enrolled Dependent child who is disabled will not end just because the child has reached a certain age. We will extend the coverage for that child beyond this age if both of the following are true:

- The Enrolled Dependent child is not able to support him/herself because of mental or physical handicap or disability.
- The Enrolled Dependent child depends mainly on the Subscriber for support.

Coverage will continue as long as the Enrolled Dependent child is medically certified as disabled and dependent unless coverage otherwise ends in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

You must furnish us with proof of the medical certification of disability within 31 days of the date coverage would have ended because the child reached a certain age. Before we agree to this extension of coverage for the child, we may require that a Physician we choose examine the child. We will pay for that exam.

We may continue to ask you for proof that the child continues to be disabled and dependent. Such proof might include medical exams at our expense. We will not ask for this information more than once a year.

If you do not provide proof of the child's disability and dependency within 31 days of our request as described above, coverage for that child will end.

Extended Coverage If You Are Hospitalized

If you are an inpatient in a Hospital or other inpatient facility on the date your coverage would otherwise terminate, coverage will be extended until the date your Inpatient Stay ends. This extension of coverage does not apply if termination occurs due to nonpayment of Premium or fraud. This extended coverage applies only to an Inpatient Stay.

Continuation of Coverage

If your coverage ends under the Policy, you may have the right to elect continuation coverage (coverage that continues on in some form) in accordance with federal or state law.

Continuation coverage under *COBRA* (the federal *Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act*) is available only to Groups that are subject to the terms of *COBRA*. Contact your plan administrator to find out if your Group is subject to the provisions of *COBRA*.

If you chose continuation coverage under a prior plan which was then replaced by coverage under the Policy, continuation coverage will end as scheduled under the prior plan or in accordance with federal or state law, whichever is earlier.

We are not the Group's designated "plan administrator" as that term is used in federal law, and we do not assume any responsibilities of a "plan administrator" according to federal law.

We are not obligated to provide continuation coverage to you if the Group or its plan administrator fails to perform its responsibilities under federal law. Examples of the responsibilities of the Group or its plan administrator are:

- Notifying you in a timely manner of the right to elect continuation coverage.
- Notifying us in a timely manner of your election of continuation coverage.

Qualifying Events for Continuation Coverage under State Law

To qualify for continuation coverage under state law, the Covered Person must meet the criteria below:

- The Covered Person was enrolled, for a period of at least six months immediately prior to termination of coverage, for coverage under the Policy or under any other group plan that was replaced by the Policy that provided benefits similar to benefits under the Policy.
- The Covered Person is not enrolled in *Medicare* or *Medicaid*.

Coverage must have ended due to one of the following qualifying events:

- Termination of the Subscriber from employment with the Group.
- Reduction in the Subscriber's hours to less than 40 hours a week as a result of economic conditions.
- Death of the Subscriber.
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber.

Continuation of coverage is subject to the Policy (or a successor policy) remaining in force and the Premium being paid according to the terms of the Policy. If the Covered Person's coverage terminated due to one of the qualifying events listed above, he or she is entitled to continuation coverage under state law.

Notification Requirements and Election Period for Continuation Coverage under State Law

The Group will provide you with written notification of the right to continuation coverage within 10 days of when coverage ends under the Policy. You must elect continuation coverage within:

- 30 days after the qualifying event, if the plan administrator provides written notice of the right to continue; or
- 60 days after the qualifying event occurs, if the plan administrator does not provide written notice of the right to continue.

You should get an election form from the Group or the employer and, once election is made, forward all monthly Premiums to the Group for payment to us.

Terminating Events for Continuation Coverage under State Law

Continuation coverage under the Policy will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 18 months from the date your continuation began.
- The date you no longer live or work within the Service Area.
- The date coverage ends for failure to make timely payment of the Premium.

- The date coverage ends because you violate a material condition of the Policy.
- The date coverage is obtained under any other group health plan which does not contain a preexisting limitation or exclusion for any condition which is covered under the Policy.
- The date you become covered by *Medicare*.
- The date you become covered by *Medicaid*.
- The date the Policy ends.

Section 13: Appeals and Complaints

To resolve a question, complaint, or appeal, just follow these steps:

What if You Have a Question?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

What if You Have a Complaint?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

If you would rather send your complaint to us in writing, the representative can provide you with the address.

If the representative cannot resolve the issue over the phone, he/she can help you prepare and submit a written complaint. We will notify you of our decision regarding your complaint within 60 days of receiving it.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are claims filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are requests that require prior authorization or benefit confirmation prior to receiving medical care.

How to Request an Appeal

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination, post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination, you can contact us in writing to request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of a pre-service request for Benefits or the claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done by a Physician with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge and in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as defined above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits. If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you may be entitled to request an independent external review as described below, or if the Benefit denial involves an Adverse Determination based on clinical criteria, a Rescission, or a denial of coverage based on an initial eligibility determination, you have the right to request a voluntary second level appeal. A voluntary second level appeal request must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The voluntary second level appeal review will take place within 15 days of receipt of the request by a health care professional (reviewer) who was not previously involved in the appeal and who does not have a direct financial interest in the appeal or outcome of the review. You have the right to appear in person or by telephone conference at the voluntary second level appeal review meeting and will be notified in writing at least 20 days in advance of the date of the meeting. Within 7 days of completion of the review meeting, but no later than 15 days of receipt of the voluntary second level appeal request, you will receive written notification of the decision on your appeal.

- For appeals of post-service claims as defined above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim. If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you may be entitled to request an independent external review as described below, or if the Benefit denial involves an Adverse Determination based on clinical criteria, a Rescission, or a denial of coverage based on an initial eligibility determination, you have the right to request a voluntary second level appeal. This request must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The voluntary second level appeal review will take place within 30 days of receipt of the request by a health care professional (reviewer) who was not previously involved in the appeal and who does not have a direct financial interest in the appeal or outcome of the review. You have the right to appear in person or by telephone conference at the voluntary second level appeal review meeting and will be notified in writing at least 20 days in advance of the date of the meeting. Within 7 days of completion of the review meeting, but no later than 30 days of receipt of the voluntary second level appeal request, you will receive written notification of the decision on your appeal.

Please note that our decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Policy for the proposed treatment or procedure.

You may have the right to external review through an *Independent Review Organization (IRO)* upon the completion of the internal appeal process. Instructions regarding any such rights, and how to access those rights, will be provided in our decision letter to you.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call us as soon as possible.
- We will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If we need more information from your Physician to make a decision, we will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.
- If additional information is needed from you to make a decision, we will notify you of the information required within 24 hours after the urgent request is received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

  You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

  - Our receipt of the requested information; or
  - The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies or surgeries.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Independent External Review Program

You may be entitled to request an external review of our determination after exhausting your internal appeals if either of the following apply:

- You are not satisfied with the determination made by us.
- We fail to respond to your appeal in accordance with applicable regulations.

If one of the above conditions is met, you or your designated representative may request an external review of an Adverse Determination based upon any of the following:

- Clinical reasons.
- The exclusions for Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or Unproven Service(s).
- Rescission of coverage (coverage that was cancelled or discontinued retroactively).
- As otherwise required by applicable law.

There is no minimum dollar amount for a claim to be eligible for an independent external review.

The independent external review program is not available if our coverage determination is based on a Benefit exclusion or defined Benefit limit unless you present evidence from a medical professional that there is a reasonable medical basis that the contractual exclusion does not apply.

You or your representative may request a standard external review by sending a written request to the address listed in the determination letter. You or your representative may request an expedited external review, in urgent situations as defined below, by calling us at the telephone number on your ID card or by sending a written request to the address listed in the determination letter. A request must be made within four months after the date you received our final appeal decision.

An independent external review request should include all of the following:

- A completed external review request form as specified by the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*.
- A signed consent form authorizing us to disclose your protected health information, including medical records, that is pertinent to the external review.
- Your name, address, and insurance ID number.
- Your designated representative's name and address, when applicable.
- The service that was denied.
- Any new, relevant information that was not provided or considered during the internal appeal process.
- For an expedited external review request, a Physician's certification that the Covered Person has a medical condition for which application of the time period for completion of the internal urgent appeal process or the standard external review process would seriously jeopardize the Covered Person's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or for Covered Persons with a disability, would create an imminent and substantial limitation of their existing ability to live independently.
- For an external review request involving a service that is Experimental or Investigational, certification from the treating Physician that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment will be less effective if not begun immediately, and that:
    - Standard health care services or treatments have not improved the Covered Person's condition or are not medically appropriate for the Covered Person; or
    - There is no standard health care service or treatment available that is covered under the Policy and is more beneficial to the Covered Person than the recommended or requested health care service or treatment, and that the Physician is a board-certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area of medicine appropriate to treat the Covered Person's condition.

      The Physician must also certify that scientifically valid studies support the health care service or treatment subject to the denial is likely to be more beneficial to the Covered Person than any available standard health care services or treatments.

If your request qualifies for an independent external review, our denial decision will be reviewed by an independent external review entity selected by the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*. We will pay the costs of the independent external review.

Standard Independent External Review

Your request for an independent external review must be submitted to us in writing within four months of the date you received notice of our Adverse Determination following the completion or exhaustion of the internal appeal process.

1. Within two business days of receipt of your request for an independent external review, we will deliver a copy of the request to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* who will select an independent external review entity. If we deny your eligibility for independent external review, we will notify you, your designated representative, and the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* in writing with the specific reasons for the denial and information about appealing that determination to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*.

2. If your request is eligible for review, the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* will assign an independent external review entity and will notify us of the name and address of the entity within two business days of receipt of the independent external review request.

3. Within one business day of receipt of the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance's* notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, we will notify you and your designated representative electronically, by facsimile, or by telephone followed by a written confirmation, of the name and address of the independent external review entity.

4. Within five business days of the date you receive notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, you or your designated representative may submit any additional information in writing to the independent external review entity that you want the entity to consider in its review.

5. The independent external review entity will conduct its review and will provide written notice of its decision to you and your designated representative, to us, and to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* within 45 calendar days after receipt of the independent external review request.

6. Upon receipt of notice from the independent external review entity that our denial decision is overturned, we will approve coverage of the Covered Health Care Service that was the subject of the review:

    - Within one business day for concurrent and prospective reviews of pre-service requests for Benefits.

    - Within 5 business days for retrospective reviews of post-service claims.

We will provide written notice of the approval to you and your designated representative within one business day of our approval of coverage. Coverage will be provided in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Policy.

Expedited Independent External Review

You may file a request for an expedited independent external review at the same time as you file an internal urgent appeal of a prospective or concurrent service denial of Benefits if the Covered Person has a medical condition for which application of the time period for completion of the internal urgent appeal process or the standard external review process would seriously jeopardize the Covered Person's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or for Covered Persons with a disability, would create an imminent and substantial limitation of their existing ability to live independently.

An expedited independent external review request must include a Physician's certification that the Covered Person's medical condition meets the above criteria.

An expedited independent external review will not be provided for post-service claim denials.

1. Within one business day of receipt of your request for an expedited independent external review, we will notify and send a copy of the request to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* who will select an independent external review entity. If we deny your eligibility for independent external review, we will notify you, your designated representative, and the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* in writing with the specific reasons for the denial and information about appealing that determination to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance*.

2. If your request is eligible for review, the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* will assign an independent external review entity and will notify us of the name and address of the entity within one business day of receipt of the expedited independent external review request.

3. Within one business day of receipt of the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance's* notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, we will notify you and your designated representative electronically, by facsimile, or by telephone followed by a written confirmation, of the name and address of the independent external review entity.

4. Upon receipt of notice of assignment to an independent external review entity, you or your designated representative may submit any additional information in writing to the independent external review entity that you want the entity to consider in its review.

5. The independent external review entity will conduct its review and will provide notice of its decision to you and your designated representative, to us, and to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* within 72 hours after receipt of the expedited independent external review request. If notice of the independent external review entity's decision is not in writing, the independent external review entity will provide written confirmation of its decision within 48 hours after the date of providing that notice.

6. Immediately upon receipt of notice from the independent external review entity that our denial decision is overturned, we will approve coverage of the Covered Health Care Service that was the subject of the review and will provide written notice of the approval to you and your designated representative. Coverage will be provided in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Policy.

Binding Nature of the Independent External Review Decision

The independent external review decision is binding on both you and us except to the extent that other remedies may be available under federal or state law.

You or your designated representative may not file a subsequent request for an independent external review involving the same determination for which the Covered Person has already received an independent external review decision.

You may call us at the telephone number on your ID card for more information regarding external review rights, or if making a verbal request for an expedited independent external review.

Section 14: Information on Policy and Rate Changes

What Is the Certificate of Coverage?

This *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* is part of the Policy that is a legal document between UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and the Group. The *Certificate* describes Covered Health Care Services, subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations of the Policy. We issue the Policy based on the Group's *Application* and payment of the required Policy Charges.

In addition to this *Certificate*, the Policy includes:

- The *Schedule of Benefits*.
- The Group's *Application*.
- Riders, including the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.
- Amendments.

You can review the Policy at the Group's office during regular business hours.

Can This Certificate Change?

Changes to the Policy and this *Certificate* must be in writing. We may, from time to time, change this *Certificate* by attaching legal documents called Riders and/or Amendments that may change certain provisions of this *Certificate*. When this happens we will send you a new *Certificate*, Rider or Amendment.

Amendments to the Policy

To the extent permitted by law, we have the right, as we determine and without your approval, to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits or end the Policy.

Any provision of the Policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of state or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which the Policy is delivered) is amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statutes and regulations.

No other change may be made to the Policy unless it is made by an Amendment or Rider which has been signed by one of our officers and consistent with applicable notice requirements. All of the following conditions apply:

- Riders and Amendments are effective on the Policy renewal date following at least 60 days advance written notice to the Group.
- No agent has the authority to change the Policy or to waive any of its provisions.
- No one has authority to make any oral changes or amendments to the Policy.

Other Information You Should Have

We have the right to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits, or to end the Policy, as permitted by law, without your approval. If there are material changes in any of the terms of the Policy, UnitedHealthcare will provide sixty (60) days advance notice to the Group. The Group shall be responsible for delivering the notice to all Covered Persons and to other persons eligible for coverage.

On its effective date, this *Certificate* replaces and overrules any *Certificate* that we may have previously issued to you. This *Certificate* will in turn be overruled by any *Certificate* we issue to you in the future.

The Policy will take effect on the date shown in the Policy. Coverage under the Policy starts at 12:01 a.m. and ends at 12:00 midnight in the time zone of the Group's location. The Policy will remain in effect as long as the Policy Charges are paid when they are due, subject to *Section 12: Termination/Nonrenewal/Continuation*.

We are delivering the Policy in Colorado. The Policy is governed by ERISA unless the Group is not an employee health and welfare plan as defined by ERISA. To the extent that state law applies, Colorado law governs the Policy.

It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance, and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purposes of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the *Office of the Commissioner of Insurance* within the *Department of Regulatory Agencies*.

Section 15: Definitions

Adverse Determination - means a determination by us or our designee that a request for a pre-service or post-service Benefit has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet the definition of Medically Necessary, or that the Benefit is not appropriate, effective, efficient, is not provided in or at the appropriate health care setting or level of care, or is determined to be an Experimental or Investigational Service, and is therefore denied, reduced or terminated. An Adverse Determination also includes a denial for a Benefit excluded by this Policy for which the Covered Person is able to present evidence from a medical professional that there is reasonable medical basis that the contractual exclusion does not apply to the denied Benefit. An Adverse Determination also includes a rescission or cancellation of coverage not attributed to a failure to pay Premiums that is applied retroactively, as well as a denial of coverage to a Covered Person based on an initial eligibility determination, however, a Physician is not required to evaluate an appeal of these types of Adverse Determinations.

Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) - means the advisory committee on immunization practices to the *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* in the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services*, or any successor entity.

Allowed Amounts - for Covered Health Care Services, incurred while the Policy is in effect, Allowed Amounts are determined by us as shown in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Allowed Amounts are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines. We develop these guidelines, as we determine, after review of all provider billings in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology* (*CPT*), a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services* (*CMS*).
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that we accept.

Please refer to www.myuhc.com or call the telephone number on your ID card for more information.

Alternate Facility - a health care facility that is not a Hospital. It provides one or more of the following services on an outpatient basis, as permitted by law:

- Surgical services.
- Emergency Health Care Services.
- Rehabilitative, laboratory, diagnostic or therapeutic services.

It may also provide Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services on an outpatient or inpatient basis.

Amendment - any attached written description of added or changed provisions to the Policy. It is effective only when signed by us. It is subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy, except for those that are specifically amended.

Annual Deductible - the total of the Allowed Amount you must pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before we will begin paying for Benefits. It does not include any amount that exceeds Allowed Amounts. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of an Annual Deductible and how it applies.

Applied Behavioral Analysis - includes the use of behavioral analytic methods and research findings to change socially important behaviors in meaningful ways.

"A" Recommendation - means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that strongly recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit of the preventive health care service is substantial.

Autism Services Provider - means any person who provides direct services to a person with Autism Spectrum Disorder, is licensed, certified, or registered by the applicable state licensing board or by a nationally recognized organization, and who meets one of the following:

- Has a doctoral degree with a specialty in psychiatry, medicine, or clinical psychology, is actively licensed by the Colorado medical board, and has at least one year of direct experience in behavioral therapies that are consistent with best practice and research on effectiveness for people with Autism Spectrum Disorders.
- Has a doctoral degree in one of the behavioral or health sciences and has completed one year of experience in behavioral therapies that are consistent with best practice and research on effectiveness for people with Autism Spectrum Disorders.
- Has a master's degree or higher in behavioral sciences and is nationally certified as a "board certified behavior analyst" or certified by a similar nationally recognized organization.
- Has a master's degree or higher in one of the behavior or health sciences, is credentialed as a related services provider, and has completed one year of direct supervised experience in behavioral therapies that are consistent with best practice and research on effectiveness for people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. For the purposes of this paragraph, "related services provider" means a physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist.
- Has a baccalaureate degree or higher in behavioral sciences and is nationally certified as a "board certified associate behavior analyst" by the *Behavior Analyst Certification Board* or by a similar nationally recognized organization.
- Is nationally registered as a "registered behavior technician" by the *Behavior Analyst Certification Board* or by a similar nationally recognized organization and provides direct services to a person with an Autism Spectrum Disorder under the supervision of an Autism Services Provider described above.

Autism Spectrum Disorder - a condition marked by enduring problems communicating and interacting with others, along with restricted and repetitive behavior, interests or activities; includes the following neurobiological disorders: autistic disorder; Asperger's disorder, and atypical autism as a diagnosis within pervasive developmental disorder not otherwise specified (PDDNOS), as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, in effect at the time of the diagnosis.

Benefits - your right to payment for Covered Health Care Services that are available under the Policy.

Biologically Based Mental Illnesses - the following conditions as described in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*: schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar affective disorder, major depressive disorder, specific obsessive-compulsive disorder and panic disorder.

"B" Recommendation - means a recommendation adopted by the *Task Force* that recommends that clinicians provide a preventive health care service because the *Task Force* found there is a high certainty that the net benefit is moderate or there is moderate certainty that the net benefit is moderate to substantial.

Child Health Supervision Services - those preventive services and immunizations required to be provided to dependent children up to age 13 as follows:

- 0 - 12 months: One newborn home visit during the first week of life if the newborn is released from the Hospital less than 48 hours following delivery; six well-child visits; one PKU testing.
- 13 - 35 months: Three well-child visits.
- 3 - 6 years: Four well-child visits.
- 7 - 12 years: Four well-child visits.
- 0 - 12 years: Immunizations. Immunization deficient children are not bound by recommended ages.

Civil Union - means a relationship established by two eligible persons in accordance with Colorado law for the purpose of entitling them to receive the benefits and protections and be subject to the responsibilities of spouses. A civil union will be legally recognized if:

- The two parties to the civil union satisfy all of the following criteria:
  - Both parties are adults, regardless of the gender of either party;
  - Neither party is a party to another Civil Union;
  - Neither party is married to another person;
  - The parties are not related to each other as an ancestor, descendant, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, niece, or nephew, whether the relationship is by the half or the whole blood.
  - Neither party is under 18 years of age or 18 years of age or older and under guardianship, unless the party under guardianship has the written consent of his or her guardian.
- The civil union is certified and registered with a county clerk and recorder in the State of Colorado.

Clinical Trial - an experiment in which a drug or device is administered to, dispensed to, or used by one or more human subjects. An experiment may include the use of a combination of drugs as well as the use of a drug in combination with an alternative therapy or dietary supplement.

Co-insurance - the charge, stated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Complications of Pregnancy - means:

- Conditions (when the Pregnancy is not terminated) whose diagnoses are distinct from Pregnancy but are adversely affected by Pregnancy or are caused by Pregnancy, such as acute nephritis, nephrosis, cardiac decompensation, missed abortion, and similar medical and surgical conditions of comparable severity, but shall not include false labor, occasional spotting, Physician-prescribed rest during the period of Pregnancy, morning sickness, hyperemesis gravidarum, preeclampsia, and similar conditions associated with the management of a difficult Pregnancy, not constituting a nosologically distinct complication of Pregnancy.
- Non-elective cesarean section, ectopic Pregnancy, which is terminated, and spontaneous termination of Pregnancy, which occurs during a period of gestation in which a viable birth is not possible.

Congenital Anomaly - a physical developmental defect that is present at the time of birth.

Co-payment - the charge, stated as a set dollar amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The Co-payment.

- The Allowed Amount.

Cosmetic Procedures - procedures or services that change or improve appearance without significantly improving physiological function.

Covered Health Care Service(s) - health care services, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:

- Medically Necessary.
- Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *Certificate* under *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
- Not excluded in this *Certificate* under *Section 8: Limitations/Exclusions (What is Not Covered)*.

Covered Person - the Subscriber or a Dependent, but this term applies only while the person is enrolled under the Policy. We use "you" and "your" in this *Certificate* to refer to a Covered Person.

Custodial Care - services that are any of the following non-Skilled Care services:

- Non health-related services such as help with daily living activities. Examples include eating, dressing, bathing, transferring and ambulating.
- Health-related services that can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel and are provided for the primary purpose of meeting the personal needs of the patient or maintaining a level of function, as opposed to improving that function to an extent that might allow for a more independent existence.

Dependent - the Subscriber's legal spouse, common law spouse, a child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse, or a Partner in a Civil Union. As described in *Section 5: Eligibility*, the Group determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent. The term "child" includes:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- A legally adopted child.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child placed in foster care.
- A child for whom legal guardianship has been awarded to the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- A child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Group is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order.*

The following conditions apply:

- A Dependent includes a child listed above under age 26.
- A Dependent includes an unmarried child age 26 or older who is or becomes medically certified as disabled and dependent upon the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month following the date the child reaches age 26.

The Subscriber must reimburse us for any Benefits paid during a time a child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as a Subscriber. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Subscriber.

Designated Dispensing Entity - a pharmacy or other provider that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Pharmaceutical Products for the treatment of specified diseases or conditions. Not all Network pharmacies or Network providers are Designated Dispensing Entities.

Designated Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for certain Covered Health Care Services provided by a provider or facility that we have identified as Designated Providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Designated Network Benefits and how they apply.

Designated Provider - a provider and/or facility that:

- Has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Covered Health Care Service for the treatment of specific diseases or condition; or
- We have identified through our designation programs as a Designated Provider. Such designation may apply to specific treatments, conditions and/or procedures.

A Designated Provider may or may not be located within your geographic area. Not all Network Hospitals or Network Physicians are Designated Providers.

You can find out if your provider is a Designated Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Designated Virtual Network Provider - a provider or facility that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to deliver Covered Health Care Services through live audio and video technology.

Disability or Disabled - a Subscriber's inability to perform all of the substantial and material duties of his or her regular employment or occupation and a Dependent's inability to perform the normal activities of a person of like age and sex.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - medical equipment that is all of the following:

- Ordered or provided by a Physician for outpatient use primarily in a home setting.
- Used for medical purposes.
- Not consumable or disposable except as needed for the effective use of covered DME.
- Not of use to a person in the absence of a disease or disability.
- Serves a medical purpose for the treatment of a Sickness or Injury.
- Primarily used within the home.

Eligible Person - an employee of the Group or other person connected to the Group who meets the eligibility requirements shown in both the Group's *Application* and the Policy. An Eligible Person must live within the United States.

Emergency - a sudden and, at the time, unexpected onset of a health condition that a prudent layperson would assume requires immediate attention, where failure to provide medical attention would result in:

- Placing the health of the Covered Person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Health Care Services - with respect to an Emergency:

- A medical screening exam (as required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395dd*) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency, and
- Such further medical exam and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, as are required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act* (*42 U.S.C. 1395dd*(*e*)(*3*)).

Enrolled Dependent - a Dependent who is properly enrolled under the Policy.

Experimental or Investigational Service(s) - medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, mental health, substance-related and addictive disorders or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies, medications or devices that, at the time we make a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, are determined to be any of the following:

- Not approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified in the *American Hospital Formulary Service* or the *United States Pharmacopoeia Dispensing Information* as appropriate for the proposed use except that Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products that have been approved by the *FDA* for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug is prescribed if:
  - The drug is recognized for treatment of that cancer in the authoritative reference compendia as indicated by the secretary of the *U.S. Department of Health and Human Services;* and
  - The treatment is for a Covered Health Care Service.
- Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use. (Devices which are *FDA* approved under the *Humanitarian Use Device* exemption are not Experimental or Investigational.)
- The subject of an ongoing Clinical Trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II or III Clinical Trial set forth in the *FDA* regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to *FDA* oversight.

Exceptions:

- Clinical Trials for which Benefits are available as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.
- We may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Experimental or Investigational Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition if:
  - You are not a participant in a qualifying Clinical Trial, as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*: and
  - You have a Sickness or condition that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment.

Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Freestanding Facility - an outpatient, diagnostic or ambulatory center or independent laboratory which performs services and submits claims separately from a Hospital.

Genetic Counseling - counseling by a qualified clinician that includes:

- Identifying your potential risks for suspected genetic disorders;

- An individualized discussion about the benefits, risks and limitations of Genetic Testing to help you make informed decisions about Genetic Testing; and
- Interpretation of the Genetic Testing results in order to guide health decisions.

Certified genetic counselors, medical geneticists and physicians with a professional society's certification that they have completed advanced training in genetics are considered qualified clinicians when Covered Health Care Services for Genetic Testing require Genetic Counseling.

Genetic Testing - exam of blood or other tissue for changes in genes (DNA or RNA) that may indicate an increased risk for developing a specific disease or disorder, or provide information to guide the selection of treatment of certain diseases, including cancer.

Group - the employer, or other defined or otherwise legally established group, to whom the Policy is issued.

Home Health Agency - a program or organization authorized by law to provide health care services in the home.

Hospital - an institution that is operated as required by law and that meets both of the following:

- It is mainly engaged in providing inpatient health care services, for the short term care and treatment of injured or sick persons. Care is provided through medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities, by or under the supervision of a staff of Physicians.
- It has 24-hour nursing services.

A Hospital is not mainly a place for rest, Custodial Care or care of the aged. It is not a nursing home, convalescent home or similar institution.

Hospital-based Facility - an outpatient facility that performs services and submits claims as part of a Hospital.

Inherited Enzymatic Disorder - a disorder caused by single gene defects involved in the metabolism of amino, organic, and fatty acids as well as severe protein allergic conditions includes, without limitation, the following diagnosed conditions:

- Phenylketonuria in Covered Persons through 21 years of age.
- Maternal phenylketonuria in female Covered Persons of child bearing age through 35 years of age.
- Maple syrup urine disease.
- Tyrosinemia.
- Homocystinuria.
- Histidinemia.
- Urea cycle disorders.
- Hyperlysinemia.
- Glutaric acidemias.
- Methylmalonic acidemia.
- Propionic acidemia.
- Immunoglobulin E and non-immunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins.
- Severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome.

- Eosinophilic disorders as evidenced by the results of a biopsy.
- Impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract.

Initial Enrollment Period - the first period of time when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Policy.

Injury - damage to the body, including all related conditions and symptoms.

Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility - any of the following that provides inpatient rehabilitation health care services (including physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or speech therapy), as authorized by law:

- A long term acute rehabilitation center,
- A Hospital, or
- A special unit of a Hospital designated as an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Inpatient Stay - a continuous stay that follows formal admission to a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Intensive Behavioral Therapy (IBT) - outpatient Mental Health Care Services that aim to reinforce adaptive behaviors, reduce maladaptive behaviors and improve the mastery of functional age appropriate skills in people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. The most common IBT is *Applied Behavior Analysis* (*ABA*).

Intensive Outpatient Treatment - a structured outpatient mental health or substance-related and addictive disorders treatment program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least three hours per day, two or more days per week.

Intermittent Care - skilled nursing care that is provided either:

- Fewer than seven days each week.
- Fewer than eight hours each day for periods of 21 days or less.

Exceptions may be made in certain circumstances when the need for more care is finite and predictable.

Manipulative Treatment (adjustment) - a form of care provided by any licensed provider acting within the scope of his or her license or certification under applicable state law for diagnosed muscle, nerve and joint problems. Body parts are moved either by hands or by a small instrument to:

- Restore or improve motion.
- Reduce pain.
- Increase function.

Medical Foods - means prescription metabolic formulas and their modular counterparts and amino acid-based elemental formulas, obtained through a pharmacy, that are specifically designated and manufactured for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders caused by single gene defects involved in the metabolism of amino, organic, and fatty acids and for severe allergic conditions, if diagnosed by a board-certified allergist or board-certified gastroenterologist, for which medically standard methods of diagnosis, treatment, and monitoring exist. Such formulas are specifically processed or formulated to be deficient in one or more nutrients. The formulas for severe food allergies contain only singular form elemental amino acids. The formulas are to be consumed or administered enterally either via tube or oral route under the direction of a Physician who is a participating provider.

The term "Medical Foods" does not include foods for cystic fibrosis patients or lactose or soy intolerant patients.

Medically Necessary - health care services provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms, that are all of the following as determined by us or our designee.

- In accordance with *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice*.
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for your Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms.
- Not mainly for your convenience or that of your doctor or other health care provider.
- Not more costly than an alternative drug, service(s) or supply that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, disease or symptoms.

Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice are standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community, relying primarily on controlled Clinical Trials, or, if not available, observational studies from more than one institution that suggest a causal relationship between the service or treatment and health outcomes.

If no credible scientific evidence is available, then standards that are based on Physician specialty society recommendations or professional standards of care may be considered. We have the right to consult expert opinion in determining whether health care services are Medically Necessary. The decision to apply Physician specialty society recommendations, the choice of expert and the determination of when to use any such expert opinion, shall be determined by us.

We develop and maintain clinical policies that describe the *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice* scientific evidence, prevailing medical standards and clinical guidelines supporting our determinations regarding specific services. These clinical policies (as developed by us and revised from time to time), are available to Covered Persons through www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. They are also available to Physicians and other health care professionals on UnitedHealthcareOnline.

Medicare - Parts A, B, C and D of the insurance program established by Title XVIII, *United States Social Security Act*, as amended by 42 U.S.C. Sections 1394, et seq. and as later amended.

Mental Health Care Services - Covered Health Care Services for the diagnosis and treatment of those mental health or psychiatric categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee - the organization or individual, designated by us, that provides or arranges Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services.

Mental Illness - those mental health or psychiatric diagnostic categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mobility Device - A manual wheelchair, electric wheelchair, transfer chair or scooter.

Network - when used to describe a provider of health care services, this means a provider that has a participation agreement in effect (either directly or indirectly) with us or with our affiliate to participate in our Network. This does not include those providers who have agreed to discount their charges for Covered Health Care Services by way of their participation in the Shared Savings Program. Our affiliates are those entities affiliated with us through common ownership or control with us or with our ultimate corporate parent, including direct and indirect subsidiaries.

A provider may enter into an agreement to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services, or to be a Network provider for only some of our products. In this case, the provider will be a Network provider for the Covered Health Care Services and products included in the participation agreement and an out-of-Network provider for other Covered Health Care Services and products. The participation status of providers will change from time to time.

Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Network Benefits and how Network Benefits apply.

New Pharmaceutical Product - a Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Pharmaceutical Product. It applies to the period of time starting on the date the Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration* (*FDA*) and ends on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Open Enrollment Period - a period of time, after the Initial Enrollment Period, when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and Dependents under the Policy. The Group sets the period of time that is the Open Enrollment Period.

Out-of-Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by out-of-Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Out-of-Network Benefits and how Out-of-Network Benefits apply.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - the maximum amount you pay every year. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to an Out-of-Pocket Limit and how the Out-of-Pocket Limit applies.

Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment - a structured ambulatory program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least 20 hours per week.

Partner in a Civil Union - means a person who has established a Civil Union certified and registered with a county clerk and recorder in the State of Colorado.

Pharmaceutical Product(s) - *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*-approved prescription medications or products administered in connection with a Covered Health Care Service by a Physician.

Pharmaceutical Product List - a list that categorizes into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration* (*FDA*). This list is subject, from time to time, to our review and change. You may find out which tier a particular Pharmaceutical Product has been placed by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Physician - any *Doctor of Medicine* or *Doctor of Osteopathy* who is properly licensed and qualified by law.

Please Note: Any podiatrist, dentist, psychologist, chiropractor, optometrist, anesthesiologist, acupuncturist, or other provider who acts within the scope of his or her license will be considered on the same basis as a Physician. The fact that we describe a provider as a Physician does not mean that Benefits for services from that provider are available to you under the Policy.

Policy - the entire agreement issued to the Group that includes all of the following:

- *Group Policy*.
- *Certificate*.
- *Schedule of Benefits*.
- Group *Application*.
- Riders.
- Amendments.

These documents make up the entire agreement that is issued to the Group.

Policy Charge - the sum of the Premiums for all Covered Persons enrolled under the Policy.

Pregnancy - includes all of the following:

- Prenatal care.
- Postnatal care.
- Childbirth.
- Any complications associated with Pregnancy.

Premium - the periodic fee required for each Subscriber and each Enrolled Dependent, in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that we designate for, among other responsibilities, placing Pharmaceutical Products into specific tiers.

Primary Care Physician - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Private Duty Nursing - nursing care that is provided to a patient on a one-to-one basis by licensed nurses in an inpatient or home setting when any of the following are true:

- No skilled services are identified.
- Skilled nursing resources are available in the facility.
- The Skilled Care can be provided by a Home Health Agency on a per visit basis for a specific purpose.
- The service is provided to a Covered Person by an independent nurse who is hired directly by the Covered Person or his/her family. This includes nursing services provided on an inpatient or home-care basis, whether the service is skilled or non-skilled independent nursing.

Rescission - the cancellation or discontinuance of coverage that has a retrospective effect. This includes a cancellation that treats a Policy as void from the time of enrollment, and a cancellation that voids Benefits paid up to a year before the cancellation takes place. A Rescission of coverage shall be treated as an Adverse Determination. A cancellation or discontinuance of coverage is not a Rescission if the cancellation or discontinuance is exclusively prospective, or the cancellation or discontinuance is retroactive only to the extent attributable to a failure to pay Premiums or contributions toward the cost of coverage in a timely manner.

Residential Treatment - treatment in a facility established and operated as required by law, which provides Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services. It must meet all of the following requirements:

- Provides a program of treatment, approved by the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee, under the active participation and direction of a Physician and, approved by the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Designee.
- Has or maintains a written, specific and detailed treatment program requiring your full-time residence and participation.
- Provides at least the following basic services in a 24-hour per day, structured setting:
    - Room and board.
    - Evaluation and diagnosis.
    - Counseling.
    - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources.

A Residential Treatment facility that qualifies as a Hospital is considered a Hospital.

Rider - any attached written description of additional Covered Health Care Services not described in this *Certificate*. Covered Health Care Services provided by a Rider may be subject to payment of additional Premiums. Note that Benefits for Outpatient Prescription Drugs, while presented in Rider format, are not subject to payment of additional Premiums and are included in the overall Premium for Benefits under the Policy. Riders are effective only when signed by us and are subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy except for those that are specifically amended in the Rider.

Semi-private Room - a room with two or more beds. When an Inpatient Stay in a Semi-private Room is a Covered Health Care Service, the difference in cost between a Semi-private Room and a private room is a Benefit only when a private room is Medically Necessary, or when a Semi-private Room is not available.

Shared Savings Program - a program in which we may obtain a discount to an out-of-Network provider's billed charges. This discount is usually based on a schedule previously agreed to by the out-of-Network provider. When this happens, you may experience lower out-of-pocket amounts. Co-insurance and any applicable deductible would still apply to the reduced charge. Policy provisions or administrative practices supersede the scheduled rate, and a different rate is determined by us. In this case, the out-of-Network provider may bill you for the difference between the billed amount and the rate determined by us. If this happens, you should call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Shared Savings Program providers are not Network providers and are not credentialed by us.

Sickness - physical illness, disease or Pregnancy. The term Sickness as used in this *Certificate* includes Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorders, regardless of the cause or origin of the Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorder.

Skilled Care - skilled nursing, skilled teaching and skilled rehabilitation services when all of the following are true:

- Must be delivered or supervised by licensed technical or professional medical personnel in order to obtain the specified medical outcome, and provide for the safety of the patient.
- Ordered by a Physician.
- Not delivered for the purpose of helping with activities of daily living, including dressing, feeding, bathing or transferring from a bed to a chair.
- Requires clinical training in order to be delivered safely and effectively.
- Not Custodial Care, which can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel.

Skilled Nursing Facility - a Hospital or nursing facility that is licensed and operated as required by law.

Specialist - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in areas other than general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Subscriber - an Eligible Person who is properly enrolled under the Policy. The Subscriber is the person (who is not a Dependent) on whose behalf the Policy is issued to the Group.

Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services - Covered Health Care Services for the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism and substance-related and addictive disorders that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a disorder is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment of the disorder is a Covered Health Care Service.

Task Force - means the *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force* or any successor organization, sponsored by the *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality*, the *Health Services Research Arm* of the *Federal Department of Health and Human Services*.

Transitional Living - Mental health care services and substance-related and addictive disorders services provided through facilities, group homes and supervised apartments which provide 24-hour supervision and are either:

- Sober living arrangements such as drug-free housing or alcohol/drug halfway houses. They provide stable and safe housing, an alcohol/drug-free environment and support for recovery. They may be used as an addition to ambulatory treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.

- Supervised living arrangements which are residences such as facilities, group homes and supervised apartments. They provide members with stable and safe housing and the opportunity to learn how to manage their activities of daily living. They may be used as an addition to treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.

Unproven Service(s) - services, including medications, that are determined not to be effective for treatment of the medical condition and/or not to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes due to insufficient and inadequate clinical evidence from well-conducted randomized controlled trials or cohort studies in the prevailing published peer-reviewed medical literature.

- Well-conducted randomized controlled trials. (Two or more treatments are compared to each other, and the patient is not allowed to choose which treatment is received.)

- Well-conducted cohort studies from more than one institution. (Patients who receive study treatment are compared to a group of patients who receive standard therapy. The comparison group must be nearly identical to the study treatment group.)

We have a process by which we compile and review clinical evidence with respect to certain health care services. From time to time, we issue medical and drug policies that describe the clinical evidence available with respect to specific health care services. These medical and drug policies are subject to change without prior notice. You can view these policies at www.myuhc.com.

Please note:

- If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) we may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Unproven Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition. Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Urgent Care Center - a facility that provides Covered Health Care Services that are required to prevent serious deterioration of your health. These services are required as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of sudden or severe symptoms.

City and County of Denver

Spousal Equivalent Amendment

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

As described in this Amendment, the Policy is modified to provide coverage for Spousal Equivalents.

Because this Amendment is part of a legal document (the group Policy), we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 15: Definitions* and in this Amendment below.

Section 5: Eligibility

The Adding New Dependents and Special Enrollment Period provisions in the Certificate under Section** 5: Eligibility**, are replaced with the following:

Adding New Dependents

Subscribers may enroll Dependents who join their family because of any of the following events:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.
- Registering a Spousal Equivalent.

In the case of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement in foster care, coverage for the Dependent begins on the date of the event if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event that makes the new Dependent eligible.

In the case of marriage, Civil Union, or other qualifying events, coverage for the Dependent begins no later than the first day of the following month after the date we receive a completed enrollment form and any required Premium.

Newborns are covered for the first 31 days of life. If a specific Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you must submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period for coverage to continue beyond the first 31 days of life. If no additional Premium is required to provide coverage for the newborn, you are required to submit a completed enrollment form to us prior to the expiration of the 31-day period.

Special Enrollment Period

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent may also be able to enroll during a 30 day special enrollment period that begins on the date the qualifying event occurs, except in cases when an Eligible Person and/or Dependent become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* or lose coverage under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)* for which a 60 day special enrollment period is provided.

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent does not need to elect COBRA continuation coverage to preserve special enrollment rights. Special enrollment is available to an Eligible Person and/or Dependent even if COBRA is not elected.

A special enrollment period applies to an Eligible Person and any Dependents when one of the following events occurs:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Placement in foster care.
- Marriage.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Partner in a Civil Union.
- Registering a Spousal Equivalent.

A special enrollment period also applies for an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period if the following are true:

- The Eligible Person previously declined coverage under the Policy, but the Eligible Person and/or Dependent becomes eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of determination of subsidy eligibility.
- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent had existing health coverage under another plan at the time they had an opportunity to enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period; and
- Coverage under the prior plan ended because of any of the following:
    - Loss of eligibility (including legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, a reduction in the number of hours of employment, or involuntary termination of coverage).
    - The employer stopped paying the contributions. This is true even if the Eligible Person and/or Dependent continues to receive coverage under the prior plan and to pay the amounts previously paid by the employer.
    - In the case of COBRA continuation coverage, the coverage ended.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent no longer lives or works in an HMO service area if no other benefit option is available.
    - The plan no longer offers benefits to a class of individuals that include the Eligible Person and/or Dependent.
    - An Eligible Person and/or Dependent incurs a claim that would exceed a lifetime limit on all benefits.

- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent loses eligibility under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date coverage ended.
- A Dependent loses eligibility due to disenrollment by a parent or legal guardian. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of disenrollment.

In the case of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement in foster care, coverage begins on the date of the event. When an event takes place such as marriage, Civil Union, or other qualifying events, coverage begins on the date of the event if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event unless otherwise noted above.

For an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period because they had existing health coverage under another plan, coverage begins on the day immediately following the day coverage under the prior plan ends. Except as otherwise noted above, coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date coverage under the prior plan ended.

Section 15: Definitions

The definition of** Dependent **is replaced and the definition of Spousal Equivalent is added with the following in the Certificate under Section** 15: Definitions**:

Dependent - the Subscriber's legal spouse, Common Law Spouse or a child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse. All references to the spouse of a Subscriber shall include a Partner in a Civil Union and a Spousal Equivalent. The term child includes any of the following:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- A legally adopted child.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child placed in foster care.

The definition of Dependent also includes:

- Parents of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- Grandparents of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- Any other sponsored Dependents as agreed upon by us and the Enrolling Group.

The definition of Dependent is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- A Dependent includes any child listed above under 26 years of age.
- A Dependent includes an unmarried dependent child age 26 or older who is or becomes medically certified as disabled and dependent upon the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month year following the date the child reaches age 26.

The Subscriber must reimburse us for any Benefits that we pay for a child at a time when the child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent also includes a child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Enrolling Group is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order*.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as a Subscriber. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Subscriber.

Spousal Equivalent - means an adult of the same gender with whom the Subscriber is in an exclusive committed relationship and that the Subscriber has claimed as an eligible Dependent by having filed an affidavit of spousal equivalency with the *Office of Human Resources Employee Benefits Section* or has registered as a committed partnership with the Clerk's office. All of the following requirements apply to both persons:

- They must not be related by blood to a degree that would prohibit marriage in Colorado.
- They must not be currently married to, or a Partner in a Civil Union with, another person under either statutory or common law.
- They must share basic living expenses with the intent for the relationship to last indefinitely.

Outpatient Prescription Drug

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)

When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products?

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

Benefits for Oral Chemotherapeutic Agents

Oral chemotherapeutic agent Prescription Drug Products will be provided at a level no less favorable than chemotherapeutic agents are provided under *Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient* in your *Certificate of Coverage*, regardless of tier placement.

Benefits for Prescription Eye Drop Refills

Benefits will be provided for refills of covered prescription eye drops when all of the conditions below are met:

- The original prescription states that additional quantities of the eye drops are needed and the refill requested does not exceed the number of additional quantities needed.
- The refill is requested by the Covered Person within the following timeframes:
    - For a 30-day supply of eye drops, the refill must be requested at least twenty-one days from the later of the date of the original prescription or the date the last refill was distributed to the Covered Person.
    - For a 60-day supply of eye drops, the refill must be requested at least forty-two days from the later of the date of the original prescription or the date the last refill was distributed to the Covered Person.
    - For a 90-day supply of eye drops, the refill must be requested at least sixty-three days from the later of the date of the original prescription or the date the last refill was distributed to the Covered Person.

Benefits will be provided for one additional bottle of covered prescription eye drops if the bottle is requested by the Covered Person or the prescribing health care provider at the time the original prescription is filled and when the original prescription states that one additional bottle of eye drops is needed by the Covered Person for use in a day care center, school, or adult day program. Benefits for the additional bottle of eye drops is limited to one bottle every 3 months.

What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic?

If a Generic becomes available for a Brand-name Prescription Drug Product, the tier placement of the Brand-name Prescription Drug Product may change. Therefore your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may change or you will no longer have Benefits for that particular Brand-name Prescription Drug Product.

How Do Supply Limits Apply?

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in the "Description and Supply Limits" column of the Benefit Information table. For a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Note: Some products are subject to additional supply limits based on criteria that we have developed. Supply limits are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. This may limit the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product has a supply limit for dispensing by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply?

Before certain Prescription Drug Products are dispensed to you, your Physician, your pharmacist or you are required to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from us is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, is each of the following:

- It meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
- It is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require you to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee so we can determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, was prescribed by a Specialist.

Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at a Network Pharmacy, the prescribing provider or the pharmacist are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy, you or your Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us as required.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you may pay more for that Prescription Order or Refill. The Prescription Drug Products requiring prior authorization are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. You may find out whether a particular Prescription Drug Product requires notification/prior authorization by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will be required to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy. Our contracted pharmacy reimbursement rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*.

When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge (for Prescription Drug Products from a Network Pharmacy) or the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate (for Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy), less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, and any deductible that applies.

Benefits may not be available for the Prescription Drug Product after we review the documentation provided and we determine that the Prescription Drug Product is not a Covered Health Care Service or it is an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require prior authorization for certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits related to such programs. You may access information on available programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements related to such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Does Step Therapy Apply?

Certain Prescription Drug Products for which Benefits are described under this Prescription Drug Rider are subject to step therapy requirements. In order to receive Benefits for such Prescription Drug Products you must use a different Prescription Drug Product(s) first.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

What Do You Pay?

You are responsible for paying the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* which is attached to your *Certificate* before Benefits for Prescription Drug Products under this Rider are available to you. We may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to apply to your Annual Deductible. You may access information on which coupons or offers are not permitted by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

You are responsible for paying the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance described in the Benefit Information table.

The amount you pay for any of the following under this Rider will not be included in calculating any Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in your *Certificate*:

- Certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate. You may access information on which coupons or offers are not permitted by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.
- The difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and an out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for a Prescription Drug Product.
- Any non-covered drug product. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the pharmacy charges you) for any non-covered drug product. Our contracted rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you.

Payment Information

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
Co-payment and Co-insurance	
Co-payment Co-payment for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network or out-of-Network Pharmacy is a specific dollar amount. ***Co-insurance*** Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Prescription Drug Charge. Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at an out-of-Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate. ***Co-payment and Co-insurance*** Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee's tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product. We may cover multiple Prescription Drug Products for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance if the combination of these multiple products provides a therapeutic treatment regimen that is supported by available clinical evidence. You may determine whether a therapeutic treatment regimen qualifies for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may be reduced when you participate in certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits associated with such programs. You may access information on these programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements associated with such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone	For Prescription Drug Products at a retail Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lowest of the following: • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. For Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lower of the following: • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. See the Co-payments and/or Co-insurance stated in the Benefit Information table for amounts.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
number on your ID card. **Special Programs:** We may have certain programs in which you may receive a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **Co-payment/Co-insurance Waiver Program:** If you are taking certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, and you move to certain lower tier Prescription Drug Products or Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may waive your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for one or more Prescription Orders or Refills. **Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist:** You may receive a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **NOTE:** The tier status of a Prescription Drug Product can change from time to time. These changes generally happen quarterly but no more than six times per calendar year, based on the PDL Management Committee's tiering decisions. When that happens, you may pay more or less for a Prescription Drug Product, depending on its tier placement. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status. **Coupons:** We may not permit you to use certain coupons or offers from	

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to reduce your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. You may access information on which coupons or offers are not permitted by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.	

Benefit Information

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
Specialty Prescription Drug Products	
The following supply limits apply. • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits, or as allowed under the *Smart Fill Program*. When a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed. If a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is provided for less than or more than a 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed. Supply limits apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products obtained at a Network Pharmacy, an out-of-Network Pharmacy, a mail order Network Pharmacy or a Designated Pharmacy.	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. All Specialty Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier placement. ***Network Pharmacy*** For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $10.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $35.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $60.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. ***Out-of-Network Pharmacy*** For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay $10.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay $35.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay $60.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply:	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
• As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed.	Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $10.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $35.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $60.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay $10.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay $35.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay $60.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
dispensed.	
Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 90-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. These supply limits do not apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Specialty Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy are subject to the supply limits stated above under the heading *Specialty Prescription Drug Products*. We may allow a 31-day fill at the Mail Order Pharmacy for certain Prescription Drug Products for the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance you would pay at a retail Network Pharmacy. You may find out whether a 31-day fill of Prescription Drug Product is available through the Mail Order Pharmacy for a retail Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. You may be required to fill the first Prescription Drug Product order and obtain 2 refills through a retail pharmacy before using a mail order Network Pharmacy. To maximize your Benefit, ask your Physician to write your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For up to a 90-day supply, you pay: For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $25.00 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $87.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay $150.00 per Prescription Order or Refill.

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
refills when appropriate. You will be charged a mail order Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy regardless of the number-of-days' supply written on the Prescription Order or Refill. Be sure your Physician writes your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, not a 30-day supply with three refills.	

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for Prescription Drug Products.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 15: Definitions* or in this Rider in *Section 3: Defined Terms*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the *Certificate* in *Section 15: Definitions*.

NOTE: The Coordination of Benefits provision in the *Certificate* in *Section 11: General Policy Provisions* applies to Prescription Drug Products covered through this Rider. Benefits for Prescription Drug Products will be coordinated with those of any other health plan in the same manner as Benefits for Covered Health Care Services described in the *Certificate*.

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

William J Golden, President

Introduction

Coverage Policies and Guidelines

Our Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee makes tier placement changes on our behalf. The PDL Management Committee places FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product into tiers by considering a number of factors including clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include review of the place in therapy or use as compared to other similar product or services, site of care, relative safety or effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as if certain supply limits or prior authorization requirements should apply. Economic factors may include the Prescription Drug Product's total cost including any rebates and evaluations of the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product.

Some Prescription Drug Products are more cost effective for treating specific conditions as compared to others; therefore, a Prescription Drug Product may be placed on multiple tiers according to the condition for which the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed to treat, or according to whether it was prescribed by a Specialist.

We may, from time to time, change the placement of a Prescription Drug Product among the tiers. These changes generally will happen quarterly, but no more than six times per calendar year. These changes may happen without prior notice to you.

When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement, the PDL Management Committee reviews clinical and economic factors regarding Covered Persons as a general population. Whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you is a determination that is made by you and your prescribing Physician.

NOTE: The tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product may change, from time to time, based on the process described above. As a result of such changes, you may be required to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier placement.

Identification Card (ID Card) - Network Pharmacy

You must either show your ID card at the time you obtain your Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy or you must provide the Network Pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by us during regular business hours.

If you don't show your ID card or provide verifiable information at a Network Pharmacy, you must pay the Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy.

You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the *Certificate* in *Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*. When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not verify your eligibility when the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, and any deductible that applies.

Submit your claim to the Pharmacy Benefit Manager claims address noted on your ID card.

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Prescription Drug Product.

Smart Fill Program - Split Fill

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 15-day supplies up to 90 days and at a pro-rated Co-payment or Co-insurance. You will receive a 15-day supply of their Specialty Prescription Drug Product to find out if you will tolerate the Specialty Prescription Drug Product prior to purchasing a full supply. The Designated Pharmacy will contact you each time prior to dispensing the 15-day supply to confirm if you are tolerating the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program*, by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Smart Fill Program - 90 Day Supply

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 90-day supplies. The Co-payment and/or Co-insurance will reflect the number of days dispensed. The *Smart Fill Program* offers a 90 day supply of certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products if you are stabilized on a Specialty Prescription Drug Product included in the *Smart Fill Program*. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program*, by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

When Do We Limit Selection of Pharmacies?

If we determine that you may be using Prescription Drug Products in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your choice of Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to choose one Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if you use the chosen Network Pharmacy. If you don't make a choice within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will choose a Network Pharmacy for you.

Rebates and Other Payments

We may receive rebates for certain drugs included on the Prescription Drug List. We do not pass these rebates on to you, nor are they applied to the combined medical and pharmacy Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* attached to your *Certificate* or taken into account in determining your Co-payments and/or Co-insurance.

We, and a number of our affiliated entities, conduct business with pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. We are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, we may send mailings or provide other communications to you, your Physician, or your pharmacy that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Prescription and non-prescription Drug Products. These communications may include offers that enable you, as you determine, to purchase the described product at a discount. In some instances, non-UnitedHealthcare entities may support and/or provide content for these communications and offers. Only you and your Physician can determine whether a change in your Prescription and/or non-prescription Drug regimen is appropriate for your medical condition.

Special Programs

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or taking part in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication Program

If you require certain Maintenance Medications, we may direct you to the Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy to obtain those Maintenance Medications. If you choose not to obtain your Maintenance Medications from the Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy, you may opt-out of the Maintenance Medication Program by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. If you choose to opt out when directed to a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy but do not inform us, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Prescription Drug Product after the allowed number of fills at Retail Network Pharmacy.

Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist

You may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit, or no Benefit, based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to Benefit enhancement, reduction or no Benefit by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Refill Synchronization

We have a procedure to align the refill dates of Prescription Drug Products so that drugs that are refilled at the same frequency may be refilled concurrently. You may access information on these procedures by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider Table of Contents

Section 1: Benefits for Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed. Refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* for applicable Co-payments and/or Co-insurance requirements.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception, however this does not apply to emergency contraceptives.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Specialty Prescription Drug Product.

Please see *Section 3: Defined Terms* for a full description of Specialty Prescription Drug Product and Designated Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how Specialty Prescription Drug Product supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy.

If the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy, you must pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the time it is dispensed. You can file a claim for reimbursement with us, as described in your *Certificate, Section 10: Claims Procedure (How to File a Claim)*. We will not reimburse you for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. We will not reimburse you for any non-covered drug product.

In most cases, you will pay more if you obtain Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how retail out-of-Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for certain Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Section 1: Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)* will tell you how mail order Network Pharmacy and Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out if Benefits are provided for your Prescription Drug Product and for information on how to obtain your Prescription Drug Product through a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

Section 2: Exclusions

Exclusions from coverage listed in the *Certificate* also apply to this Rider. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply.

When an exclusion applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

1. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which exceeds the supply limit.

2. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which is less than the minimum supply limit.

3. Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the United States, except as required for Emergency treatment.

4. Drugs which are prescribed, dispensed or intended for use during an Inpatient Stay.

5. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services and medications; medications used for experimental treatments for specific diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by us to be experimental, investigational or unproven. This exclusion does not include Prescription Drug Products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* for use in the treatment of cancer but have not been approved by the *FDA* for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug is prescribed if:

    - The drug is recognized for treatment of that cancer in the authoritative reference compendia as indicated by the secretary of the *U.S. Department of Health and Human Services*; and

    - The treatment is for a Covered Health Care Service.

6. Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government. Any Prescription Drug Product to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not payment or benefits are received, except as otherwise provided by law.

7. Prescription Drug Products for any condition, Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness arising out of, or in the course of, employment for which benefits are available under any workers' compensation law or other similar laws, whether or not a claim for such benefits is made or payment or benefits are received. This exclusion does not apply to Groups that are not required by law to purchase or provide, through other arrangements, workers' compensation insurance for employees, owners and/or partners.

8. Any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression or weight loss.

9. A Pharmaceutical Product for which Benefits are provided in your *Certificate*. This includes all forms of vaccines/immunizations. This exclusion does not apply to Depo Provera and other injectable drugs used for contraception.

10. Durable Medical Equipment, including insulin pumps and related supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes, for which Benefits are provided in your *Certificate*. Prescribed and non-prescribed outpatient supplies. This does not apply to diabetic supplies and inhaler spacers specifically stated as covered.

11. General vitamins, except the following, which require a Prescription Order or Refill:

    - Prenatal vitamins.

- Vitamins with fluoride.
- Single entity vitamins.

12. Unit dose packaging or repackagers of Prescription Drug Products.

13. Medications used for cosmetic purposes.

14. Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products or new dosage forms, that we determine do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.

15. Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.

16. Prescription Drug Products when prescribed to treat infertility.

17. Prescription Drug Products that are emergency contraceptives.

18. Treatment for toenail Onychomycosis (toenail fungus).

19. Prescription Drug Products not placed on Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3 of the Prescription Drug List at the time the Prescription Order or Refill is dispensed. We have developed a process for reviewing Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that is not on an available tier of the Prescription Drug List, but that has been prescribed as a Medically Necessary alternative. For information about this process, call the telephone number on your ID card.

20. Any prescription medication that must be compounded into its final form by the dispensing pharmacist, Physician, or other health care provider.

21. Drugs available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless we have designated the over-the-counter medication as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product and it is obtained with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician. Prescription Drug Products that are available in over-the-counter form or made up of components that are available in over-the-counter form or equivalent. Certain Prescription Drug Products that we have determined are Therapeutically Equivalent to an over-the-counter drug or supplement. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision. This exclusion does not apply to prescribed over-the-counter FDA-approved contraceptives, over-the counter aids and/or drugs used for tobacco cessation or over-the-counter medications that have an A or B recommendation from the *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)* when prescribed by a Network provider for which Benefits are provided as described in the *Certificate* under *Preventive Care Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)*.

22. Certain New Prescription Drug Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed and placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.

23. Growth hormone for children with familial short stature (short stature based upon heredity and not caused by a diagnosed medical condition).

24. Any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, and prescription medical food products even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, except for Medical Foods prescribed for the treatment of Inherited Enzymatic Disorders for which Benefits are provided as described under *Phenylketonuria (PKU) Testing and Medical Foods* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* of the *Certificate*.

25. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

26. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

27. Certain Prescription Drug Products for which there are Therapeutically Equivalent alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

28. Certain Prescription Drug Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.

29. A Prescription Drug Product that contains marijuana, including medical marijuana.

30. Dental products, including but not limited to prescription fluoride topicals.

31. A Prescription Drug Product with either:

    - An approved biosimilar.
    - A biosimilar and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product.

    For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Prescription Drug Product approved based on both of the following:

    - It is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product).
    - It has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product.

    Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

32. Diagnostic kits and products.

33. Publicly available software applications and/or monitors that may be available with or without a Prescription Order or Refill.

Section 3: Defined Terms

Brand-name - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) which is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or (2) that we identify as a Brand-name product, based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or your Physician will be classified as Brand-name by us.

Chemically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products contain the same active ingredient.

Designated Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with us or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drug Products. This includes Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Not all Network Pharmacies are Designated Pharmacies.

Generic - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) that is Chemically Equivalent to a Brand-name drug; or (2) that we identify as a Generic product based on available data resources. This includes, data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "generic" by the manufacturer, pharmacy or your Physician will be classified as a Generic by us.

Maintenance Medication - a Prescription Drug Product expected to be used for six months or more to treat or prevent a chronic condition. You may find out if a Prescription Drug Product is a Maintenance Medication by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Network Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has:

- Entered into an agreement with us or an organization contracting on our behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to Covered Persons.
- Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- Been designated by us as a Network Pharmacy.

New Prescription Drug Product - a Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate - the amount we will pay to reimburse you for a Prescription Drug Product that is dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for a particular Prescription Drug Product dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

PPACA - Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications - the medications that are obtained at a Network Pharmacy with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician and that are payable at 100% of the Prescription Drug Charge (without application of any Co-payment, Co-insurance, Annual Deductible, Annual Drug Deductible or Specialty Prescription Drug Product Annual Deductible) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.

- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

You may find out if a drug is a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy - a retail pharmacy that we identify as a preferred pharmacy within the Network for Maintenance Medication.

Prescription Drug Charge - the rate we have agreed to pay our Network Pharmacies for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. The rate includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Prescription Drug List - a list that places into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*. This list is subject to our review and change from time to time. You may find out to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been placed by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that we designate for placing Prescription Drug Products into specific tiers.

Prescription Drug Product - a medication or product that has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only according to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a medication that is appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of Benefits under the Policy, this definition includes:

- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Insulin.
- The following diabetic supplies:
  - standard insulin syringes with needles;
  - blood-testing strips - glucose;
  - urine-testing strips - glucose;
  - ketone-testing strips and tablets;
  - lancets and lancet devices; and
  - glucose meters. This does not include continuous glucose monitors. Benefits for continuous glucose monitors are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 7: Benefits/Coverage (What is Covered)* of your *Certificate*.

Prescription Order or Refill - the directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a duly licensed health care provider whose scope of practice allows issuing such a directive.

Specialty Prescription Drug Product - Prescription Drug Products that are generally high cost, self-administered biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses. You may access a complete list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Therapeutically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products have essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile.

Usual and Customary Charge - the usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties. This fee includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Real Appeal Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy provides Benefits for virtual obesity counseling services for eligible Covered Persons through Real Appeal. There are no deductibles, Co-payments or Co-insurance you must meet or pay for when receiving these services.

Real Appeal

Real Appeal provides a virtual lifestyle intervention for weight-related conditions to eligible Covered Persons 18 years of age or older. Real Appeal is designed to help those at risk from obesity-related diseases.

This intensive, multi-component behavioral intervention provides 52 weeks of support. This support includes one-on-one coaching with a live virtual coach and online group participation with supporting video content. The experience will be personalized for each individual through an introductory online session.

These Covered Health Care Services will be individualized and may include the following:

- Virtual support and self-help tools: Personal one-on-one coaching, group support sessions, educational videos, tailored kits, integrated web platform and mobile applications.
- Education and training materials focused on goal setting, problem-solving skills, barriers and strategies to maintain changes.
- Behavioral change counseling by a specially trained coach for clinical weight loss.

If you would like information regarding these Covered Health Care Services, you may contact us through www.realappeal.com, https://member.realappeal.com or at the number shown on your ID card.

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

William J Golden, President

Language Assistance Services

We[1] provide free language services to help you communicate with us. We offer interpreters, letters in other languages, and letters in other formats like large print. To get help, please call 1-866-633-2446, or the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card, TTY 711. We are available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. ET.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla español (Spanish), hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al 1-866-633-2446.

請注意：如果您說中文 (Chinese)，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請致電：1-866-633-2446。

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng Việt (Vietnamese), quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi 1-866-633-2446.

알림: 한국어(Korean)를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-866-633-2446 번으로 전화하십시오.

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog (Tagalog), may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika. Mangyaring tumawag sa 1-866-633-2446.

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является Русский (Russian). Позвоните по номеру 1-866-633-2446.

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية (Arabic)، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. الرجاء الأتصال بـ 1-866-633-2446.

ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole), ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nan 1-866-633-2446.

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français (French), des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le 1-866-633-2446.

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku (Polish), udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod numer 1-866-633-2446.

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala português (Portuguese), contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue para 1-866-633-2446.

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano (Italian), sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Si prega di chiamare il numero 1-866-633-2446.

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie Deutsch (German) sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufen Sie 1-866-633-2446 an.

注意事項：日本語 (Japanese) を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。1-866-633-2446 にお電話ください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما فارسی (Farsi)، خدمات امداد زبانی به طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. تماس بگیرید. 1-866-633-2446

कृपा ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी (Hindi) भाषी हैं तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएं नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। कृपा पर काल करें 1-866-633-2446

CEEB TOOM: Yog koj hais Lus Hmoob (Hmong), muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau 1-866-633-2446.

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ(Khmer)សេវាជំនួយភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ សូមទូរស័ព្ទ ទៅលេខ 1-866-633-2446 ។

PAKDAAR: Nu saritaem ti Ilocano (Ilocano), ti serbisyo para ti baddang ti lengguahe nga awanan bayadna, ket sidadaan para kenyam. Maidawat nga awagan iti 1-866-633-2446.

DÍÍ BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: Diné (Navajo) bizaad bee yáníłti'go, saad bee áka'anída'awo'ígíí, t'áá jíík'eh, bee ná'ahóót'i'. T'áá shoodí kohjį' 1-866-633-2446 hodíilnih.

OGOW: Haddii aad ku hadasho Soomaali (Somali), adeegyada taageerada luqadda, oo bilaash ah, ayaad heli kartaa. Fadlan wac 1-866-633-2446.

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ : Αν μιλάτε Ελληνικά (Greek), υπάρχει δωρεάν βοήθεια στη γλώσσα σας. Παρακαλείστε να καλέσετε 1-866-633-2446.

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી (Gujarati) બોલતા હો તો આપને ભાષાકીય મદદરૂપ સેવા વિના મૂલ્યે પ્રાપ્ય છે.

કૃપા કરી 1-866-633-2446 પર કોલ કરો. TTY 711

Notice of Non-Discrimination

We[1] do not treat members differently because of sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to:

Civil Rights Coordinator

UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance

P.O. Box 30608

Salt Lake City, Utah 84130

UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com

You must send the complaint within 60 days of the incident. We will send you a decision within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to appeal.

If you need help with your complaint, please call 1-866-633-2446 or the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card, TTY 711. We are available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human services.

Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

[1]For purposes of the Language Assistance Services and this Non-Discrimination Notice ("Notice"), "we" refers to the entities listed in Footnote 2 of the Notice of Privacy Practices and Footnote 3 of the Financial Information Privacy Notice. Please note that not all entities listed are covered by this Notice.

Important Notices under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Changes in Federal Law that Impact Benefits

There are changes in Federal law which may impact coverage and Benefits stated in the *Certificate of Coverage* (*Certificate*) and *Schedule of Benefits*. A summary of those changes and the dates the changes are effective appear below. These changes will apply to any "non-grandfathered" plan. Contact your Plan Administrator to determine whether or not your plan is a "grandfathered" or a "non-grandfathered plan". Under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* a plan generally is "grandfathered" if it was in effect on March 23, 2010 and there are no substantial changes in the benefit design as described in the *Interim Final Rule on Grandfathered Health Plans* at that time.

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Effective for policies that are new or renewing on or after September 23, 2010, the requirements listed below apply.

- Lifetime limits on the dollar amount of essential benefits available to you under the terms of your plan are no longer permitted. Essential benefits include the following:

  Ambulatory patient services; emergency services, hospitalization; laboratory services; maternity and newborn care, mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder services (including behavioral health treatment); prescription drugs; rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices; preventive and wellness services and long term disease management; and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

- On or before the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, the group will provide a 30 day enrollment period for those individuals who are still eligible under the plan's eligibility terms but whose coverage ended by reason of reaching a lifetime limit on the dollar value of all benefits.

- Essential benefits for plan years beginning prior to January 1, 2014 can only be subject to restricted annual limits. Restricted annual limits for each person covered under the plan may be no less than the following:

  - For plan or policy years beginning on or after September 23, 2010 but before September 23, 2011, $750,000.
  - For plan or policy years beginning on or after September 23, 2011 but before September 23, 2012, $1,250,000.
  - For plan or policy years beginning on or after September 23, 2012 but before January 1, 2014, $2,000,000.

  Please note that for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, essential health benefits cannot be subject to annual or lifetime dollar limits.

- Coverage for enrolled dependent children is no longer conditioned upon full-time student status or other dependency requirements and will remain in place until the child's 26th birthday. As of September 23, 2010, if you have a grandfathered plan the group is not required to extend coverage to age 26 if the child is eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan (as defined by law). For plan years beginning January 1, 2014 and beyond, grandfathered plans are required to cover dependents up to age 26, regardless of their eligibility for other employer sponsored coverage.

On or before the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, the group will provide a 30 day dependent child special open enrollment period for dependent children who are not currently enrolled under the policy and who have not yet reached age 26. During this dependent child special open enrollment period, subscribers who are adding a dependent child and who have a choice of coverage options will be allowed to change options.

- If your plan includes coverage for enrolled dependent children beyond the age of 26, which is conditioned upon full-time student status, the following applies:

  Coverage for enrolled dependent children who are required to maintain full-time student status in order to continue eligibility under the policy is subject to the statute known as *Michelle's Law*. This law amends *ERISA*, the *Public Health Service Act*, and the *Internal Revenue Code* and requires group health plans, which provide coverage for dependent children who are post-secondary school students, to continue such coverage if the student loses the required student status because he or she must take a medically necessary leave of absence from studies due to a serious illness or Injury.

- If you do not have a grandfathered plan, in-network benefits for preventive care services described below will be paid at 100%, and not subject to any deductible, Co-insurance or Co-payment. If you have pharmacy benefit coverage, your plan may also be required to cover preventive care medications that are obtained at a network pharmacy at 100%, and not subject to any deductible, Co-insurance or Co-payment, as required by applicable law under any of the following:

  - Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
  - Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*.
  - With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
  - With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

- Retroactive rescission of coverage under the policy is permitted, with 30 days advance written notice, only in the following two circumstances:

  - The individual performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud.
  - The individual makes an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

- Other changes provided for under the *PPACA* do not impact your plan because your plan already contains these benefits. These include:

  - Direct access to OB/GYN care without a referral or authorization requirement.
  - The ability to designate a pediatrician as a primary care physician (PCP) if your plan requires a PCP designation.
  - Prior authorization is not required before you receive services in the emergency department of a hospital.

    If you seek emergency care from out-of-network providers in the emergency department of a hospital your cost sharing obligations (Co-payments/Co-insurance) will be the same as would be applied to care received from in-network providers.

Effective for policies that are new or renewing on or after January 1, 2014, the requirements listed below apply:

If your plan includes coverage for Clinical Trials, the following applies:

The clinical trial benefit has been modified to distinguish between clinical trials for cancer and other life threatening conditions and those for non-life threatening conditions. For trials for cancer/other life threatening conditions, routine patient costs now include those for covered persons participating in a preventive clinical trial and Phase IV trials. This modification is optional for certain grandfathered health plans. Refer to your plan documents to determine if this modification has been made to your plan.

Pre-Existing Conditions:

Any pre-existing condition exclusions (including denial of benefit or coverage) will not apply to covered persons regardless of age.

Some Important Information about Appeal and External Review Rights under PPACA

If you are enrolled in a non-grandfathered plan with an effective date or plan year anniversary on or after September 23, 2010, the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (PPACA)*, as amended, sets forth new and additional internal appeal and external review rights beyond those that some plans may have previously offered. Also, certain grandfathered plans are complying with the additional internal appeal and external review rights provisions on a voluntary basis. Please refer to your benefit plan documents, including amendments and notices, or speak with your employer or UnitedHealthcare for more information on the appeal rights available to you. (Also, please refer to the *Claims and Appeal Notice* section of this document.)

What if I receive a denial, and need help understanding it? Please call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

What if I don't agree with the denial? You have a right to appeal any decision to not pay for an item or service.

How do I file an appeal? The first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits* that you receive from UnitedHealthcare will give you the information and the timeframe to file an appeal.

What if my situation is urgent? If your situation is urgent, your review will take place as quickly as possible. If you believe your situation is urgent, you may request an expedited review, and, if applicable, file an external review at the same time. For help call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

Generally, an urgent situation is when your health may be in serious jeopardy. Or when, in the opinion of your doctor, you may be experiencing severe pain that cannot be controlled while you wait for a decision on your appeal.

Who may file an appeal? Any member or someone that member names to act as an authorized representative may file an appeal. For help call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

Can I provide additional information about my claim? Yes, you may give us additional information supporting your claim. Send the information to the address provided in the first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits*.

Can I request copies of information relating to my claim? Yes. There is no cost to you for these copies. Send your request to the address provided in the first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits*.

What happens if I don't agree with the outcome of my appeal? If you appeal, we will review our decision. We will also send you our written decision within the time allowed. If you do not agree with the decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party. If so, they will review the denial and issue a final decision.

If I need additional help, what should I do? For questions on your appeal rights, you may call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card for assistance. You may also contact the support groups listed below.

Are verbal translation services available to me during an appeal? Yes. Call UnitedHealthcare at the number listed on your health plan ID card. Ask for verbal translation services for your questions.

Is there other help available to me? For questions about appeal rights, an unfavorable benefit decision, or for help, you may also call the *Employee Benefits Security Administration* at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). Your state consumer assistance program may also be able to help you. A list of states with Consumer Assistance Programs is available at: www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform and http://www.cms.gov/CCIIO/Resources/Consumer-Assistance-Grants.

For information on appeals and other *PPACA* regulations, visit www.healthcare.gov.

If your plan includes coverage for Mental Health Care or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Services, the following applies:

Mental Health Care/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Services Parity

Effective for non-grandfathered small group Policies that are new or renewing on or after January 1, 2014, Benefits are subject to final regulations supporting the *Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA)*. Benefits for mental health conditions and substance use disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Policy must be treated in the same manner and provided at the same level as Covered Health Care Services for the treatment of other Sickness or Injury. Benefits for Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services are not subject to any annual maximum benefit limit (including any day, visit or dollar limit).

MHPAEA requires that the financial requirements for Co-insurance and Co-payments for mental health and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions must be no more restrictive than those Co-insurance and Co-payment requirements for substantially all medical/surgical benefits. *MHPAEA* requires specific testing to be applied to classifications of benefits to determine the impact of these financial requirements on mental health and substance-related and addictive disorder benefits. Based upon the results of that testing, it is possible that Co-insurance or Co-payments that apply to mental health conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions in your benefit plan may be reduced.

Effective for grandfathered small group Policies that are new or renewing on or after July 1, 2010, Benefits for mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Policy will be revised to align prior authorization requirements and excluded services listed in your *Certificate* with Benefits for other medical conditions.

Effective for grandfathered and non-grandfathered large group Policies that are new or renewing on or after July 1, 2010, Benefits are subject to final regulations supporting the *Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA)*. Benefits for mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Policy must be treated in the same manner and provided at the same level as Covered Health Care Services for the treatment of other Sickness or Injury. Benefits for Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services are not subject to any annual maximum benefit limit (including any day, visit or dollar limit).

MHPAEA requires that the financial requirements for Co-insurance and Co-payments for mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions must be no more restrictive than those Co-

insurance and Co-payment requirements for substantially all medical/surgical benefits. *MHPAEA* requires specific testing to be applied to classifications of benefits to determine the impact of these financial requirements on mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder benefits. Based upon the results of that testing, it is possible that Co-insurance or Co-payments that apply to mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions in your benefit plan may be reduced.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998

As required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, Benefits under the Policy are provided for mastectomy, including reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy (including lymphedema).

If you are receiving Benefits in connection with a mastectomy, Benefits are also provided for the following Covered Health Care Services, as you determine appropriate with your attending Physician:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed.
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
- Prostheses and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema.

The amount you must pay for such Covered Health Care Services (including Co-payments, Co-insurance and any deductible) are the same as are required for any other Covered Health Care Service. Limitations on Benefits are the same as for any other Covered Health Care Service.

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Under Federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict Benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g. your Physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under Federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of Benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under Federal law, require that a Physician or other health care provider obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce your out-of-pocket costs, you may be required to obtain prior authorization. For information on prior authorization, contact your issuer.

Claims and Appeal Notice

This Notice is provided to you in order to describe our responsibilities under Federal law for making benefit determinations and your right to appeal adverse benefit determinations. To the extent that state law provides you with more generous timelines or opportunities for appeal, those rights also apply to you. Please refer to your benefit documents for information about your rights under state law.

Benefit Determinations

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. If your post-service claim is denied, you will receive a written notice from us within 30 days of receipt of the claim, as long as all needed information was provided with the claim. We will notify you within this 30 day period if additional information is needed to process the claim, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your claim until all information is received.

Once notified of the extension, you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, and the claim is denied, we will notify you of the denial within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your claim will be denied.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and are asked to pay the full cost of a prescription when you fill it at a retail or mail-order pharmacy, and if you believe that it should have been paid under the Policy, you may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. If you pay a Co-payment and believe that the amount of the Co-payment was incorrect, you also may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. When you have filed a claim, your claim will be treated under the same procedures for post-service group health plan claims as described in this section.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require notification or approval prior to receiving medical care. If you have a pre-service request for Benefits, and it was submitted properly with all needed information, we will send you written notice of the decision from us within 15 days of receipt of the request. If you filed a pre-service request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within five days after the pre-service request for Benefits was received. If additional information is needed to process the pre-service request, we will notify you of the information needed within 15 days after it was received, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your request until all information is received. Once notified of the extension you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, we will notify you of the determination within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your request for Benefits will be denied. A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and a retail or mail order pharmacy fails to fill a prescription that you have presented, you may file a pre-service health request for Benefits according to the applicable claim filing procedure. When you have filed a request for Benefits, your request will be treated under the same procedures for pre-service group health plan requests for Benefits as described in this section.

Urgent Requests for Benefits that Require Immediate Attention

Urgent requests for Benefits are those that require notification or a benefit determination prior to receiving medical care, where a delay in treatment could seriously jeopardize your life or health, or the ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, could cause severe pain. In these situations, you will receive notice of the benefit determination in writing or electronically within 72 hours after we receive all necessary information, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.

If you filed an urgent request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within 24 hours after the urgent request was received. If additional information is needed to process the request, we will notify you of the information needed within 24 hours after the request was received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

- Our receipt of the requested information.
- The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits as defined above, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Questions or Concerns about Benefit Determinations

If you have a question or concern about a benefit determination, you may informally call us at the telephone number on your ID card before requesting a formal appeal. If the representative cannot resolve the issue to your satisfaction over the phone, you may submit your question in writing. However, if you are not satisfied with a benefit determination as described above, you may appeal it as described below, without first informally contacting a representative. If you first informally contact us and later wish to request a formal appeal in writing, you should again contact us and request an appeal. If you request a formal appeal, a representative will provide you with the appropriate address.

If you are appealing an urgent claim denial, please refer to *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below and contact us immediately.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination or post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination after following the above steps, you can contact us in writing to formally request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of pre-service request for benefits or a claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits.

  If your state requires a second level appeal, it must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

- For appeals of post-service claims as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim.

  If your state requires a second level appeal, it must be submitted to us within 60 days from the receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will be take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

Please note that our decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Policy for the proposed treatment or procedure. The decision to obtain the proposed treatment or procedure regardless of our decision is between you and your Physician.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call us as soon as possible.
- We will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If we need more information from your Physician to make a decision, we will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies, or surgeries.

HEALTH PLAN NOTICES OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

MEDICAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1, 2019:

We[2] are required by law to protect the privacy of your health information. We are also required to send you this notice, which explains how we may use information about you and when we can give out or "disclose" that information to others. You also have rights regarding your health information that are described in this notice. We are required by law to abide by the terms of this notice.

The terms "information" or "health information" in this notice include any information we maintain that reasonably can be used to identify you and that relates to your physical or mental health care condition, the provision of health care to you, or the payment for such health care. We will comply with the requirements of applicable privacy laws related to notifying you in the event of a breach of your health information.

We have the right to change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice. If we make a material change to our privacy practices, we will provide to you, in our next annual distribution, either a revised notice or information about the material change and how to obtain a revised notice. We will provide you with this information either by direct mail or electronically, in accordance with applicable law. In all cases, if we maintain a website for your particular health plan, we will post the revised notice on your health plan website, such as www.myuhc.com. We have the right to make any revised or changed notice effective for information we already have and for information that we receive in the future.

UnitedHealth Group collects and maintains oral, written and electronic information to administer our business and to provide products, services and information of importance to our enrollees. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural security safeguards in the handling and maintenance of our enrollees' information, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse.

How We Use or Disclose Information

We must use and disclose your health information to provide that information:

- To you or someone who has the legal right to act for you (your personal representative) in order to administer your rights as described in this notice.
- To the *Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services*, if necessary, to make sure your privacy is protected.

We have the right to use and disclose health information for your treatment, to pay for your health care and to operate our business. For example, we may use or disclose your health information:

- **For Payment** of premiums due us, to determine your coverage, and to process claims for health care services you receive, including for subrogation or coordination of other benefits you may have. For example, we may tell a doctor whether you are eligible for coverage and what percentage of the bill may be covered.
- **For Treatment.** We may use or disclose health information to aid in your treatment or the coordination of your care. For example, we may disclose information to your physicians or hospitals to help them provide medical care to you.

- **For Health Care Operations.** We may use or disclose health information needed to operate and manage our business activities related to providing and managing your health care coverage. For example, we might talk to your physician to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health or we may analyze data to determine how we can improve our services. We may also de-identify health information in accordance with applicable laws. After that information is de-identified, the information is no longer subject to this notice and we may use the information for any lawful purpose.
- **To Provide You Information on Health Related Programs or Products** such as alternative medical treatments and programs or about health-related products and services, subject to limits imposed by law.
- **For Plan Sponsors.** If your coverage is through an employer sponsored group health plan, we may share summary health information and enrollment and disenrollment information with the plan sponsor. In addition, we may share other health information with the plan sponsor for plan administration purposes if the plan sponsor agrees to special restrictions on its use and disclosure of the information in accordance with federal law.
- **For Underwriting Purposes**. We may use or disclose your health information for underwriting purposes; however, we will not use or disclose your genetic information for such purposes.
- **For Reminders.** We may use or disclose health information to send you reminders about your benefits or care, such as appointment reminders with providers who provide medical care to you.

We may use or disclose your health information for the following purposes under limited circumstances:

- **As Required by Law.** We may disclose information when required to do so by law.
- **To Persons Involved With Your Care.** We may use or disclose your health information to a person involved in your care or who helps pay for your care, such as a family member, when you are incapacitated or in an emergency, or when you agree or fail to object when given the opportunity. If you are unavailable or unable to object, we will use our best judgment to decide if the disclosure is in your best interests. Special rules apply regarding when we may disclose health information to family members and others involved in a deceased individual's care. We may disclose health information to any persons involved, prior to the death, in the care or payment for care of a deceased individual, unless we are aware that doing so would be inconsistent with a preference previously expressed by the deceased.
- **For Public Health Activities** such as reporting or preventing disease outbreaks to a public health authority.
- **For Reporting Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence** to government authorities that are authorized by law to receive such information, including a social service or protective service agency.
- **For Health Oversight Activities** to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law, such as licensure, governmental audits and fraud and abuse investigations.
- **For Judicial or Administrative Proceedings** such as in response to a court order, search warrant or subpoena.
- **For Law Enforcement Purposes.** We may disclose your health information to a law enforcement official for purposes such as providing limited information to locate a missing person or report a crime.
- **To Avoid a Serious Threat to Health or Safety** to you, another person, or the public, by, for example, disclosing information to public health agencies or law enforcement authorities, or in the event of an emergency or natural disaster.

- **For Specialized Government Functions** such as military and veteran activities, national security and intelligence activities, and the protective services for the President and others.
- **For Workers' Compensation** as authorized by, or to the extent necessary to comply with, state workers compensation laws that govern job-related injuries or illness.
- **For Research Purposes** such as research related to the review of certain treatments or the prevention of disease or disability, if the research study meets federal privacy law requirements.
- **To Provide Information Regarding Decedents.** We may disclose information to a coroner or medical examiner to identify a deceased person, determine a cause of death, or as authorized by law. We may also disclose information to funeral directors as needed to carry out their duties.
- **For Organ Procurement Purposes.** We may use or disclose information to entities that handle procurement, banking or transplantation of organs, eyes or tissue to facilitate donation and transplantation.
- **To Correctional Institutions or Law Enforcement Officials** if you are an inmate of a correctional institution or under the custody of a law enforcement official, but only if needed (1) for the institution to provide you with health care; (2) to protect your health and safety or the health and safety of others; or (3) for the safety and security of the correctional institution.
- **To Business Associates** that perform functions on our behalf or provide us with services if the information is needed for such functions or services. Our business associates are required, under contract with us, and according to federal law, to protect the privacy of your information and are not allowed to use or disclose any information other than as shown in our contract and as permitted by federal law.
- **Additional Restrictions on Use and Disclosure.** Certain federal and state laws may require special privacy protections that restrict the use and disclosure of certain health information, including highly confidential information about you. "Highly confidential information" may include confidential information under such laws may protect the following types of information:

    1. Alcohol and Substance Abuse
    2. Biometric Information
    3. Child or Adult Abuse or Neglect, including Sexual Assault
    4. Communicable Diseases
    5. Genetic Information
    6. HIV/AIDS
    7. Mental Health
    8. Minors' Information
    9. Prescriptions
    10. Reproductive Health
    11. Sexually Transmitted Diseases

If a use or disclosure of health information described above in this notice is prohibited or materially limited by other laws that apply to us, it is our intent to meet the requirements of the more stringent law.

Except for uses and disclosures described and limited as stated in this notice, we will use and disclose your health information only with a written authorization from you. This includes, except for limited circumstances allowed by federal privacy law, not using or disclosing psychotherapy notes about you,

selling your health information to others, or using or disclosing your health information for certain promotional communications that are prohibited marketing communications under federal law, without your written authorization. Once you give us authorization to release your health information, we cannot guarantee that the recipient to whom the information is provided will not disclose the information. You may take back or "revoke" your written authorization at any time in writing, except if we have already acted based on your authorization. To find out where to mail your written authorization and how to revoke an authorization, call the phone number listed on your health plan ID card.

What Are Your Rights

The following are your rights with respect to your health information:

- **You have the right to ask to restrict** uses or disclosures of your information for treatment, payment, or health care operations. You also have the right to ask to restrict disclosures to family members or to others who are involved in your health care or payment for your health care. We may also have policies on dependent access that authorize your dependents to request certain restrictions. **Please note that while we will try to honor your request and will permit requests consistent with our policies, we are not required to agree to any restriction.**

- **You have the right to ask to receive confidential communications** of information in a different manner or at a different place (for example, by sending information to a P.O. Box instead of your home address). We will accommodate reasonable requests where a disclosure of all or part of your health information otherwise could endanger you. In certain circumstances, we will accept your verbal request to receive confidential communications, however; we may also require you confirm your request in writing. In addition, any requests to change or cancel a previous confidential communication request must be made in writing. Mail your request to the address listed below.

- **You have the right to see and get a copy** of certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records. If we maintain your health information electronically, you will have the right to request that we send a copy of your health information in an electronic format to you. You can also request that we provide a copy of your information to a third party that you identify. In some cases, you may receive a summary of this health information. You must make a written request to inspect and copy your health information or have your information sent to a third party. Mail your request to the address listed below. In certain limited circumstances, we may deny your request to inspect and copy your health information. If we deny your request, you may have the right to have the denial reviewed. We may charge a reasonable fee for any copies.

- **You have the right to ask to amend** certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records, if you believe the health information about you is wrong or incomplete. Your request must be in writing and provide the reasons for the requested amendment. Mail your request to the address listed below. If we deny your request, you may have a statement of your disagreement added to your health information.

- **You have the right to receive an accounting** of certain disclosures of your information made by us during the six years prior to your request. This accounting will not include disclosures of information made: (i) for treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes; (ii) to you or according to your authorization; and (iii) to correctional institutions or law enforcement officials; and (iv) other disclosures for which federal law does not require us to provide an accounting.

- **You have the right to a paper copy of this notice**. You may ask for a copy of this notice at any time. Even if you have agreed to receive this notice electronically, you are still entitled to a paper copy of this notice. You also may get a copy of this notice on your health plan website, such as www.myuhc.com.

Exercising Your Rights

- **Contacting your Health Plan.** If you have any questions about this notice or want information about exercising your rights, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or you may call us at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

- **Submitting a Written Request.** You can mail your written requests to exercise any of your rights, including modifying or cancelling a confidential communication, for copies of your records, or requesting amendments to your record, to us at the following address:

  UnitedHealthcare

  Customer Service - Privacy Unit

  PO Box 740815

  Atlanta, GA 30374-0815

- **Filing a Complaint.** If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us at the address listed above.

You may also notify the *Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services* of your complaint. We will not take any action against you for filing a complaint.

[2]*This Medical Information Notice of Privacy Practices applies to the following health plans that are affiliated with UnitedHealth Group: ACN Group of California, Inc.; All Savers Insurance Company; All Savers Life Insurance Company of California; AmeriChoice of Connecticut, Inc.; AmeriChoice of New Jersey, Inc.; Arizona Physicians IPA, Inc.; Care Improvement Plus of Texas Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus South Central Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus Wisconsin Insurance Company; Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers of Illinois, Inc.; Golden Rule Insurance Company; Health Plan of Nevada, Inc.; MAMSI Life and Health Insurance Company; MD - Individual Practice Association, Inc.; Medical Health Plans of Florida, Inc.; Medica HealthCare Plans, Inc.; National Pacific Dental, Inc.; Neighborhood Health Partnership, Inc.; Nevada Pacific Dental; Optimum Choice, Inc.; Optum Insurance Company of Ohio, Inc.; Oxford Health Insurance, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (CT), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NJ), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NY), Inc.; PacifiCare Life and Health Insurance Company; PacifiCare Life Assurance Company; PacifiCare of Arizona, Inc.; PacifiCare of Colorado, Inc.; PacifiCare of Nevada, Inc.; Physicians Health Choice of Texas, LLC; Preferred Care Partners, Inc.; Rocky Mountain Health Maintenance Organization, Incorporated; Rocky Mountain Health Management Corporation; Rocky Mountain HealthCare Options, Inc.; Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; UHC of California; U.S. Behavioral Health Plan, California; Unimerica Insurance Company; Unimerica Life Insurance Company of New York; Unison Health Plan of Delaware, Inc.; Unison Health Plan of the Capital Area, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Benefits of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Texas, L.L.C.; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of Illinois; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of the River Valley; UnitedHealthcare Life Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare of Alabama, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arizona, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arkansas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Colorado, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Florida, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Illinois, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Kentucky, Ltd.; UnitedHealthcare of Louisiana, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midlands, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midwest, Inc.; United HealthCare of Mississippi, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New England, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New Mexico, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New York, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of North Carolina, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oklahoma, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oregon, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Pennsylvania, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Utah, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Washington, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Wisconsin, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Plan of the River Valley, Inc. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1-en or call 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.*

FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1, 2019

We[3] are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means information, other than health information, about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

Information We Collect

Depending upon the product or service you have with us, we may collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and *Social Security* number.
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history.
- Information from a consumer reporting agency.

Disclosure of Information

We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To our corporate affiliates, which include financial service providers, such as other insurers, and non-financial companies, such as data processors.
- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations.
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

Confidentiality and Security

We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards in accordance with applicable state and federal standards to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

Questions about this Notice

If you have any questions about this notice, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or call us at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

[3]*For purposes of this Financial Information Privacy Notice, "we" or "us" refers to the entities listed in footnote 2, beginning on the first page of the Health Plan Notices of Privacy Practices, plus the following UnitedHealthcare affiliates: Alere Women's and Children's Health, LLC; AmeriChoice Health Services, Inc.; CNIC Health Solutions, Inc.; LifePrint East, Inc.; Life Print Health, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers, Inc.;*

gethealthinsurance.com Agency, Inc.; Golden Outlook, Inc.; HealthAllies, Inc.; MAMSI Insurance Resources, LLC; Managed Physical Network, Inc.; OneNet PPO, LLC; OptumHealth Care Solutions, Inc.; OrthoNet, LLC; OrthoNet of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; OrthoNet West, LLC; OrthoNet of the South, Inc.; Oxford Benefit Management, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans LLC; POMCO Network, Inc.; POMCO of Florida, Ltd.; POMCO West, Inc.; POMCO, Inc.; Spectera, Inc.; UMR, Inc.; Unison Administrative Services, LLC; United Behavioral Health; United Behavioral Health of New York I.P.A., Inc.; United HealthCare Services, Inc.; UnitedHealth Advisors, LLC; UnitedHealthcare Service LLC; UnitedHealthcare Services Company of the River Valley, Inc. This Financial Information Privacy Notice only applies where required by law. Specifically, it does not apply to (1) health care insurance products offered in Nevada by Health Plan of Nevada, Inc. and Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; or (2) other UnitedHealth Group health plans in states that provide exceptions for HIPAA covered entities or health insurance products. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1-en or call 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

Appendix A

Colorado Supplement to the Summary of Benefit and Coverage Form

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company
Name of Carrier

Insurance Choice Plus HSA Plan AGGW
Name of Plan

Large Employer Group Policy
Policy Type

TYPE OF COVERAGE

1. Type of Plan	Point of service (POS) (i.e. an HMO plan with some out-of-network benefits).
2. Out-of-network care covered? [1]	Yes, but patient pays more for out-of-network care.
3. Areas of Colorado where plan is available.	Plan is available only in the following areas: Adams, Alamosa, Arapahoe, Archuleta, Bent, Boulder, Broomfield, Chafee, Clear Creek, Conejos, Costilla, Crowley, Custer, Delta, Denver, Dolores, Douglas, Eagle, El Paso, Elbert, Fremont, Garfield, Gilpin, Grand, Gunnison, Huerfano, Jefferson, Kiowa, Kit Carson, La Plata, Lake, Larimer, Las Animas, Lincoln, Logan, Mesa, Moffat, Montezuma, Montrose, Morgan, Otero, Ouray, Park, Phillips, Pitkin, Prowers, Pueblo, Rio Blanco, Rio Grande, Routt, Saguache, San Miguel, Sedgwick, Summit, Teller, Washington, Weld & Yuma.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REGARDING BENEFITS

Important Note: The contents of this form are subject to the provisions of the policy, which contains all terms, covenants and conditions of coverage. It provides additional information meant to supplement the Summary of Benefits of Coverage you have received for this plan. This plan may exclude coverage for certain treatments, diagnoses, or services not specifically noted. Consult the actual policy to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage.

	Description	What this means.
4. Deductible Period	Calendar year	Calendar year deductibles restart each January 1.
5. Annual Deductible Type	Single Coverage/Non-Single Coverage	"Single" means the deductible amount you will have to pay for allowable covered expenses under this HSA-qualified health plan when you are the only individual covered by the plan. "Non-single" is the deductible amount that must be met by one or more family members covered by this HSA-qualified plan before any covered expenses are paid.
6. What cancer screenings are covered?	Breast Cancer Screening – Cervical Cancer Screening – Colorectal Cancer Screening – Prostate Cancer Screening	

LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

7. Period during which pre-existing conditions are not covered for covered persons age 19 and older. [2]	Not applicable; plan does not exclude coverage for pre-existing conditions.
8. How does the policy define a "pre-existing condition"?	Not applicable; plan does not exclude coverage for pre-existing conditions.
9. Exclusionary Riders. Can an individual's specific, pre-existing condition be entirely excluded from the policy?	No.

USING THE PLAN

	IN-NETWORK	**OUT-OF-NETWORK**
10. If the provider charges more for a covered service than the plan normally pays, does the enrollee have to pay the difference?	No.	Yes.
11. Does the plan have a binding arbitration clause?	No.	

Questions: Call 1-800-516-3344 ore visit us at www.UnitedHealthcare.com.

If you are not satisfied with the resolution of your complaint or grievance, contact:
Colorado Division of Insurance
Consumer Affairs Section
1560 Broadway, Suite 850, Denver CO 80202
Call: 303-894-7490 (in-state, toll-free: 800-930-3745
Email: insurance@dora.state.co.us

Language Access Services:

Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-842-5520.
如果需要中文的帮助，请拨打这个号码 1-800-842-5520.
Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwiijigo holne' 1-800-842-5520.
Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-842-5520.

Endnotes

1 "Network" refers to a specified group of physicians, hospitals, medical clinics and other health care providers that this plan may require you to use in order for you to get any coverage at all under the plan, or that the plan may encourage you to use because it may pay more of your bill if you use their network providers (i.e., go in-network) than if you don't (i.e., go out-of-network).

2 Waiver of pre-existing condition exclusions. State law requires carriers to waive some or all of the pre-existing condition exclusion period based on other coverage you recently may have had. Ask your carrier or plan sponsor (e.g., employer) for details.

UNITEDHEALTHCARE HAS PREPARED AND MAINTAINS A NETWORK ACCESS PLAN THAT DESCRIBES HOW THE PLAN MONITORS THE NETWORK OF PROVIDERS TO ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE ACCESS TO NETWORK PROVIDERS. THE ACCESS PLAN ALSO HAS INFORMATION ON THE REFERRAL PROCESSES, COMPLAINT PROCEDURES, QUALITY PROGRAMS AND EMERGENCY SERVICES COVERAGE PROVISIONS. THE NETWORK ACCESS PLAN IS AVAILABLE AT THE PLAN'S OFFICE: 6465 GREENWOOD PLAZA BLVD, SUITE 300, CENTENNIAL, CO, 80111 OR CALL (800) 842-4509.

The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. NOTE: Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately.
This is only a summary. For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-842-5520.or visit welcometouhc.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-866-487-2365 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall deductible?	Network: **$1,350** Individual / **$2,700** Family Non-Network: **$3,000** Individual / **$6,000** Family Per calendar year.	Generally, you must pay all of the costs from providers up to the deductible amount before this plan begins to pay. If you have other family members on the policy, the overall family deductible must be met before the plan begins to pay.
Are there services covered before you meet your deductible?	Yes. Preventive care is covered before you meet your deductible.	This plan covers some items and services even if you haven't yet met the annual deductible amount. But a copayment or coinsurance may apply. For example, this plan covers certain preventive services without cost-sharing and before you meet your deductible. See a list of covered services at www.healthcare.gov/coverage/preventive-care-benefits/.
Are there other deductibles for specific services?	No.	You don't have to meet deductibles for specific services.
What is the out-of-pocket limit for this plan?	Network: **$2,700** Individual / **$5,400** Family Non-Network: **$6,000** Individual / **$12,000** Family Per calendar year.	The out-of-pocket limit is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this plan, the overall family out-of-pocket limit must be met
What is not included in the out-of-pocket limit?	Premiums, balance-billing charges, health care this plan doesn't cover and penalties for failure to obtain preauthorization for services.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the out-of-pocket limit.
Will you pay less if you use a network provider?	Yes. See myuhc.com or call **1-800-842-5520** for a list of network providers.	This plan uses a provider network. You will pay less if you use a provider in the plan's network. You will pay the most if you use an out-of-network provider, and you might receive a bill from a provider for the difference between the provider's charge and what your plan pays (balance billing). Be aware, your network provider might use an out-of-network provider for some services (such as lab work). Check with your provider before you get services.
Do you need a referral to see a specialist?	No.	You can see the specialist you choose without a referral.

All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care provider's office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Virtual visits (Telehealth) - 20% coinsurance by a Designated Virtual Network Provider. No virtual coverage non-network
	Specialist visit	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	None
	Preventive care/screening/ immunization	No Charge	*Not Covered	You may have to pay for services that aren't preventive. Ask your provider if the services needed are preventive. Then check what your plan will pay for. *No coverage non-network, however, certain services are covered when using a non-network provider. Deductible/coinsurance may not apply to certain services.
If you have a test	Diagnostic test (x-ray, blood work)	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Preauthorization is required non-network for certain services or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Preauthorization is required non-network or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about prescription drug coverage is available at welcometouhc.com	Tier 1 – Your Lowest Cost Option	Retail: $10 copay Mail-Order: $25 copay	Retail: $10 copay	Provider means pharmacy for purposes of this section. Retail: Up to a 31 day supply. Mail-Order*: Up to a 90 day supply. *or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy You may need to obtain certain drugs, including certain specialty drugs, from a pharmacy designated by us. Certain drugs may have a preauthorization requirement or may result in a higher cost. If you use a non-network pharmacy (including a mail order pharmacy), you may be responsible for any amount over the allowed amount. Certain preventive medications (including certain contraceptives) are covered at No Charge. See the website listed for information on drugs covered by your plan. Not all drugs are covered. You may be required to use a lower-cost drug(s) prior to benefits under your policy being available for certain prescribed
	Tier 2 – Your Mid-Range Cost Option	Retail: $35 copay Mail-Order: $87.50 copay	Retail: $35 copay	
	Tier 3 – Your Mid-Range Cost Option	Retail: $60 copay Mail-Order: $150 copay	Retail: $60 copay	
	Tier 4 – Your Highest Cost Option	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
				drugs. Prescription drug costs are subject to the annual deductible. Network deductible will be applied to the non-network provider and applies to the Network out-of-pocket limit
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Preauthorization is required non-network for certain services or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	None
If you need immediate medical attention	Emergency room care	20% coinsurance	*20% coinsurance	*Network deductible applies
	Emergency medical transportation	20% coinsurance	*20% coinsurance	*Network deductible applies
	Urgent care	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	None
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Preauthorization is required non-network or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	None
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Network Partial hospitalization/intensive outpatient treatment: 20% coinsurance Preauthorization is required non-network for certain services or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount. See your policy or plan document for additional information about EAP benefits.
	Inpatient services	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Preauthorization is required non-network or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount. See your policy or plan document for additional information about EAP benefits.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	No Charge	50% coinsurance	Cost sharing does not apply for preventive services. Depending on the type of service a copayment, coinsurance or deductible may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound.)
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	
	Childbirth/delivery facility	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Inpatient preauthorization applies non-network if stay exceeds

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
	services			48 hours (C-Section: 96 hours) or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	Home health care	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Limited to 60 visits per calendar year. Preauthorization is required non-network or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
	Rehabilitation services	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Limits per calendar year: Physical, Speech, Occupational, Pulmonary:20 visits each; Cardiac: 36 visits Preauthorization required non-network for certain services or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount. No limits apply for treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.
	Habilitative services	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Services are provided under and limits are combined with Rehabilitation Services above. Preauthorization required non-network for certain services or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
	Skilled nursing care	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Limited to 60 days per calendar year (combined with inpatient rehabilitation). Preauthorization is required non-network or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
	Durable medical equipment	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Covers 1 per type of DME (including repair/replacement) every 3 years. Preauthorization is required non-network for DME over $1,000 or no coverage.
	Hospice services	20% coinsurance	50% coinsurance	Preauthorization is required non-network before admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility or benefit reduces to 50% of allowed amount.
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	20% coinsurance	Not Covered	Limited to 1 exam every 24 months. No coverage non-network.
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	No coverage for Children's glasses.
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	No coverage for Children's Dental check-up.

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your Plan Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or plan document for more information and a list of any other excluded services.)

- Acupuncture
- Bariatric surgery
- Cosmetic surgery
- Dental care
- Glasses
- Infertility treatment
- Long-term care
- Non-emergency care when travelling outside - the U.S.
- Private duty nursing
- Routine foot care – Except as covered for Diabetes
- Weight loss programs

Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your plan document.)

- Chiropractic (Manipulative care) – 20 visits per calendar year
- Hearing aids
- Routine eye care (adult) - 1 exam per 24 months

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: U.S. Department of Labor, Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-3272 or www.dol.gov/ebsa, or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: the Member Service number listed on the back of your ID card or myuhc.com or Colorado Division of Insurance at 1-303-894-7490 or dora.state.co.us/insurance.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? **Yes**

If you don't have Minimum Essential Coverage for a month, you'll have to make a payment when you file your tax return unless you qualify for an exemption from the requirement that you have health coverage for that month.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? **Yes**

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-842-5520.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-842-5520.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助， **请拨打这个号码** 1-800-842-5520.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwiijigo holne' 1-800-842-5520.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at welcometouhc.com.

About these Coverage Examples:

This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby
(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

The plan's overall deductible	$1,350
Specialist coinsurance	20%
Hospital (facility) coinsurance	20%
Other coinsurance	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:
Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	**$12,800**

In this example, Peg would pay:

Cost Sharing	
Deductibles	$1,350
Copayments	$0
Coinsurance	$1,300
What isn't covered	
Limits or exclusions	$60
The total Peg would pay is	**$2,710**

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes
(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

The plan's overall deductible	$1,350
Specialist coinsurance	20%
Hospital (facility) coinsurance	20%
Other coinsurance	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:
Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	**$7,400**

In this example, Joe would pay:

Cost Sharing	
Deductibles	$1,350
Copayments	$900
Coinsurance	$100
What isn't covered	
Limits or exclusions	$30
The total Joe would pay is	**$2,380**

Mia's Simple Fracture
(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

The plan's overall deductible	$1,350
Specialist coinsurance	20%
Hospital (facility) coinsurance	20%
Other coinsurance	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:
Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	**$1,900**

In this example, Mia would pay:

Cost Sharing	
Deductibles	$1,350
Copayments	$0
Coinsurance	$100
What isn't covered	
Limits or exclusions	$0
The total Mia would pay is	**$1,450**

The plan would be responsible for the other costs of these EXAMPLE covered services.

We do not treat members differently because of sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to the Civil Rights Coordinator.
Online: UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com
Mail: Civil Rights Coordinator. UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance. P.O. Box 30608 Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130

You must send the complaint within 60 days of when you found out about it. A decision will be sent to you within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to ask us to look at it again.
If you need help with your complaint, please call the toll-free number listed within this Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) , TTY 711, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.
Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf
Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.
Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD)
Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

We provide free services to help you communicate with us. Such as, letters in other languages or large print. Or, you can ask for an interpreter. To ask for help, please call the number contained within this Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) , TTY 711, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla **español (Spanish)**, hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al número gratuito que aparece en este Resumen de Beneficios y Cobertura (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

請注意：如果您說中文 **(Chinese)**，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請撥打本福利和承保摘要(Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) 內所列的免付費電話號碼。

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng **Việt (Vietnamese)**, quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi số điện thoại miễn phí ghi trong bản Tóm lược về quyền lợi và đài thọ bảo hiểm (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) này.

알림: 한국어**(Korean)**를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 본 혜택 및 보장 요약서(Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC)에 기재된 무료전화번호로 전화하십시오.

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng **Tagalog (Tagalog)**, may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika. Pakitawagan ang toll-free na numerong nakalista sa Buod na ito ng Mga Benepisyo at Saklaw (Summary of Benefits and Coverage o SBC).

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является **русском (Russian)**. Позвоните по бесплатному номеру телефона, указанному в данном «Обзоре льгот и покрытия» (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث **العربية (Arabic)**، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. يُرجى الاتصال برقم الهاتف المجاني المدرج بداخل مخلص المزايا والتغطية (Summary of Benefits and Coverage، SBC) هذا.

ATANSYON: Si w pale **Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole)**, ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nimewo gratis ki nan Rezime avantaj ak pwoteksyon sa a (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez **français (French)**, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le numéro sans frais figurant dans ce Sommaire des prestations et de la couverture (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po **polsku (Polish)**, udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod bezpłatny numer podany w niniejszym Zestawieniu świadczeń i refundacji (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala **português (Portuguese)**, contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue para o número gratuito listado neste Resumo de Benefícios e Cobertura (Summary of Benefits and Coverage - SBC).

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'**italiano (Italian)**, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamate il numero verde indicato all'interno di questo Sommario dei Benefit e della Copertura (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie **Deutsch (German)** sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Bitte rufen Sie die in dieser Zusammenfassung der Leistungen und Kostenübernahmen (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) angegebene gebührenfreie Rufnummer an.

注意事項：**日本語 (Japanese)** を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。
本「保障および給付の概要」(Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) に記載されているフリー
ダイヤルにてお電話ください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما **فارسی (Farsi)** است، خدمات امداد زبانی به‌طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. لطفاً با شماره تلفن رایگان ذکر شده در این خلاصه مزایا و پوشش (Summary of Benefits and Coverage، SBC) تماس بگیرید.

ध्यान दें: यदि आप **हिंदी (Hindi)** बोलते है, आपको भाषा सहायता सेबाएं, नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। लाभ और कवरेज (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) के इस सारांश के भीतर सूचीबद्ध टोल फ्री नंबर पर कॉल करें।

CEEB TOOM: Yog koj hais Lus **Hmoob (Hmong)**, muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau tus xov tooj hu dawb teev muaj nyob ntawm Tsab Ntawv Nthuav Qhia Cov Txiaj Ntsim Zoo thiab Kev Kam Them Nqi (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) no.

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយ**ភាសាខ្មែរ (Khmer)** សេវាជំនួយភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។
សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខឥតគិតថ្លៃ ដែលមានកត់នៅក្នុង សេចក្តីសង្ខេបអត្ថប្រយោជន៍ និងការគ្របដណ្តប់ (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) នេះ។

PAKDAAR: Nu saritaem ti **Ilocano (Ilocano)**, ti serbisyo para ti baddang ti lengguahe nga awanan bayadna, ket sidadaan para kenyam. Maidawat nga awagan ti awan bayad na nu tawagan nga numero nga nakalista iti uneg na daytoy nga Dagup dagiti Benipisyo ken Pannakasakup (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

DÍÍ BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: **Diné (Navajo)** bizaad bee yáníłti'go, saad bee áka'anída'awo'ígíí, t'áá jíík'eh, bee ná'ahóót'i'. T'áá shǫǫdí Naaltsoos Bee 'Aa'áhayání dóó Bee 'Ak'é'asti' Bee Baa Hane'í (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC) biyi' t'áá jíík'ehgo béésh bee hane'í biká'ígíí bee hodíilnih.

OGOW: Haddii aad ku hadasho **Soomaali (Somali)**, adeegyada taageerada luqadda, oo bilaash ah, ayaad heli kartaa. Fadlan wac lambarka bilaashka ah ee ku yaalla Soo-koobitaanka Dheefaha iyo Caymiska (Summary of Benefits and Coverage, SBC).

City and County of Denver

Performance Rewards Amendment

This One-Way Experience Refund (Performance Rewards) Agreement effective January 1, 2016, is by and between UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company (UHIC) and the City and County of Denver. The UHIC Policy provides that the City and County of Denver shall pay the Policy Charge Due on a monthly basis in consideration of coverage provided by UHIC under the UHIC Policy. As described in this Amendment, the Policy is modified to address calculation of the Policy Charge under Performance Rewards.

The following defined terms are added to Article 1 of the Policy:

All capitalized terms used in this Agreement have the same meanings as set forth in the UHIC Policy, expect as otherwise provided for purposes of this Agreement and set forth below:

Article 1: Glossary of Defined Terms

Adjusted Policy Charge - the greater of: (a) the Policy Charge Due for the Policy year and (b) four times the Policy Charge Due for the last three calendar months of the Policy year.

Agreement Period - 12 consecutive months beginning with the effective date.

Experience Refund - the amount determined by us to be due to the Enrolling Group for readjustment of the rate of Premium for the Policy based on the expense experience under the Policy, and according to the calculations set forth under the *Experience Refund Calculations* provision below, in the form of a Policy Charge credit.

Experience Refund Report - the document that we will prepare and deliver to the Enrolling Group containing details on Policy Charge Due, Policy Charge Paid, Total Expenses and any refund due.

Policy Charge Due - the sum of Premiums for all Subscribers and Enrolled Dependents enrolled under the Policy due from the Enrolling Group as calculated by us according to our records.

Policy Charge Paid - the sum of Premiums for all Subscribers and Enrolled Dependents enrolled under the Policy due from and paid by the Enrolling Group for a Policy year as calculated by us according to our records.

Total Expenses - the sum of all expenses incurred by us on behalf of Covered Persons during the Policy year, as calculated by us. Total Expenses will be calculated by adding the following amounts:

- *Retention* - a charge of 13.1% of the Policy Charge Due for a Policy year in consideration of: (i) the administrative services provided pursuant to the Policy; (ii) any premium tax or other governmental charge; and (iii) the risk for the Experience Refund assumed by UHIC.
- *Incurred Eligible Expenses* - Eligible Expenses incurred during a Policy year, which will be determined as (1) plus (2) minus (3) as follows:

  (1) Eligible Expenses paid during a Policy year, irrespective of the date they are incurred.

  (2) 11% of the Adjusted Policy Charge for a policy year.

  (3) 11% of the Adjusted Policy Charge for the prior Policy year

Article 2: Experience Refund

Experience Refund Calculations

The following formulas will be used to calculate any Experience Refund due:

- Policy Charge Paid minus Total Expenses equals the excess amount of Policy Charge Paid.
- Experience Refund equals the lesser of: (a) 50% multiplied by the excess amount of Policy Charge Paid and (b) 8% of the Policy Charge Due.

The Experience Refund will be calculated by UHIC in accordance with the following terms:

- In the event Total Expenses equal or exceed the Policy Charge Paid, no Experience Refund will be made.
- In the event the Policy Charge Paid exceeds Total Expenses, no Experience Refund will be made if the Policy has been terminated by either UHIC or the Enrolling Group prior to the end of a Policy year or by the Enrolling Group at the time the Experience Refund Report is delivered.
- In the event the Policy Charge Paid exceeds Total Expenses, an Experience Refund will be made in the form of a Policy Charge credit. The Policy Charge credit will be applied to one or more of the Policy Charge statements which become due after the date the Experience Refund Report is delivered.

Experience Refund Report

UHIC will prepare and deliver to the City and County of Denver an Experience Refund Report containing details on Policy Charge Due, Policy Charge Paid, Total Expenses and any refund due. Such report will be delivered within 120 days following the last day of the Policy year. The Experience Refund Report will contain details regarding the method used by us to make any refund due.

Article 3: Termination

This Agreement may be terminated in any of the following ways:

- If the Policy terminates, Performance Rewards will automatically terminate at the same time; provided however, that the City and County of Denver will be entitled to any outstanding Experience Refund if they are then subsequently contracted with us for an administrative services only (self-funded) arrangement for medical benefits similar to those provided under this Policy.
- Performance Rewards may be terminated upon any mutually agreed upon date.

Relationship of Experience Refund to Receipt of Benefits

The amount of any Experience Refund made in accordance with the terms of Performance Rewards will bear no relationship to the frequency or extent of Benefits furnished to any specific Covered Person, but will be based only on the Eligible Expenses for Benefits paid for all Covered Persons under the Policy during the Policy year.]

EXHIBIT B

To Agreement with

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/23/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Marsh USA Inc.
333 South 7th Street, Suite 1400
Minneapolis, MN 55402-2400
Attn: Healthcare.AccountsCSS@marsh.com Fax: 212-948-1307

401115-ALL-ALL-18-20

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): **FAX (A/C, No):**
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Old Republic Insurance Company	24147
INSURER B : XL Specialty Insurance Company	37885
INSURER C : Travelers Property Casualty Company of America	25674
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
UNITEDHEALTH GROUP, INC.
9900 BREN ROAD EAST
MINNETONKA, MN 55343

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CHI-008956507-05 **REVISION NUMBER:** 2

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS		
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			MWZY313281	05/01/2018	05/01/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $	1,000,000 1,000,000 2,500 1,000,000 3,000,000 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			MWTB313284	05/01/2018	05/01/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $	2,000,000
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			US00075258LI18A	05/01/2018	05/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $	25,000,000 25,000,000
C C C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		HC2JUB472M475518 (AOS) HRJUB472M476718 (MA & WI) HWXJUB472M477918 (XWC OH)	05/01/2018 05/01/2018 05/01/2018	05/01/2019 05/01/2019 05/01/2019	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $	1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
THE GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY INCLUDES A BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT FOR PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHERE THE NAMED INSURED IS OBLIGATED TO PROVIDE SUCH STATUS BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, ONLY TO THE MINIMUM EXTENT REQUIRED AND SUBJECT TO POLICY TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

UNITEDHEALTH GROUP, INC.
9900 BREN ROAD EAST
MINNETONKA, MN 55343

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE of Marsh USA Inc.
Manashi Mukherjee Manashi Mukherjee

EXHIBIT C

To Agreement with

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

DENVER LOGO GUIDELINES

DENVER

THE MILE HIGH CITY

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER LOGO GUIDELINES

These guidelines demonstrate how to correctly use the City and County of Denver logo.

UPDATED 2016



CONTENTS

TYPES OF LOGO FILES

EPS
Vector-based image that will not lose quality if scaled larger than the provided size. Available in four color process, spot color and black and white. Primarily used for professional printing.

JPEG
Both high and low-resolution pixel-based images that will lose quality if scaled larger than the provided size. Available in RGB format and black and white. Primarily used for in-house printing and for viewing on screen. This is also the preferred format for programs that are not design-based, such as Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Microsoft PowerPoint.

TYPES OF LOGO COLORS

Spot Color
Spot color printing uses pre-mixed ink colors determined by the Pantone Matching System (PMS). They accurately represent color chips provided to the print and design industry.

4 Color Process
Process printing uses four inks (cyan, magenta, yellow and black — also referred to as CMYK) printed together to create a wide spectrum of colors.

RGB Format
Colors are used in RGB (red, green and blue) format when they appear on computer or television screens.

Hex Numbers
Hexadecimal numbers or “hex” numbers are a base-16 numbering system used to define colors on web pages. A hex number is written from 0-9 and then A-F.

For copies of the logo in any format or questions about which file type you need, please contact the Denver Marketing Office at DenverMarketingOffice@DenverGov.org or 720-913-1633.



WHO CAN USE THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER LOGO

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

The Denver D logo is available for use by city employees of the City and County of Denver for city department/agency purposes. The Denver logo may not be distributed to external entities (with the exception of the partnering agencies described below) without a licensing agreement.

The Denver D logo may be distributed to entities with which the City and County of Denver has executed a contract that includes, at a minimum, the following terms and conditions: required usage guidelines to include duration of use; purpose of use; and the corresponding collateral in which the Denver D logo will be placed. Licensing agreements may be obtained through the Denver Marketing Office and are subject to Executive Order No. 8.

For an outside entity to be considered for a licensing agreement authorizing them to use the Denver D logo, the city must be playing an active role in event or partnership or have a paid, documented sponsorship agreement. When the city does enter into a relationship as a sponsor, the sponsorship package must include phrasing that defines the acknowledgement of city support through the use of its logo to be eligible. For a copy of the city's sponsorship agreement please contact the Denver Marketing Office.

The city does not provide use of the logo for events or initiatives for which the city has supplied grant-funded support unless the event or initiative has a corresponding documented sponsorship component or agreement. If the city has provided a grant to an outside entity, that entity may recognize city support through written or spoken word unless the grant or contract providing grant funds provides otherwise.

The City and County of Denver does grant permission to use the Denver D logo to the city's exclusive partners, such as the VISIT DENVER, the Convention and Visitors Bureau and the Downtown Denver Partnership. All partnering agencies must follow the usage guidelines as described in the graphic standards. Distribution of the logo to outside entities by partnering agencies is unacceptable.



PRIMARY AND SECONDARY LOGOS

The City and County of Denver logo consists of three main elements: The primary D icon, the DENVER logotype and tagline.

Each of these elements has been custom-created and should never be recreated or re-typeset. To maintain consistency and create a strong visual identity, the Denver logo should only be used from existing digital files.

Please DO NOT use the Denver D icon without the DENVER logotype and tagline unless expressly permitted by this guide or the Denver Marketing Office.

PRIMARY LOGO
The horizontal version of the Denver logo (D icon to the left of the logotype) is the preferred logo format.

The logo utilizes the typeface Avenir Black for both DENVER and the tagline.

The distance to the right of the D icon and to left of the type should remain consistent. This distance is determined by the distance between the bottom of the tagline to the bottom of the DENVER logotype, represented by the letter X. The distance from the right edge of the D icon to the left edge of the logotype should be equal to X. The block of text in its entirety is centered vertically with the D icon.

SECONDARY LOGO
When the horizontal version of the Denver logo will not work with your space or design requirements, the secondary, stacked logo version can be used. Again, the distance between the bottom of the D icon and top of the DENVER logotype should be equal to X. The block of text in its entirety is centered horizontally with the D icon.



CLEAR ZONE, MINIMUM SIZES & TYPEFACES

CLEAR ZONE

The Denver logo should always have an area of open space or “clear zone” around it. No other graphic elements should fall within this area around the logo.

Where “X” is equal to the distance between the bottom of the tagline to the bottom of the DENVER logotype, leave at least X amount of clearance on all sides of the logo.

7/8"

5/8"

MINIMUM SIZES

The Denver logo should always be used at an appropriate size to make sure it is legible.

When the primary signature is used, it should be no smaller than 7/8” wide at the widest point. The secondary signature should be used no smaller than 5/8” at its widest point.

ITC Franklin Gothic Demi
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890@#$%^&*!?/:;.”{}[]()

ITC Franklin Gothic Book
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890@#$%^&*!?/:;.”{}[]()

TYPEFACES

The primary typeface used to accompany the Denver logo is ITC Franklin Gothic.

There are two typefaces in this family that are commonly used for Denver branded materials: Franklin Gothic Demi and Franklin Gothic Book.

Standard fonts such as Arial are permitted within documents created in programs where custom fonts are not available.



LOGO COLORS

The Denver logo color palette is comprised of five colors that represent this vibrant city.

Spot-color printing is the preferred option and should be used whenever possible. However, four-color process printing may be used when spot-color printing is not available or cost effective. When the logo is used on the on screen, the RGB format should be used and hex values should be used for the web. The Denver logo spot colors and their corresponding four-color process, RGB and hex formulas are listed below.

The color samples in this guide are just a visual representation of the colors and should not be used as an accurate color match. Actual Pantone chips should be used to match colors when printing.

	SPOT COLOR (PANTONE)	4 COLOR PROCESS (CMYK)	RGB	HEX COLOR (WEB)
BRICK RED	PMS 1805	C 0 M 91 Y 100 K 23	R 160 G 0 B 34	#C4161C
SKY BLUE	PMS 2925	C 85 M 24 Y 0 K 0	R 0 G 150 B 214	#0096D6
SUNSHINE GOLD	PMS 130	C 0 M 30 Y 100 K 0	R 253 G 185 B 19	#FDB913
MOUNTAIN PURPLE	PMS 268	C 82 M 100 Y 0 K 12	R 64 G 15 B 96	#491D74
80% BLACK	PANTONE PROCESS 80% BLACK PMS 425	C 0 M 0 Y 0 K 80	R 88 G 89 B 91	#58595B

Note: Palette colors pertain to both coated and uncoated stocks



REVERSE & ONE-COLOR USAGE

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY
15%

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY
50%

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY
70%

FULL-COLOR REVERSE USAGE
A reverse version of the Denver logo has been developed for use when the logo appears on black or other dark colors. The D is not actually reversed, but uses a white border to separate it from the background. The logotype and tagline are white instead of black to increase legibility.

Use the regular signature on backgrounds with a color that has a tonal equivalency of 15% or less black and the reverse signature on backgrounds with a color that has a tonal equivalency of more than 15% black.

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

ONE-COLOR USAGE
An alternate version of the Denver logo has been developed to be used when only one color is available.

One-color logos should only be used as an alternative to the preferred full-color version. It should not be used in four-color process printing or in RGB formats, where you can use a full-color version instead.

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

ONE-COLOR REVERSE USAGE
When only one color is available and the logo appears on black or another dark color, a one-color reverse usage should be used. In this version, the primary D icon is used with a white border with the colored elements reversed to the background color.



INCORRECT USAGE

DO NOT reposition the elements of the logo.

DO NOT use the one-color reversed logo where the primary icon appears in solid white (see page 5 for the correct usage).

DO NOT change the colors of the logo.

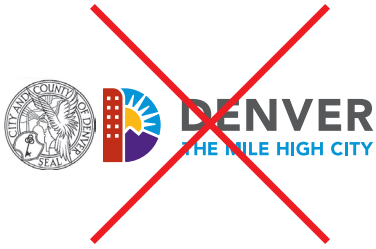
DO NOT distort or stretch the logo. Make sure it is always scaled proportionally.

DO NOT use the primary D icon as a decorative capital letter.

DO NOT place the logo on a background without sufficient contrast (see reverse applications on page 5).

DO NOT place the logo on a photographic background without sufficient contrast (see reverse applications on page 5).

DO NOT use the logo without all of the necessary elements.



DO NOT use the logo or primary icon in a way that violates the minimum clear space, especially in a co-branding situation.

DO NOT use the D icon locked up with any other typeface.



THE CITY FLAG AND THE CITY SEAL

THE CITY FLAG

The city flag graphic is not to be used as a replacement for the Denver D logo. The city flag image is to be associated only with an actual flag representing the City and County of Denver. All materials currently showcasing the city flag as a graphic image need to be phased out and replaced with the D logo (e.g., employee badges, city vehicles, brochures, etc.).

The city flag image is protected by common law rights.

THE CITY SEAL

The city seal is to be reserved for official city documents. Official documents include, but are not limited to, mayoral proclamations, legal documents and death certificates.

To the extent reasonable, city agencies and departments must transition to the updated business systems package for regular city business. The business system package includes letterhead, envelopes, and business cards which are available on the brand center. As appropriate, all marketing, informational and informal material – including websites, uniforms, brochures and other collateral material – should include the Denver D logo and exclude the city seal.

If you have any questions regarding logo usage policies please contact the Denver Marketing Office. If you have any questions regarding legal considerations around the use of the city seal, please contact the City Attorney's Office.



OFFICES WITHIN THE CITY

Offices within the city are able to use their own unique logo, as outlined below. It is also acceptable for the office to use the main City and County of Denver logo if they choose.

DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

To maintain the integrity of the City and County of Denver logo when branding departments, offices and agencies within the city, the logo will still be comprised of three elements. The D icon and DENVER logotype will remain, but the name of the department will take the place of the tagline, THE MILE HIGH CITY. Please keep the DENVER logotype alignment the same as the main City and County of Denver logo.

When the name of the department is too long to fit onto one line, the text should flow to the second (or third, if applicable) line. The top of the department name will remain on the same level. Please try to split the name evenly onto two lines, and do not extend the name of the department further than approximately 50% beyond the length of DENVER. Please refer to **page 5** for reverse and one-color usage.

Please do not use the word “DENVER” in department name to avoid redundancy, and acronyms in the department name should be avoided whenever possible.

DIVISIONS WITHIN DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

When branding programs that are contained within the city’s departments, offices and agencies, a new type configuration applies. The name of the program is set first in the position and ratio indicated below. The name of the parent department, office or agency moves to the second line, and always follows the word “Denver.”

If the name of the program is too long to fit onto one line, it should flow to the second line.

As with the primary Denver logo, the distance to the right of the D icon and to left of the type should remain consistent within program logos. Note that in these applications, all text elements move to align to the top of the D icon.

TAGLINES

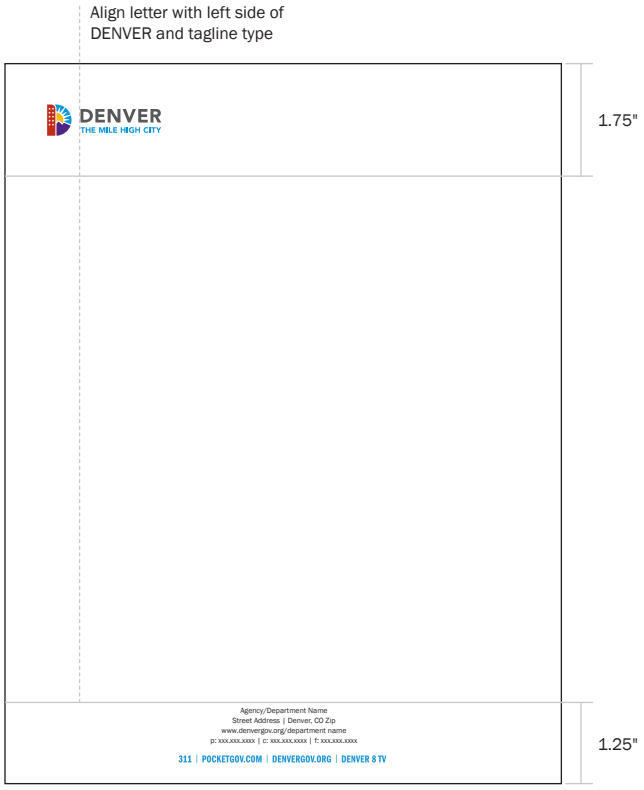
Please do not lock up taglines, mission statements, etc. to the logo when creating an office’s identity.

EXCEPTIONS

The three divisions of the Department of Safety and Denver International Airport are the only city offices that are permitted to continue using independent logos. The Denver D logo should still be co-branded with these agencies whenever appropriate.



LETTERSET



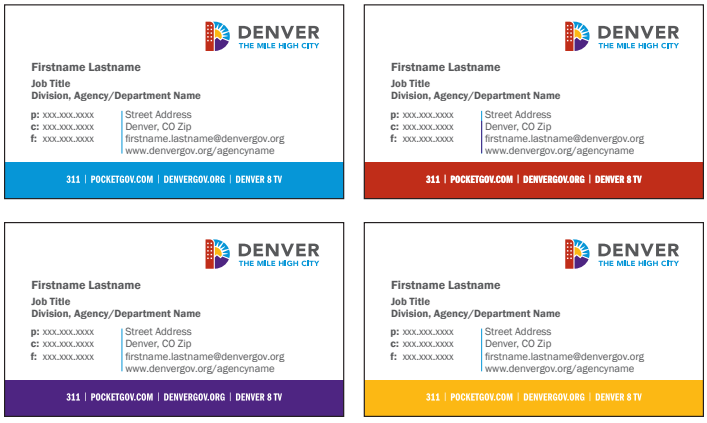
LETTERHEAD

This letterhead has also been set up as a Microsoft® Word template.

If the document is released from multiple divisions, please typeset only the primary department/agency contact information centered across the bottom to avoid confusion and maintain the specified layout.

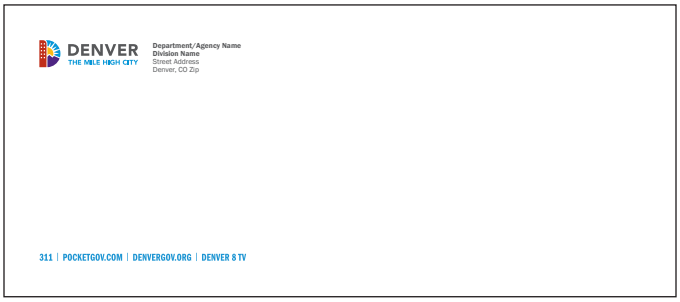
When typing a letter, align the left side of the text with the left side of the DENVER and tagline typography and begin typing 1.75" from the top of the page.

Leave a 1.25" margin at the bottom of the page to accommodate contact information.



BUSINESS CARDS

Visit the Brand Center at www.denvergov.org/brandcenter for electronic files and pre-printed shells. Do not attempt to recreate the business card artwork. Please do not add logos or other artwork to the back of the card.



#10 ENVELOPE

Visit the Brand Center at www.denvergov.org/brandcenter for electronic files and pre-printed shells. Do not attempt to recreate the envelope artwork.

For additional templates not provided within this document (i.e. pocket folders, press releases, presentations, etc.) please contact the Denver Marketing Office.



EMAIL SIGNATURES AND MOBILE GUIDELINES

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

First Name N. Lastname | Job Title
Division, Agency/Department | City and County of Denver
p: (xxx) xxx-xxxx | name.name@xxxxxxxxxxdenvergov.org

CONNECT WITH US | 311 | pocketgov.com | denvergov.org | Denver 8 TV | Facebook

EMAIL SIGNATURES

Email signatures should feature the horizontal version of the City and County of Denver logo below the email sender's information. Directly below this, the signature should additionally contain the city's four connection touch-points as illustrated in the example image on the right. This text graphic represents the four most common ways in which residents connect with the city for services, schedules, and information.

Please use a text-only version of the signature when responding to email changes so as not to unnecessarily increase the message file size. Agency or department specific logos, per page 8, are permitted in email signatures. However, it is the sole responsibility of the communications director in each department to create and distribute these templates in order to ensure that the graphic standards are maintained.

Personal quotes, background colors and patterns, etc., should not be used in the email signature. However, department mission statements are acceptable when necessary. It is also permissible to add certain standardized language, such as legal disclosure policies or requests to minimize paper usage.

Please note that Arial is used in place of Franklin Gothic in this application because it is a web-safe font.

Please refer to the Denver Brand Center to properly set up your email signature.



APP ICONS

Departments, agencies, divisions and programs within the City and County of Denver may have the opportunity to create mobile apps. When doing so, any primary, secondary or accent color can be utilized.

Glyph icons are used for mobile application toolbars, splash screens, navigation, and menus. Mobile application glyph icons must be designed as monochromatic symbols with an emphasis on minimalism and simplicity. Mobile app icons must provide easy recognition in formats as small as 32 x 32 pixels and must adhere to all size standards provided by the specific mobile application framework (iOS, Android, Windows Phone, etc.). They should be developed in vector format to be scalable up or down, depending on the required specifications.

The app icon should feature a simple, representative image reversed out on a city color. The icon should feature a solid color border and an embossed effect to give it dimension. Examples are at left; please note that customized icons should be approved by the Denver Marketing Office before they are used.



PROGRAM, VENUE AND EVENT LOGOS

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

Any office operating solely under the City and County of Denver, exclusively funded with taxpayer dollars and/or at the direction of the mayor should be using the Denver D as its primary logo. However, there are instances when a city program, venue or event may merit its own visual identity, such as in the case of a partnership with an external entity, when the initiative needs to be marketed broadly, or when legal or political considerations make the Denver D less preferred. In those scenarios, some basic quality assurances should be considered.

Please contact the Denver Marketing Office before a new logo is created.

Some guidelines to consider when designing a new program identity:

- **Logos & Symbols**
  Style matters. The symbol reflects Denver's energy, the amazing weather, outdoor lifestyle and economic vitality through the incorporation of the shining sun, blue skies, majestic mountains and downtown landscape. When creating a new program identity, try to be compatible with the design feel established by the Denver "D" icon.
- **Brand Recognition**
  It's important for our audiences to understand which programs are affiliated with the city. Please use the City and County of Denver logo and identity prominently on all materials. In applications where the Denver D cannot be featured prominently, such as on an independent website, please include prominent text explaining the affiliation with the city (e.g. "Red Rocks Amphitheater is a proud venue of the City and County of Denver.")
- **Co-Branding**
  Consider what other logos will appear with the new one and try to complement, instead of compete with them.
- **Color Palette**
  Always use colors from the approved palette. See page 12 for expanded colors.
- **Typefaces**
  When it comes to font personality, a little goes a long way. Try to stay within the Franklin Gothic font family when possible.
- **Simplification**
  Logos should rarely have more than a couple colors and distinct elements (mark, typeface, tagline).
- **Scalability**
  Logos should have the ability to be used in very large or very small formats, meaning that high resolution versions should be developed and too many elements should be avoided.
- **Section 508 Web Color Contrast**
  Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG 1.0) require that there be a sufficient level of tonal contrast between colors so that low-vision users can read content on colored backgrounds. Guidelines for ensuring color combinations include:
  - Select color combinations that can be differentiated by users with color deficiencies;
  - Use tools to see what color combinations will look like when in black and white as seen by color-deficient users;
  - Ensure that the lightness contrast between foreground and background colors is high;
  - Increase the lightness contrast between colors on either end of the spectrum (e.g., blues and reds); and
  - Avoid combining light colors from either end of the spectrum with dark colors from the middle of the spectrum.

Please contact the Denver Marketing Office with any questions regarding program identity best practices.



EXPANDED PALETTE

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

Although the main logo is comprised of five colors, city programs may use colors in the expanded palette for identity development and other graphic design. The expanded palette includes four secondary colors and four accent colors.

PRIMARY PALETTE

SPOT COLOR (PANTONE)	4 COLOR PROCESS (CMYK)	RGB	HEX COLOR (WEB)
PMS 1805 BRICK RED	C 18 M 0 Y 100 K 31	R 159 G 166 B 23	#9FA617
PMS 2925 SKY BLUE	C 100 M 58 Y 0 K 21	R 0 G 85 B 150	#005596
PMS 130 SUNSHINE GOLD	C 0 M 51 Y 100 K 1	R 243 G 144 B 29	#F3901D
PMS 268 MOUNTAIN PURPLE	C 0 M 79 Y 100 K 11	R 217 G 83 B 30	#D9531E
PANTONE PROCESS 80% BLACK 80% BLACK			

SECONDARY PALETTE

SPOT COLOR (PANTONE)	4 COLOR PROCESS (CMYK)	RGB	HEX COLOR (WEB)
PMS 384 YELLOW GREEN	C 18 M 0 Y 100 K 31	R 159 G 166 B 23	#9FA617
PMS 294 BRIGHT BLUE	C 100 M 58 Y 0 K 21	R 0 G 85 B 150	#005596
PMS 152 ORANGE	C 0 M 51 Y 100 K 1	R 243 G 144 B 29	#F3901D
PMS 180 RED ORANGE	C 0 M 79 Y 100 K 11	R 217 G 83 B 30	#D9531E

ACCENT COLORS

SPOT COLOR (PANTONE)	4 COLOR PROCESS (CMYK)	RGB	HEX COLOR (WEB)
PMS 296 NAVY	C 100 M 46 Y 0 K 70	R 0 G 45 B 86	#002D56
PMS 7496 BRIGHT GREEN	C 40 M 0 Y 100 K 38	R 109 G 141 B 36	#6D8D24
PMS 420 LIGHT GRAY	C 0 M 0 Y 0 K 15	R 220 G 221 B 222	#DCDDDE
PMS 7501 CREAM	C 0 M 4 Y 20 K 6	R 241 G 227 B 197	#F1E35C

Note: Palette colors pertain to both coated and uncoated stocks



EXPANDED PALETTE: SUGGESTED USAGE

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

When selecting colors for a new program identity, please choose from the primary and expanded palette.

While it is not required to use a primary palette color, it is recommended to maintain brand recognition throughout subbbrands.

Example Palette 1

Example Palette 2

Example Palette 3

You may use up to all four colors in the secondary palette, but please do not exceed five colors overall in identity development.

Example Palette 1

Example Palette 2

Example Palette 3

If you are using one or more accent color (up to three), please use at least one color from the primary or secondary palette.

Do not use a color from the accent palette as the dominant color in the application.



ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS AND CO-BRANDING

EXISTING ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

It is recognized that there are several organizations that are closely aligned with the City and County of Denver, which each have their own brand personality. Examples of these organizations include the Denver Zoo, the Denver Botanic Gardens, Denver Water, and Denver Public Schools. These organizations are not required to rebrand to align with the new branding standards.

DENVER BOTANIC GARDENS

x

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

.75 X

ALLIED ORGANIZATION CO-BRANDING WITH THE CITY OF DENVER

Allied organizations with their own brand personality are not required to include the City and County of Denver logo on their collateral. However, if they decide to do so and have met the requirements outline on page 1, the City and County of Denver logo usage must comply with this guide and it must visually be at least 75% of the allied organization's logo. Additionally, please do not lockup the allied organization and City and County of Denver's logo, or use parts of the Denver logo within the allied organization's logo. Maintain clear space defined on **page 3**.

DENVER BOTANIC GARDENS

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

(Maintain clear area defined on p. 3)

CO-BRANDING PARTNERING AGENCIES AND SPONSORS

The City and County of Denver often partners with outside entities to promote a program or service. When partnering with outside organizations it is acceptable, if granted permission by both entities, to place their logos side by side with the Denver D.



GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accent Color — A palette chosen to accent or support main colors utilized in identity development.

Clear Zone — Logo guidelines often specify a clear zone surrounding the logo. No other art or type should encroach on the clear zone.

Co-Branding — If two logos appear together to imply a cooperative effort, it is called co-branding. Logos used in co-branding should always respect the necessary clear space surrounding each logo.

Digital File — Digital files that are prepared by graphic designers to be printed or to be uploaded to web sites.

Foreground — The visual plane in an image closest to the viewer.

Four-Color Process — Process printing uses four inks (cyan, magenta, yellow and black — also referred to as CMYK) printed together to create a wide spectrum of colors.

Graphic Standards — An organization's requirements for reproducing its graphics and branding elements on all surfaces.

Glyph Icons — A graphic symbol that provides the appearance or form for a character. A glyph can be an alphabetic or numeric font or some other symbol that pictures an encoded character.

Hex Colors — Hexadecimal numbers or "hex" numbers are a base-16 numbering system used to define colors on web pages. A hex number is written from 0-9 and then A-F.

Lockup — The final form of a logo and a icon with all of the elements locked in their relative positions. For the sake of maintaining consistency in all mediums and to create a sense of cohesion between the elements, the lockup should not be taken apart or altered in any way.

Logotype — Logotype refers specifically to a word integrated into the logo.

Mobile Application — Also known as an app, a mobile application is a term used to describe software that runs on smart phones and mobile phones.

Monochromatic — Containing or using only one color.

Navigation — A user interface element within a webpage that contains links to other sections of the website.

Pixels — A physical point in a raster image, or the smallest addressable element in a display device; so it is the smallest controllable element of a picture represented on the screen.

Primary Icon — An organization's predominant mark; the preferred logo to be used on collateral.

Primary Palette — The main colors that comprise an organization's identity.

Raster Image —In computer graphics, a raster image, or bitmap, is a dot matrix data structure representing a generally rectangular grid of pixels, or points of color, viewable via a monitor, paper, or other display medium. Raster images are stored in image files with varying formats.

Re-Typeset — To re-typeset essentially means to re-type. It is never acceptable to re-type the words in a logo or tag line; instead always use the artwork provided.

Reverse Logo — A reverse logo is used when a logo appears on a dark background color that doesn't provide enough contrast. In order to make the logo more legible, the logo colors are changed to white.

RGB Format — Colors are used in RGB (red, green and blue) format when they appear on computer or television screens.

Scalable — An icon or logo's ability to be reduced or blown up in size.

Secondary Palette — Colors chosen to support the primary palette in an organization's identity.



GLOSSARY OF TERMS CONTINUED

Splash Screen — An image that appears while a computer program is loading. It may also be used to describe an introduction page on a website.

Spot Color — Spot color printing uses pre-mixed ink colors determined by the Pantone Matching System (PMS). They accurately represent color chips provided to the print and design industry.

Tagline — Tagline refers to a few word description that often accompanies a logo to make it more descriptive.

Tonal Contrast — The difference between the light and dark areas in a composition.

Typeface — Typeface is the same as “font.” A font or typeface is a professionally designed alphabet. Most logo guidelines specify the typeface to use with the logo.

Typesetting — Before computers became a part of design and printing, words were prepared for print by manually setting individual letters in the right sequence: “typesetting.” The term is still used to describe preparation of letters and words for print. If you choose a font and letter size for placement in a document, you are “typesetting.”

Vector — An image made up of solids, lines and curves that can be scaled or edited without affecting image resolution.

Web-Safe Font — A set of fonts that appear on a large percentage of computers. Common Web-safe fonts include: Arial, Courier New, Times New Roman, Georgia, Trebuchet, and Verdana.